



Rizzetta & Company

Waterset South Community Development District

**Board of Supervisors' Meeting
August 09, 2022**

**District Office:
5020 W Linebaugh Ave. #240
Tampa, FL 33624
813.533.2950**

www.watersetsouthcdd.org

August 8, 2022

Board of Supervisors
**Waterford Community
Development District**

FINAL AGENDA

Dear Board Members:

The Organizational Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Waterset South Community Development District will be held on Tuesday, August 9th, 2022 at 1:00 p.m., located at the offices of Rizzetta & Company, Inc., **5020 W Linebaugh Ave Suite 240, Tampa, FL 33624**. The following is the final agenda for the meeting:

ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING:

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. AUDIENCE COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS**
- 3. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**
 - A. Oath of Office for Supervisors
 - B. Discussion regarding Board Members Compensation:
190.006 (8). F.S.
 - C. Review of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes
 - D. Review of Sunshine Law
 - E. Review of Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of
Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
 - F. Consideration of Administrative Resolutions
 1. 2022-01, Designating Officers Tab 1
 2. 2022-02, Appointing a District Manager Tab 2
 - a. District Manager Agreement
 3. 2022-03, Appointing District Counsel..... Tab 3
 - a. District Counsel Agreement
 4. 2022-04, Designating Registered Agent and
Registered Office Tab 4
 5. 2022-05, Designating Local Records Office Tab 5
 6. 2022-06, Designating Primary Administrative
Office and Principal Headquarters Tab 6
 7. 2022-07, Designating Public Comment Period Tab 7
 8. 2022-08, Adopting Investment Guidelines Tab 8
 9. 2022-09, Adopting Prompt Payment Policies Tab 9
 - G. Consideration of Retention of Interim Engineer
 1. 2022-10, Appointing Interim District Engineer..... Tab 10
 - H. Authorize RFQ for District Engineering Services Tab 11
 - I. Consideration of Establishment of Audit Committee
 - J. Discussion Regarding District Website
 - K. Discussion of ADA Services Relative to District Website

- L. Consideration of Organizational Resolutions
 - 1. 2022-11, Travel Reimbursement Policy Tab 12
 - 2. 2022-12, Setting Forth District Policy for
Legal Defense of Board Members and Officers Tab 13
 - a. Public Officials Liability and General
Liability Insurance USC
 - 3. 2022-13, Authorizing the Recording of the
Notice of Establishment Tab 14
 - 4. 2022-14, Adopting Records Retention Schedule Tab 15
 - 5. 2022-15, Authorizing Chair and Vice Chair to
Execute Plats, Permits, and Deeds Tab 16
- M. Consideration of Resolutions to Set Meetings and Hearings
 - 1. 2022-16, Designating Dates, Time and Location for
Regular Meetings of the District..... Tab 17
 - 2. 2022-17, Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021/2022
for Submission to County and Setting
Date, Time and Location for Public Hearing Tab 18
 - 3. Consideration of Developer Funding Agreement Tab 19
 - 4. 2022-18, Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year
2022/2023 Setting Public Hearing..... Tab 20
 - 5. Consideration of Developer Funding Agreement..... Tab 21
 - 6. 2022-19, Setting Date, Time and Location and
Authorize Publication of Public Hearing on Rules
of Procedure Tab 22
 - a. Discussion Regarding Draft Rules and Notices
 - 7. 2022-20, Setting Date, Time and Location and
Authorize Publication of Notice of Public Hearing
on Uniform Method of Collecting..... Tab 23
 - 8. 2022-21, Setting Date, Time and Location for
Landowner’s Meeting..... Tab 24
- N. Consideration of Resolutions Related to Banking
 - 1. 2022-22, Selecting District Depository..... Tab 25
 - 2. 2022-23, Authorizing Bank Account Signatories..... Tab 26
 - 3. 2022-24, Approving Disbursement of Funds..... Tab 27
- O. Consideration of Funding and Expenses Issues
 - 1. Funding Request Tab 28
- P. Consideration of Bond Issuance Matters
 - 1. Appointment of Financing Team
 - a. 2022-25, Appointing Bond Counsel Tab 29
 - 1. Bond Counsel Agreement
 - b. 2022-26, Appointing Investment Banker Tab 30
 - 1. Investment Banker Agreement
 - c. Consideration of Selection of a Trustee

- Q. Consideration of Engineer’s Report..... Tab 31
- R. Consideration of Master Assessment Methodology Report.... Tab 32
- S. Consideration of Resolution 2022-27, Declaring
Special Assessments Tab 33
- T. Consideration of Resolution 2022-28, Setting
the Public Hearing on Assessments Tab 34
- U. Consideration of Resolution 2022-29, Authorizing
the Issuance of Bonds, Approving the Form of an
Indenture and Authorizing the Commencement
of Validation Proceedings Tab 35
- V. Discussion of Construction Funding Agreement
- W. Consideration of Acquisition Agreement Tab 36
- X. Consideration of Bond Financing Agreement Tab 37
- Y. Consideration of TECO Lighting Contracts Tab 38
- 4. STAFF REPORTS**
 - A. District Counsel
 - B. Interim Engineer
 - C. District Manager
- 5. SUPERVISOR REQUESTS AND AUDIENCE COMMENTS**
- 6. ADJOURNMENT**

We look forward to seeing you at the meeting. In the meantime, if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call us at (813) 994-1001.

Sincerely,

Jerry Whited

Jerry Whited
Rizzetta & Company

Tab 1

RESOLUTION 2022-01

A RESOLUTION ELECTING THE OFFICERS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) desires to elect the Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The following persons are elected to the offices shown:

Chairperson	_____
Vice Chairperson	_____
Secretary	Bob Schleifer _____
Assistant Secretary	_____
Assistant Secretary	_____
Assistant Secretary	_____
Assistant Secretary	Jerry Whited _____
Assistant Secretary	Matt Huber _____
Treasurer	Scott Brizendine _____
Assistant Treasurer	Shawn Wildermuth _____

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 2

RESOLUTION 2022-02

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AND FIXING THE COMPENSATION OF THE DISTRICT MANAGER; APPOINTING A FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COORDINATOR; APPOINTING A REGISTERED FINANCIAL ADVISOR IN CONTEMPLATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENT BONDS; APPOINTING A DESIGNATED INVESTMENT REPRESENTATIVE TO ADMINISTER INVESTMENT DIRECTION WITH REGARD TO DISTRICT FUNDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.007(1), *Florida Statutes*, the Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) desires to employ and fix compensation of a District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a Financial Disclosure Coordinator to create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, the Board of Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a Registered Financial Advisor to advise regarding the proposed issuance of special assessment bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint an Investment Representative to direct and advise on the investment of District funds including, but not limited to, directing the assigned Trustee; to invest District funds consistent with any and all Indentures and to maximize return; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the appointment of a Financial Disclosure Coordinator, Registered Financial Advisor and Investment Representative is necessary; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a District Manager, Financial Disclosure Coordinator, Registered Financial Advisor, and Investment Representative, and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Rizzetta & Company, Inc., is appointed as District Manager, Financial

Disclosure Coordinator, Registered Financial Advisor, and Designated Investment Representative and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: District Manager Fee Agreement

Exhibit A
District Manager Fee Agreement

CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

DATE: August 9, 2022

BETWEEN: **RIZZETTA & COMPANY, INC.**
3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

(Hereinafter referred to as "**Consultant**")

AND: **WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**
3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

(Hereinafter referred to as "**District**," and together with Consultant, the "**Parties**.")

PURPOSE; SCOPE OF SERVICES:

- I. The purpose of this contract for professional district management services (hereinafter referred to as "**Contract**") is for the Consultant to provide professional district management services to the District pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. A brief description of these services is provided below and a detailed description is provided in **Exhibit A** to this Contract.
 - A. **ONE-TIME SERVICES.** The Consultant shall provide the following One-Time Services to the District pursuant to this Contract:
 - i. **Website Development** - Consultant shall provide all required content to a third party responsible for design and implementation of a website for the District to comply with Florida law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 189.069, Florida Statutes, requiring that special districts operate and maintain an official internet website. Details of the required content are shown in **Exhibit A**. Consultant shall secure and register a domain name in the District's name, which the domain shall be owned by the District, for purposes of establishing the website.
 - ii. **E-mail Set-up** – Consultant shall establish and register a domain name in the District's name for purposes of setting up and creating individual e-mail addresses for supervisors, staff or employees as designated by the District. Said domain name shall be owned by the District.



Rizzetta & Company

B. STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES. The Consultant shall provide the following Standard On-Going Services to the District pursuant to this Contract:

- i. **Management** - services include the conducting of one (1) three (3) hour board meeting per month, one (1) budget workshop per year, overall administration of District functions, and all required state and local filings, preparation of annual budget, purchasing and risk management;
- ii. **Administrative** - services include support for the District Management function, recording and preparation of meeting minutes, records retention and maintenance in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and the District's adopted Rules of Procedure, preparation and delivery of agenda;
- iii. **Accounting** - services include the preparation and delivery of the District's financial statements in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, accounts payable and accounts receivable functions, asset tracking, investment tracking, capital program administration and requisition processing, filing of annual reports required by the State of Florida and monitoring of trust account activity;
- iv. **Financial & Revenue Collection** - services include all functions necessary for the timely billing, collection and reporting of District assessments in order to ensure adequate funds to meet the District's debt service and operations and maintenance obligations. These services include, but are not limited to, assessment roll preparation and certification, direct billings and funding request processing as well as responding to property owner questions regarding District assessments.
- v. **Website Compliance and Management** – Consultant shall be responsible for ensuring district's on-going compliance with Florida law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 189.069, Florida Statutes, requiring that special districts operate and maintain an official internet web site throughout the term of this Contract. Consultant shall maintain the domain for the District. Consultant will manage the website maintenance contract provider and ensure they are meeting the requirements of the contract with the District. Consultant will provide the website maintenance provider with documents and updated content as required in accordance with Chapter 189.0069 Florida Statutes.
- vi. **E-mail** - Consultant shall provide services including ongoing management of e-mail accounts, hosting and backup in compliance with all applicable laws, including public records law and public records retention.

C. TIME FRAME. The Standard On-Going Services shall be provided on a monthly basis as detailed in this Contract.

D. BOND ISSUANCE ASSESSMENT CONSULTING SERVICES. The Consultant shall provide the following services for each bond issuance and are not part of the



standard on-going services described above.

i. Special Assessment Allocation Reports

ii. Bond Validation Reports

iii. Certifications and Closing Documents

E. TIME FRAME. The Bond Issuance Assessment Consulting Services shall be provided by the on an as-needed basis.

II. ADDITIONAL SERVICES. In addition to the Standard On-Going Services described above, or in any addendum executed between the Parties, the District may, from time to time, require additional services from the Consultant. Any services not specifically provided for in the scope of services above, or necessary to carry out the services as described herein, as well as any changes in the scope requested by the District, will be considered additional services. Such additional services may include, but are not limited to:

- Meetings: Extended meetings (beyond three (3) hours in length), continued meetings, additional meetings (not including annual budget workshop);
- Financial Reports: Modifications and certifications to special assessment allocation report; true-up analysis;
- Electronic communications/e-blasts;
- Special requests;
- Amendment to District boundary;
- Grant Applications;
- Escrow Agent;
- Continuing Disclosure/Representative/Agent;
- Community Mailings, e.g. memos, notifications of rules changes, operations and maintenance assessment notices, etc.;
- Public Records Requests that are extensive in nature, as defined by District's adopted Rules of Procedure.

If any additional services are required or requested, the Consultant will provide a detailed description of these services and fees for such services to the District for approval prior to beginning any additional services. The Consultant shall undertake the additional services after the District has issued its written approval, as evidenced by a vote of the Board of Supervisors, of the description and fees for such services to the Consultant.

III. LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES. Upon the District's request, the Consultant shall prepare documentation in response to litigation requests and provide necessary expert testimony in connection with litigation involving the subject matter of this Contract. If the District requires or requests any litigation support services, the Consultant will provide a detailed description of the services and fees for such services to the District for approval prior to beginning any litigation support services. The Consultant shall undertake the litigation support services after the District has issued its written approval of the description and fees for such services to the Consultant.



- IV. ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO THIRD PARTIES.** These are services requested by third parties such as homeowners, realtors, investors or members of the media. Such services may include, but are not limited to, estoppel letters, bond prepayment processing, and litigation support. The third party requesting such services shall be responsible for the payment of any fees charged by Consultant for providing those services to the extent authorized by law and the District's Rules of Procedure.
- V. TERM.** The Consultant's services as provided in this Contract shall commence upon execution of this Contract. This Contract shall automatically renew annually unless terminated pursuant to its terms. The Consultant acknowledges that the prices of this Contract are firm and that the Consultant may change the prices only with the District's written consent as evidenced by a vote of the Board of Supervisors. All prior agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Contract are terminated upon the execution of this Contract.
- VI. FEES AND EXPENSES; PAYMENT TERMS.**

A. FEES AND EXPENSES.

- i.** A schedule of fees for the services described in Sections I, II, III, and IV of this Contract is shown in **Exhibit B** to this Contract, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein. The District shall pay the Consultant for the services provided under the terms of this Contract in accordance with the schedule of fees in **Exhibit B**. For purposes of the Consultant's compensation for services provided pursuant to this Contract, the District shall compensate the Consultant only for those services provided under the terms of this Contract. Unless otherwise specified by this Contract, the Consultant will invoice the District for the Consultant's services as soon as may be practicable in advance of each month or as scheduled and in the amounts set forth in **Exhibit B**. The fees for those services which are not being requested at the time this Contract is approved will be provided to the District at such time as those services are required and requested by vote of the Board of Supervisors. Payment shall be made by the District within forty-five (45) days of receipt of a correctly submitted invoice.
- ii.** Fees for the Standard On-Going Services described in this Contract may be negotiated annually by the Parties. Any amendment to Standard On-Going Services fees must comply with the amendment procedure in this Contract and must be reflected in the adopted General Fund Budget of the District. The District's adoption of the General Fund Budget shall not constitute the District's consent for payment of any expenses or change in Contract terms.
- iii.** In the event the District authorizes a change in the scope of services requested, Consultant shall submit, in writing to the District, a request for a fee amendment corresponding to the change in services being requested, if it has not already done so. Any change in the scope of requested services and the corresponding fee amendment shall comply with the amendment procedure in this Contract. Such amendment must be validly executed by the Parties before Consultant is authorized to begin providing services



pursuant to the change in scope and the revised fees are adopted.

- iv. For the purposes of this Contract, an out-of-pocket expense is an unexpected expense that the Consultant or one of its subcontractors, if applicable, incurs during the performance of the Standard On-Going Services, as provided in this Contract. Such out-of-pocket expenses are included in the fees shown in **Exhibit B**. Out-of-pocket expenses incurred in connection with the performance of Additional Services and Litigation Support Services will be subject to reimbursement at cost. These expenses include, but are not limited to, airfare, mileage, transportation/parking, lodging, postage, and copies.

B. PAYMENT TERMS.

- i. **One-Time Services.** One-Time Services will be billed at a fixed fee pursuant to the schedule shown in **Exhibit B**.
- ii. **Standard On-Going Services.** Standard-On Going Services will be billed monthly as a fixed fee pursuant to the schedule shown in **Exhibit B**.
- iii. **Bond Issuance Consulting Services.** These services shall be paid with bond proceeds, however payment for these services is not contingent on the successful issuance of bonds by the District.
- iv. **Additional Services.** Additional Services will either be billed monthly at the Consultant's proposed hourly rate or per occurrence both as authorized by the District and negotiated by the Parties.
- v. **Litigation Support Services.** Litigation Support Services will be billed monthly on an hourly basis for the hours incurred at the Consultant's proposed hourly rate, as authorized by the District and negotiated by the Parties.
- vi. **Out-of-Pocket expenses.** Out-of-Pocket expenses not included under the Standard-On Going Services of the Consultant will be billed monthly as incurred.

All invoices will be due and payable forty-five (45) days from the date of invoice pursuant to the Prompt Payment Act, Chapter 218.70 Florida Statutes.

- VII. **SUSPENSION OF SERVICES FOR NON-PAYMENT.** Unless nonpayment is the fault of the Consultant, the Consultant shall have the right to suspend services being provided as outlined in this Contract if the District fails to pay Consultant's invoices in a timely manner, which shall be construed as forty-five (45) days from date of the invoice or as otherwise provided by the Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70 Florida Statutes. Consultant shall notify the District, in writing, at least ten (10) days prior to suspending services.

- VIII. **NON-CONTINGENCY.** The payment of fees and expenses, as outlined in this Contract,



Rizzetta & Company

are not contingent upon any circumstance not specifically outlined in this Contract.

IX. AMENDMENT. Amendments to, and waivers of, the provisions contained in this Contract may be made only by an instrument in writing that is executed by both the District and the Consultant.

X. RESPONSIBILITIES.

A. DISTRICT RESPONSIBILITIES. The District shall provide for the timely services of its legal counsel, engineer, and any other consultants, contractors, or employees, as required, for the Consultant to perform the duties outlined in this Contract. Expenses incurred in providing this support shall be the sole responsibility of the District unless specified herein.

B. LIMITATIONS OF RESPONSIBILITIES. To the extent not referenced herein, and to the extent consistent with Chapter 190.006, Consultant shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any other contractor or any of its subcontractors, suppliers, or of any other individual or entity performing services as part of this Contract which are not under the control of the Consultant. Consultant shall not be liable for any damage that occurs from Acts of God, which are defined as those caused by windstorm, hail, fire, flood, hurricane, freezing, or other similar occurrences of nature.

XI. TERMINATION. This Contract may be terminated as follows:

A. By the District for "good cause" immediately which shall include misfeasance, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or dereliction of duties by the Consultant. Termination for "good cause" shall be effected by written notice to Consultant electronically at the address noted herein.

B. By the Consultant for "good cause", immediately which shall include, but is not limited to, failure of the District to timely pay Consultant for services rendered in accordance with the terms set forth in this Contract, malfeasance, nonfeasance, or dereliction of duties by the District, or upon request or demand by the Board, or any member thereof, for Consultant to undertake any action or implement a policy of the Board which Consultant deems unethical, unlawful, or in contradiction of any applicable federal, state, or municipal law or rule. Termination for "good cause" shall be effected by written notice to District electronically at the address noted herein.

C. By the Consultant or District, for any reason, upon provision of a minimum of sixty (60) days written (electronic) notice of termination to the address noted herein.

D. Upon any termination, Consultant will be entitled to the total amount of compensation pursuant to the terms of this Contract, through the termination date, but subject to any off-sets that the District may have for services not performed or not performed in accordance with the Contract. Consultant will make all reasonable effort to provide for an orderly transfer of the books and records of the District to the District or its designee.



XII. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

- A. All invoices are due and payable within forty-five (45) days of a correctly submitted invoice, or as otherwise provided by the Florida Prompt Payment Act, Section 218.70, Florida Statutes. Invoices not paid within forty-five (45) days of presentation shall be charged interest on the balance due at the maximum legally permissible rate.
- B. In the event either party is required to take any action to enforce this Contract, the prevailing party shall be entitled to attorney's fees and costs, including fees and costs incurred in determining entitlement to and reasonableness of such fees and costs.
- C. This Contract shall be interpreted in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for all proceedings shall be in Hillsborough County, Florida.
- D. In the event that any provision of this Contract shall be determined to be unenforceable or invalid by a Court of Law, such unenforceability or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions of the Contract which shall remain in full force and effect.
- E. The rights and obligations of the District as defined by this Contract shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the successors and assigns of the District. There shall be no assignment of this Contract by the Consultant.
- F. The Consultant and its officers, supervisors, staff, and employees shall use due care to protect the property of the District, its residents, and landowners from damage. The Consultant agrees to take steps to repair any damage resulting from the Consultant's activities and work pursuant to the Contract within twenty-four hours (24) hours.
- G. Dissolution or court declared invalidity of the District shall not relieve the District of compensation due for services theretofore rendered.

XIII. INDEMNIFICATION.

- A. **DISTRICT INDEMNIFICATION.** To the extent the Consultant or its employees are serving as the District's employees, officers, or agents pursuant to the terms, conditions and requirements of this Agreement, and as may be allowable under applicable law (and without waiving the limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes), the District agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the Consultant from and against any and all liability, claims, actions, suits, demands, assessments or judgments asserted and any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, court costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees, that Consultant may hereafter incur, become responsible for, or be caused to pay out arising out of or relating to the negligent or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the District, except to the extent caused by, in whole or in part, the negligence or recklessness and/or willful misconduct of the Consultant. The District's obligation to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Consultant as set forth herein shall not exceed the monetary limits of any endorsement listing the Consultant as an additional insured party pursuant to Section XIV of this



Agreement. If there is no such endorsement, the District's defense, indemnity, and hold harmless obligations as set forth in this Section shall not exceed the monetary limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*. The indemnification provided for herein shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Consultant may be entitled and shall continue after the Consultant has ceased to be engaged under this Contract.

CONSULTANT INDEMNIFICATION. The Consultant agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the District and its officers, supervisors, staff, and employees from and against any and all liability, claims, actions, suits, demands, assessments or judgments asserted and any and all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, court costs, and expenses, including attorney's fees, that the District may hereafter incur, become responsible for, or be caused to pay out arising out of or relating to the failure to perform under this Agreement or at law, or negligent, reckless, and/or intentionally wrongful acts or omissions of the Consultant. The indemnification provided for herein shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the District may be entitled and shall continue after the Consultant has ceased to be engaged under this Contract.

- B. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY; INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS.** Nothing herein shall be construed to waive or limit the District's sovereign immunity limitations of liability as provided in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other applicable law. Indemnification obligations under this Contract shall include the payment of all settlements, judgments, damages, liquidated damages, penalties, forfeitures, back pay awards, court costs, arbitration and/or mediation costs, litigation expenses, attorney fees, and paralegal fees (incurred in court, out of court, on appeal, or in bankruptcy proceedings) as ordered.

XIV. INSURANCE.

- A.** The District shall provide and maintain Public Official Liability and General Liability insurance policies, each in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) throughout the term of this Contract.
- B.** The Consultant shall provide and maintain the following levels of insurance coverage at all times throughout the term of this Contract:
- i.** Worker's Compensation Insurance in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida.
 - ii.** General Liability Insurance with the limit of One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per each occurrence.
 - iii.** Professional Liability Insurance with limit of no less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) per each occurrence.
 - iv.** Employment Practices Liability Insurance with limit of Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) per each occurrence.



Contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Consultant's possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Consultant, the Consultant shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.

IF THE CONSULTANT HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONSULTANT'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (813) 933-5571, OR BY EMAIL AT INFO@RIZZETTA.COM, OR BY REGULAR MAIL AT 3434 COLWELL AVENUE, SUITE 200, TAMPA, FLORIDA 33614.

XVII. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Contract ("Notices") shall be electronic or in writing and delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, as follows:

If to the District: Waterset South
Community Development District
3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to: Kutak Rock LLP - Tallahassee
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, FL 32301
Attn: Alyssa Willson

If to the Consultant: Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614

Except as otherwise provided in this Contract, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above or delivered electronically with return receipt. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Contract would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States Government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Consultant may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Consultant, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties



Rizzetta & Company

and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

- XVIII. EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Contract shall become effective upon execution by both the District and the Consultant, and shall remain effective until terminated by either the District or the Consultant in accordance with the provisions of this Contract.
- XIX. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY.** The descriptive headings in this Contract are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Contract.
- XX. AGREEMENT; CONFLICTS.** This instrument, together with accompanying **Exhibits A, B, C and D**, shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Contract between the District and the Consultant relating to the subject matter of this Contract. To the extent of any conflict between this instrument and **Exhibits A, B, C, and D**, this instrument shall control.
- XXI. DEFAULT AND PROTECTION AGAINST THIRD PARTY INTERFERENCE.** A default by either the District or the Consultant under this Contract shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief, and/or specific performance. The District shall be solely responsible for enforcing its rights under this Contract against any interfering third party. Nothing contained in this Contract shall limit or impair the District's right to protect its rights from interference by a third party to this Contract.
- XXII. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Contract is solely for the benefit of the District and the Consultant and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Contract. Nothing in this Contract, express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the Consultant any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Contract or any of the provisions or conditions of this Contract; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Contract shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Consultant and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.
- XXIII. COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENTAL REGULATION.** The Consultant shall keep, observe, and perform all requirements of applicable local, State, and Federal laws, rules, regulations, and ordinances. If the Consultant fails to notify the District in writing within five (5) days of the receipt of any notice, order, required to comply notice, or a report of a violation or an alleged violation, made by a local, State, or Federal governmental body or agency or subdivision thereof with respect to the services being rendered under this Contract or any action of the Consultant or any of its agents, servants, employees, or materialmen, or with respect to terms, wages, hours, conditions of employment, safety appliances, or any other requirements applicable to provision of services, or fails to comply with any requirement of such agency within five (5) days after receipt of any such notice, order, request to comply notice, or report of a violation of an alleged violation, the District may terminate this Contract, such termination to be effective immediately upon the giving of notice of termination.



- XXIV. ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Contract has been negotiated fully between the District and the Consultant as an arm's length transaction. The District and the Consultant participated fully in the preparation of this Contract with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Contract, the Parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and any doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.
- XXV. COUNTERPARTS.** This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument.
- XXVI. E-VERIFICATION.** Pursuant to Section 448.095(2), Florida Statutes,
- A.** Contractor represents that Contractor is eligible to contract with the District and is currently in compliance and will remain in compliance, for as long as it has any obligations under this Agreement, with all requirements of the above statute; this includes, but is not limited to, registering with and using the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all employees hired on or after January 1, 2021.
 - B.** If the District has a good faith belief that the Contractor has knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, the District will terminate this Agreement as required by Section 448.095(2)(c), Florida Statutes. If the District has a good faith belief that a subcontractor knowingly violated Section 448.09(1), Florida Statutes, but the Contractor otherwise complied with its obligations thereunder, the District shall promptly notify the Contractor and the Contractor will immediately terminate its contract with the subcontractor.
 - C.** If this Agreement is terminated in accordance with this section, then the Contractor will be liable for any additional costs incurred by the District.

(Remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)



Therefore, the Consultant and the District each intend to enter this Contract, understand the terms set forth herein, and hereby agree to those terms.

ACCEPTED BY:

RIZZETTA & COMPANY, INC.

BY: _____
PRINTED NAME: William J. Rizzetta
TITLE: President
DATE: _____

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

BY: _____
PRINTED NAME: _____
TITLE: Chairman/Vice Chairman
DATE: _____

ATTEST:

Vice Chairman/Assistant Secretary
Board of Supervisors

Print Name

- Exhibit A** – Scope of Services
- Exhibit B** – Schedule of Fees
- Exhibit C** – Municipal Advisor Disclaimer
- Exhibit D** – Public Records Request Policy



Rizzetta & Company

EXHIBIT A
Scope of Services

ONE-TIME SERVICES: The Consultant shall provide the following One-Time Services to the District pursuant to this Contract.

Website Development - Consultant shall provide all required content to a third party responsible for design and implementation of a website for the District to comply with Florida law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 189.069, Florida Statutes, requiring that special districts operate and maintain an official internet website. Details of the required content are shown in **Exhibit A**. Consultant shall secure and register a domain name in the District's name, which the domain shall be owned by the District, for purposes of establishing the website.

E-mail Set-up – If requested, Consultant shall establish and register a domain name in the District's name for purposes of setting up and creating individual e-mail addresses for supervisors, staff or employees as designated by the District. Said domain name shall be owned by the District.

STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES: These services will be provided on a recurring basis and are commonly referred to as the basic services necessary for the normal and routine functioning of the District.

MANAGEMENT:

- A. Attend and conduct all regularly scheduled and special Board of Supervisors meetings, Landowners' meetings, continued meetings, hearings and workshops. Arrange for time and location and all other necessary logistics for such meetings, hearings, etc.
- B. Ensure compliance with all statutes affecting the district which include but are not limited to:
 1. Certify Special District Update Form, submitted to the Special District Information Program, Department of Economic Opportunity each year.
 2. Assign and provide Records Management Liaison Officer for reporting to the Department of Library and Archives
 3. Provide contact person for the State Commission of Ethics for Financial Disclosure coordination
 4. Provide Form 1 Financial Disclosure documents for Board Members
 5. Provide Form 1F Financial Disclosure documents for Resigning Board Members.
 6. Monitor and supply Form 3A, Interest in Competitive Bid for Public Business as needed
 7. Monitor and provide Form 8B, Memorandum of Voting Conflict for the Board.
 8. Monitor and provide update on Creation Documents, including Notice of Establishment, to Department of Economic Opportunity and the County.
 9. Maintain and file Disclosure of Public Financing and file with Department of Economic Opportunity and each residential developer.
 10. Provide for a proposed budget for Board approval on or by June 15 of each fiscal year.



11. Provide copy of approved proposed budget to the County a minimum of 60 days prior to the public hearing on the budget.
 - a. Provide written notice to owners of public hearing on the budget and its related assessments.
 12. Provide copy of the initial Public Facilities report to the County to be submitted within one (1) year after the district's creation.
 13. Provide copy of an annual notice of any changes to the Public Facilities report to the County if changes are made.
 14. Provide copy of the seven (7) year Public Facilities report update, based on reporting period assigned to the County it is located in.
 15. File name and location of the Registered Agent and Office location annually with Department of Economic Opportunity and the County.
 16. Provide for submitting the regular meeting schedule of the Board to County.
 17. Provide District Map and update as provided by the District's Engineer as needed to the Department of Economic Opportunity and the County
 18. Provide legal description and boundary map as provided by District Engineer to the Supervisor of Elections
 19. File request letter to the Supervisor of Election of the County for number of registered voters as of April 15, each year.
 20. Provide for public records announcement and file document of registered voter data each June.
 21. Update Board Member names, positions and contact information to the State Commission on Ethics annually.
 22. Certify and file the Form DR 421, Truth in Millage Document with the Department of Revenue each tax year.
 23. Properly notice all public meetings, in accordance with the appropriate Florida Statutes, including but not limited to, public hearings on assessments, the budget, establishment of rates, fees, or charges, rulemaking, uniform method of collection, and all other required notices of meetings, hearings and workshops.
 - a. Provide for the appropriate ad templates and language for each of the above.
 24. Provide for instruction to Landowners on the Election Process and forms, etc.
 25. Respond to Bond Holders Requests for Information.
 26. Implement the policies established by the Board in connection with the operations of the District.
- C. Assist in the negotiation of contracts, as directed by the Board of Supervisors.
- D. Advise the Board on the status of negotiations as well as contract provisions and their impacts on the District and provide contract administration services.
- E. Make recommendations on contract approval, rejection, amendment, renewal, and cancellation. In advance of expiration of contracts, advise the Board as to need for renewal or additional procurement activities and implement same.



- F. Monitor certificates of insurance as needed per contracts.
- G. Answer Project Status Inquiries from Contractors Bonding Companies.
- H. Provide an office location to handle and respond to written, phone or e-mail inquiries from the public.

ADMINISTRATIVE:

- A. Prepare agendas for transmittal to Board of Supervisors and staff seven (7) days prior to Board of Supervisors' Meeting. Prepare meeting materials for other meetings, hearings, etc., as needed.
- B. Provide accurate minutes for all meetings and hearings, including landowners' meetings.
- C. Implement and maintain a document management system to create and save documents, and provide for the archiving of District documents.
 - 1. Certify and file annual report to the Department of State, Library and Archive Division, for storage and disposal of public records.
- D. Protect integrity of all public records in accordance with the requirements of State law. Respond to public records requests as required by law and in compliance with the Rules of Procedure and the District's adopted public records policy.
- E. Maintain "Record of Proceedings" for the district within the County which includes meeting minutes, agreements, resolutions and other records required by law.

ACCOUNTING:

- A. Financial Statements
 - 1. Establish Fund Accounting System in accordance with federal and state law, as well as GASB and the Rules of the Auditor General. This includes the following:
 - a) Chart of Accounts
 - b) Vendor and Customer Master File
 - c) Report creation and set-up.
 - 2. Prepare monthly balance sheet, income statement(s) with budget to actual variances, including the following:
 - a) Cash Investment Account Reconciliations per fund
 - b) Balance Sheet Reconciliations per fund
 - c) Expense Variance Analysis
 - 3. Prepare and file Annual Public Depositor's Report and distribute to State Department of Insurance and Treasury.
 - 4. Prepare and file Public Depositor's and Indemnification Form on new accounts as needed.
 - 5. Manage banking relations with the District's Depository and Trustee.
 - 6. Prepare all other financial reports as required by applicable law and accounting standards, and bond trust indenture requirements.
 - 7. Account for assets constructed by or donated to the District for maintenance.



8. On or before October 1st of every year prepare an annual inventory of all District owned tangible personal property and equipment in accordance with all applicable rules and standards.
9. Provide Audit support to auditors for the required Annual Audit, as follows:
 - a) Review statutory and bond indenture requirements
 - b) Prepare Audit Confirmation Letters for independent verification of activities.
 - c) Prepare all supporting accounting reports and documents as requested by the auditors
 - d) Respond to auditor questions
 - e) Review and edit draft report
 - f) Prepare year-end adjusting journal entries as required
10. Provide for transmission of the Audit to the County and the Auditor General's Office of the State.
11. Provide and file Annual Financial Statements (FS. 218 report) by June 30th of each year.

B. Budgeting

1. Prepare budget and backup material for and present the budget at all budget meetings, hearings and workshops. The budget is to be done in accordance with state law standards, and consistent with applicable GFOA and GASB standards. Budget preparation shall include calculation of operation and maintenance assessments, which may include development of benefit methodology for those assessments.
2. File all required documentation to the Department of Revenue, Auditor General, the County, and other governmental agencies with jurisdiction.
3. Prepare and cause to be published notices of all budget hearings and workshops.
4. Prepare all budget amendments on an ongoing basis. Assist in process to retain an auditor and cooperate and assist in the performance of the audit by the independent auditor.

C. Accounts Payable/Receivable

1. Administer the processing, review and approval, and payment of all invoices and purchase orders. Ensure timely payment of vendor invoices and purchase orders.
 - a) Manage Vendor Information per W-9 reports
2. Prepare monthly Vendor Payment Report and Invoicing Support for presentation to the Board of Supervisors for approval or ratification.
3. Maintain checking accounts with qualified public depository including:
 - a) Reconciliation to reported bank statements for all accounts and funds.
4. Prepare year-end 1099 Forms for Vendor payments as applicable.
 - a) File reports with IRS.

D. Capital Program Administration

1. Maintain proper capital fund and project fund accounting procedures and records.



2. Process Construction requisitions including:
 - a) Vendor Contract completion status
 - b) Verify Change Orders for materials
 - c) Check for duplicate submittals
 - d) Verify allowable expenses per Bond Indenture Agreements such as:
 - (1) Contract Assignment
 - (2) Acquisition Agreement
 - (3) Project Construction and Completion Agreement
3. Oversee and implement bond issue related compliance, i.e., coordination of annual arbitrage report, transmittal of annual audit and budget to the trustee, transmittal of annual audit and other information to dissemination agent (if other than manager) or directly to bond holders as required by Continuing Disclosure Agreements, annual/quarterly disclosure reporting, update etc.
4. Provide Asset Tracking for improvements to be transferred and their value for removal from District's Schedule of Property Ownership that are going to another local government.
5. Provide for appropriate bid and or proposal/qualification processes for Capital Project Construction.

E. Purchasing

1. Assist in selection of vendors as needed for services, goods, supplies, materials. Obtain pricing proposals as needed and in accordance with District rules and state law.
2. Prepare RFPs for Administrative Services as needed, such as audit services, legal services, and engineering services.
3. Prepare and process requisitions for capital expenses, in coordination with District Engineer.

F. Risk Management

1. Prepare and follow risk management policies and procedures.
2. Recommend and advise the Board, in consultation with the District Engineer of the appropriate amount and type of insurance and be responsible for procuring all necessary insurance.
3. Process and assist in the investigation of insurance claims, in coordination with Counsel of the District.
4. Review insurance policies and coverage amounts of District vendors.
5. Provide for an update to the Schedule of Values of Assets owned by the District for purposes of procuring adequate coverage.
6. Maintain and monitor Certificates of Insurance for all service and contract vendors.

FINANCIAL AND REVENUE COLLECTION:

A. Administer Prepayment Collection:

1. Provide payoff information and pre-payment amounts as requested by property owners.



Rizzetta & Company

2. Monitor, collect and maintain records of prepayment of assessments.
3. Coordinate with Trustee to confirm semi-annual interest payments and bond call amounts.
4. Prepare periodic continuing disclosure reports to investment bankers, bond holder and reporting agencies.

B. Administer Assessment Roll Process:

1. Prepare annual assessment roll for collection of debt service and operations and maintenance assessments.
2. Update roll to reflect per unit and per parcel assessments based on adopted fiscal year budgets.
3. Verify assessments on platted lots, commercial properties or other assessable lands.
4. Convert final assessment roll to County Property Appraiser or Tax Collector format and remit to county.
5. Execute and issue Certificate of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments to County.

C. Administer Assessments for Off Tax Roll parcels/lots:

1. Maintain and update current list of owners of property not assessed via the tax roll.
2. Prepare and issue direct invoices for the annual debt service and operations and maintenance assessments.
3. Monitor collection of direct invoices and prepare and send delinquent/collection notices as necessary.

D. True-Up Analysis:

1. Annually compare current and un-platted lots to original development plan to ensure adequate collection of assessment revenue as necessary.
2. Prepare true-up calculations and invoice property owners for true-up payments as necessary.

TECHNOLOGY SERVICES:

A. Website Compliance and Management:

1. Consultant shall be responsible for ensuring District's on-going compliance with Florida law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 189.069, Florida Statutes, requiring that special districts operate and maintain an official internet web site throughout the term of this Contract. Consultant shall maintain the domain for the District. Consultant will manage the website maintenance contract provider and ensure they are meeting the requirements of the contract with the District. Consultant will provide the website maintenance provider with documents and updated content as required in accordance with Chapter 189.0069 Florida Statutes.

B. E-mail:

1. If requested, Consultant shall provide services including ongoing management of e-mail accounts, hosting and backup in compliance with all applicable laws, including public records law and public records retention.



REQUIRED WEB SITE CONTENT: Pursuant to section 189.016 & 189.069, Florida Statutes, special district web sites will be required to include and make available the following information or documents, which requirements may be changed from time to time and which Consultant shall be responsible for ensuring District compliance associated therewith. Changes to the requirements may be subject to additional fees:

1. The full legal name of the special district.
2. The public purpose of the special district.
3. The name, official address, official e-mail address, and, if applicable, term and appointing authority for each member of the governing body of the special district.
4. The fiscal year of the special district.
5. The full text of the special district's charter, the date of establishment, the establishing entity, and the statute or statutes under which the special district operates, if different from the statute or statutes under which the special district was established. Community development districts may reference chapter 190 as the uniform charter but must include information relating to any grant of special powers.
6. The mailing address, e-mail address, telephone number, and website uniform resource locator of the special district.
7. A description of the boundaries or service area of, and the services provided by, the special district.
8. A listing of all taxes, fees, assessments, or charges imposed and collected by the special district, including the rates or amounts for the fiscal year and the statutory authority for the levy of the tax, fee, assessment, or charge. For purposes of this subparagraph, charges do not include patient charges by a hospital or other health care provider.
9. The primary contact information for the special district for purposes of communication from the department.
10. A code of ethics adopted by the special district, if applicable, and a hyperlink to generally applicable ethics provisions.
11. The budget of the special district and any amendments thereto in accordance with s. 189.016.
12. Tentative budgets must be posted at least two (2) days before the budget hearing and now remain on District websites for forty-five (45) days.
13. Final adopted budgets must be posted within thirty (30) days after adoption and now remain on District websites for two (2) years.
14. Budget amendments must be posted within five (5) days after adoption and now remain on District websites for two (2) years.
15. The final, complete audit report for the most recent completed fiscal year and audit reports required by law or authorized by the governing body of the special district *If the special district has submitted its most recent final, complete audit report to the Auditor General, this requirement may be satisfied by providing a link to the audit report on the Auditor General's website.*
16. A listing of its regularly scheduled public meetings as required by s. 189.015(1).
17. The link to the Department of Financial Services' website as set forth in s. 218.32(1)(g).
18. At least seven (7) days before each meeting or workshop, the agenda of the event, The information must remain on the website for at least one (1) year after the event.



BOND ISSUANCE ASSESSMENT CONSULTING SERVICES: These services will be provided only to specific bond issuances or similar services. These are not ongoing services and are limited in scope for the following services:

- A. Special Assessment Allocation Reports – Prepare benefit analysis based on infrastructure to be funded with bond proceeds. Preparation of master, preliminary and final special assessment allocation reports and present at appropriate board meetings.
- B. Bond Validation Reports – Attend and provide expert witness testimony at the required bond validation hearing(s) and prepare any necessary supporting methodology reports, as required.
- C. Certifications and Closing Documents – Review all bond closing documents and provide signatures on all appropriate documents, certificates or schedules related to the bond issuance that are required by the District Manager or Assessment Consultant.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:

A. Meetings

- 1. Extended meetings (beyond three (3) hours in length); continued meetings, special/additional meetings (not including annual budget workshop);

B. Financial Reports

- 1. Modifications and Certification of Special Assessment Allocation Report;
- 2. True-Up Analysis;
 - a) Should certain modifications be made to a Special Assessment Allocation Report a review of the current platted and un-platted lots compared to the original development plan maybe be required to ensure adequate collection of assessment revenue.
 - b) Should it be required prepare true-up calculations and invoice property owners for true-up payments as necessary;
- 3. Bond Validation;
 - a) Coordinate the preparation of a Bond Validation Report which states the “Not-to-exceed” par amount of bonds to be issued by the District and present to board as part of the Bond Resolution.
 - b) Provide expert testimony at bond validation hearing in circuit court.
- 4. Certifications and Closing Documents;
 - a) Prepare or provide signatures on all closing documents, certificates or schedules related to the bond issue that are required by District Manager or District Assessment Methodology Consultant.

C. Electronic communications/e-blasts;

D. Special requests;



Rizzetta & Company

- E. Amendment to District boundary;
- F. Grant Applications;
- G. Escrow Agent;
- H. Continuing Disclosure/Representative/Agent;
- I. Community Mailings e.g. memos, notifications of rules changes, operations and maintenance assessment notices, etc.
- J. Public Records Requests - Refer to **Exhibit D** of this Contract for responsibilities;

LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES:

Prepare documentation in response to litigation requests and provide necessary expert testimony in connection with litigation involving District issues.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED TO THIRD PARTIES:

- A. Issue estoppel letters as needed for property transfers
 - 1. Prepare estoppel letter reflecting current district assessment information as required for sale or transfer of residential or commercial property within the District.
 - 2. Issue lien releases for properties which prepay within in the District.
- B. Bond prepayment processing
 - 1. Collect bond pre-payments, both short term and long term bonds, verify amounts and remit to Trustee with deposit instructions.
 - 2. Maintain collection log showing all parcels that have pre-paid assessments.
 - 3. Prepare, execute and issue release of lien to be recorded in public records.

(Remainder of this page is left blank intentionally)



EXHIBIT B
 Schedule of Fees – Technology Services

One-Time Services will be billed at a fee pursuant to the following schedule:

Website Development:	Yes___	No___	\$ 750.00
Email Set-up:	Yes___	No___	\$ 500.00
Total One-Time Services:			\$ _____

Standard On-Going Services will be billed in advance monthly pursuant to the following schedule:

		MONTHLY
Website Compliance and Management:		\$ 100.00
Email (50 GB per user) at \$15.00 per month per account:		
Board Supervisor Account	_____ X \$15.00	\$ _____
Onsite Staff Account	_____ X \$15.00	\$ _____
Miscellaneous Account	_____ X \$15.00	\$ _____
Total Standard On-Going Services:		\$ _____



Schedule of Fees – District Management Services

STANDARD ON-GOING SERVICES:

Standard On-Going Services will be billed monthly pursuant to the following schedule:

<i>(PRIOR TO BOND ISSUANCE)</i>	MONTHLY	ANNUAL
Management:	\$ 1,600	\$19,200
Administrative:	\$ 350	\$ 4,200
Accounting:	\$ 1,250	\$15,000
Financial & Revenue Collections:	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total Standard On-Going Services:	\$ 3,200	\$38,400

<i>(AFTER BOND ISSUANCE)</i>	MONTHLY	ANNUAL
Management:	\$ 1,750	\$21,000
Administrative:	\$ 350	\$ 4,200
Accounting:	\$ 1,600	\$19,200
Financial & Revenue Collections:	\$ 300	\$ 3,600
Assessment Roll (1):		\$ 5,000
Total Standard On-Going Services:	\$ 4,000	\$53,000

(1) Assessment Roll is paid in one lump-sum payment at the time the roll is completed.



Schedule of Fees – Assessment Consulting Services

BOND ISSUANCE ASSESSMENT CONSULTING SERVICE FEES:	Per Issuance
New Bond Issuances – Preparation and Presentation of Master and Supplemental Assessment Methodology Reports	\$30,000
Refunding Bond Issuances – Preparation and Presentation of Supplemental Assessment Methodology Reports	\$20,000
Closing Documents – Review of all Bond Closing Documents. Certification of District Manager, Assessment Consultant and Continuing Disclosure Agreements	\$5,000

ADDITIONAL SERVICES:	FREQUENCY	RATE
Extended and Continued Meetings	Hourly	\$ 175
Additional Meetings (includes meeting prep, attendance and drafting of minutes)	Hourly	\$ 175
Estoppel Requests (billed to requestor):		
One Lot (on tax roll)	Per Occurrence	\$ 100
Two+ Lots (on tax roll)	Per Occurrence	\$ 125
One Lot (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 100
Two–Five Lots (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 150
Six-Nine Lots (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 200
Ten+ Lots (direct billed by the District)	Per Occurrence	\$ 250
Long Term Bond Debt Payoff Requests	Per Occurrence	\$ 100/Lot
Two+ Lots	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Short Term Bond Debt Payoff Requests & Long Term Bond Debt Partial Payoff Requests		
One Lot	Per Occurrence	\$ 125
Two – Five Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 200
Six – Ten Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 300
Eleven – Fifteen Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 400
Sixteen+ Lots	Per Occurrence	\$ 500
Special Assessment Allocation Report	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
True-Up Analysis/Report	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Re-Financing Analysis	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Bond Validation Testimony	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Bond Issue Certifications/Closing Documents	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Electronic communications/E-blasts	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Special Information Requests	Hourly	Upon Request
Amendment to District Boundary	Hourly	Upon Request
Grant Applications	Hourly	Upon Request
Escrow Agent	Hourly	Upon Request
Continuing Disclosure/Representative/Agent	Annually	Upon Request



Rizzetta & Company

Community Mailings	Per Occurrence	Upon Request
Response to Extensive Public Records Requests	Hourly	Upon Request
Litigation Support Services	Hourly	Upon Request

ADDITIONAL AND LITIGATION SUPPORT SERVICES HOURLY RATES:

Additional and Litigation Support services will be billed hourly pursuant to the current hourly rates shown below:

JOB TITLE:	HOURLY RATE:
Principal	\$300.00
Vice President	\$250.00
Chief Financial Officer	\$250.00
Chief Operating Officer	\$250.00
Regional District Manager	\$200.00
Financial Services Manager	\$200.00
Accounting Manager	\$200.00
District Manager	\$175.00
Amenity Services Manager	\$175.00
Supervisor, Field Services	\$175.00
Clubhouse Manager	\$175.00
Senior Field Services Manager	\$150.00
Senior Accountant	\$150.00
Field Services Manager	\$125.00
Financial Associate	\$100.00
Staff Accountant	\$100.00
Accounting Clerk	\$ 85.00
Administrative Assistant	\$ 85.00

PUBLIC RECORDS REQUESTS FEES:

Public Records Requests will be billed hourly to the District pursuant to the current hourly rates shown below:

JOB TITLE:	HOURLY RATE:
Senior Manager	\$ 52.00
District Manager	\$ 40.00
Accounting & Finance Staff	\$ 28.00
Administrative Support Staff	\$ 21.00



EXHIBIT C
Municipal Advisor Disclaimer

Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not represent the Community Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Inc., registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not provide the Community Development District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



Rizzetta & Company

EXHIBIT D
Public Records Request Policy and Fees

Public Officer, Employee and Staff Policy for Processing Requests for Public Records

Policy Generally:

The District supports policies that facilitate the efficient and complete provision of requested public records in a timely manner. This policy only applies to the way District officers, employees and staff (District Manager, District Counsel, District Engineer) (altogether, "District Persons") respond to public records requests within the organization. Chapter 119, F.S., and the District's Rules of Procedure dictate the way in which the District must produce records to the records requester. This policy is established to provide District Persons with a clear understanding of the process that will be utilized in preparing responses to public record requests.

Requests for District Records:

1. The requesting party is not required to identify themselves or the reason for the request. The request may be made in writing (electronic or otherwise) or verbally.
2. Content on District social media sites is subject to the public records law. Communication made through a social networking medium may be subject to public disclosure.
3. There may be responsive records located on personal devices or personal accounts that are not maintained by the District. For this reason, District Persons will be asked to perform searches of personal devices and accounts for any responsive record whenever a request so warrants. District Persons are strongly encouraged to avoid using personal devices or personal accounts for District business.
4. When a request is received, the individual(s) receiving the request shall forward the request to the District Manager who shall then translate the request to the public records request form attached hereto. The form should then be forwarded to the District's Record Custodian (whom is Rizzetta & Company, Inc.). The Records Custodian shall then review the form with the requesting party to ensure that it accurately reflects his/her request so that full compliance can be achieved in a timely and efficient fashion. The Records Custodian will then notify the requesting party of the estimated time and cost to retrieve the records, in compliance with the District's Rules of Procedure, and confirm whether the requesting party agrees to pay the labor and copy charges, if applicable. Payment shall be made to the District prior to commencing the production process. The provisions of the Rules of Procedure and Florida law must be followed consistently and accurately.
5. To the extent applicable, the District, and not the District Manager or Records Custodian as an entity, shall charge the requesting party the special charge, which amount shall be consistent with Florida law. The District Manager may, consistent with and only pursuant to the terms of the Agreement between the District and the District Manager, charge the District the applicable public records response fees as set forth therein and established within the Agreement.



Rizzetta & Company

6. If not clear, the requesting party should be asked to identify whether they wish to simply inspect the records or obtain copies.
7. Florida's public records law does not require the District to answer questions regarding the records produced.

Processing Responsive Records:

1. After the above process is followed, for documents that are readily available, there should not be any charge for the labor in retrieving the requested documents, but any copies purchased by the requesting party will be charged according to the District's adopted fee schedule.
2. Records are only required to be produced in the format(s) in which they exist.
3. All electronic records must be sent by a file transfer method to the Records Custodian. Any record that can be produced for review by District staff electronically must be produced in that medium. Should District Persons elect to provide records that are capable of being produced electronically in hard format, such individual shall not be entitled to reimbursement for copy or printing charges. It is within the Record Custodian's discretion to determine whether a record is capable of being produced electronically. District Persons shall make their best efforts to produce records for review by District staff as economically and efficiently as possible.
4. District Persons shall use their best efforts to electronically store public record e-mail according to the conventions of their e-mail system and retain it electronically pursuant to the District's retention schedule.
5. The technical details and methods of storing, retrieving and printing e-mail depend on the e-mail system in use. Consult with the Records Custodian or District Manager for guidance should questions arise.
6. Public records retention is governed by the Florida Department of State, Division of Library and Information Services, general record schedules and the District's adopted Record Retention schedule. Should District Persons have any questions regarding retention or disposition of records, please contact the Records Custodian or District Counsel.



Tab 3

RESOLUTION 2022-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING LEGAL COUNSEL FOR THE DISTRICT, AUTHORIZING ITS COMPENSATION AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.011, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, legal or other appropriate services of a professional nature; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint a District Counsel and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Kutak Rock LLP, is appointed as District Counsel and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Attorney Fee Agreement

Exhibit A

Attorney Fee Agreement

RETENTION AND FEE AGREEMENT

I. PARTIES

THIS RETENTION AND FEE AGREEMENT (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into by and between the following parties:

- A. Waterset South Community Development District (“**Client**”)
c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

and

- B. Kutak Rock LLP (“**Kutak Rock**”)
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

In consideration of the mutual undertakings and agreements contained herein, the parties agree as follows:

- A. The Client agrees to employ and retain Kutak Rock as its attorney and legal representative for general advice, counseling and representation of Client and its Board of Supervisors.
- B. Kutak Rock accepts such employment and agrees to serve as attorney for and provide legal representation to the Client in connection with those matters referenced above. No other legal representation is contemplated by this Agreement. Any additional legal services to be provided under the terms of this Agreement shall be agreed to by Client and Kutak Rock in writing. Unless set forth in a separate agreement to which Client consents in writing, Kutak Rock does not represent individual members of the Client’s Board of Supervisors.

III. CLIENT FILES

The files and work product materials (“**Client File**”) of the Client generated or received by Kutak Rock will be maintained confidentially to the extent permitted by law and in accordance with the Florida Bar rules. At the conclusion of the representation, the Client File will be stored by Kutak Rock for a minimum of five (5) years. After the five (5) year storage period, the Client hereby acknowledges and consents that Kutak Rock may confidentially destroy or shred the Client File. Notwithstanding the prior sentence, if the Client provides Kutak Rock with a written request for the return of the Client File before the end of the five (5) year storage period, then Kutak Rock will return the Client File to Client at Client’s expense.

IV. FEES

- A. The Client agrees to compensate Kutak Rock for services rendered in connection with any matters covered by this Agreement on an hourly rate basis plus actual expenses incurred by Kutak Rock in accordance with the attached Expense Reimbursement Policy (Attachment A, incorporated herein by reference). Time will be billed in increments of one-tenth (1/10) of an hour. Certain work related to issuance of bonds and bond anticipation notes may be performed under a flat fee to be separately established prior to or at the time of bond or note issuance.
- B. Attorneys and staff, if applicable, who perform work for Client will be billed at their regular hourly rates, as may be adjusted from time to time. The regular hourly rates of those initially expected to handle the bulk of Client's work are as follows:

Alyssa C. Willson	\$280
Associates	\$250 - \$275
Paralegals	\$145

Kutak Rock's regular hourly billing rates are reevaluated annually and are subject to change not more than once in a calendar year. Client agrees to Kutak Rock's annual rate increases to the extent hourly rates are not increased beyond \$15/hour.

- C. To the extent practicable and consistent with the requirements of sound legal representation, Kutak Rock will attempt to reduce Client's bills by assigning each task to the person best able to perform it at the lowest rate, so long as he or she has the requisite knowledge and experience.
- D. Upon consent of Client, Kutak Rock may subcontract for legal services in the event that Client requires legal services for which Kutak Rock does not have adequate capabilities.
- E. Kutak Rock will include costs and expenses (including interest charges on past due statements) on its billing statements for Client reimbursement in accordance with the attached Expense Reimbursement Policy.

V. BILLING AND PAYMENT

The Client agrees to pay Kutak Rock's monthly billings for fees and expenses incurred within thirty (30) days following receipt of an invoice, or the time permitted by Florida law, whichever is greater. Kutak Rock shall not be obligated to perform further legal services under this Agreement if any such billing statement remains unpaid longer than thirty (30) days after submittal to and receipt by Client. Non-payment of billing statements shall be a basis for Kutak Rock to immediately withdraw from the representation without regard to remaining actions necessitating attention by Kutak Rock as part of the representation.

VI. DEFAULT; VENUE

In any legal proceeding to collect outstanding balances due under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees in addition to costs and outstanding balances due under this Agreement. Venue of any such action shall be exclusive in the state courts of the Second Judicial Circuit in and for Leon County, Florida.

VII. CONFLICTS

It is important to disclose that Kutak Rock represents a number of special districts, trustees ("Trustees"), bondholders, developers, builders, and other entities throughout Florida and the United States of America relating to community development districts, special districts, local governments and land development. Kutak Rock or its attorneys may also have represented the entity which petitioned for the formation of the Client. Kutak Rock understands that Client may enter into an agreement with a Trustee in connection with the issuance of bonds, and that Client may request that Kutak Rock simultaneously represent Client in connection with the issuance of bonds, while Kutak Rock is also representing such Trustee on unrelated matters. By accepting this Agreement Client agrees that (1) Client was provided with an explanation of the implications of the common representation(s) and the advantages and risks involved; (2) Kutak Rock will be able to provide competent and diligent representation of Client, regardless of Kutak Rock's other representations, and (3) there is not a substantial risk that Kutak Rock's representation of Client would be materially limited by Kutak Rock's responsibilities to another client, a former client or a third person or by a personal interest. Acceptance of this Agreement will constitute Client's waiver of any "conflict" with Kutak Rock's representation of various special districts, Trustees, bondholders, developers, builders, and other entities relating to community development districts, special districts, local governments and land development.

VIII. ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Client acknowledges that the Kutak Rock cannot make any promises to Client as to the outcome of any legal dispute or guarantee that Client will prevail in any legal dispute.

IX. TERMINATION

Either party may terminate this Agreement upon providing prior written notice to the other party at its regular place of business. All fees due and payable in accordance with this Agreement shall accrue and become payable pursuant to the terms of this Agreement through the date of termination.

X. EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement shall be deemed fully executed upon its signing by Kutak Rock and the Client. The contract formed between Kutak Rock and the Client shall be the operational contract between the parties.

XI. ENTIRE CONTRACT

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties.

Accepted and Agreed to:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

KUTAK ROCK LLP

By: _____

Its: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT A

KUTAK ROCK LLP CDD EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT POLICY

The following is Kutak Rock's expense reimbursement policy. This policy applies unless a different arrangement has been negotiated based on the unique circumstances of a particular client or matter.

All expenses are billed monthly. Billings ordinarily reflect expenses for the most recent month, except where there are delays in receiving bills from third party vendors.

Photocopying and Printing. In-house photocopying and printing are charged at \$0.25 per page (black & white) and \$0.50 per page (color). Outside copying is billed as a pass-through of the outside vendor's charges.

Postage. Postage is billed at actual cost.

Overnight Delivery. Overnight delivery is billed at actual cost.

Local Messenger Service. Local messenger service is billed at 56 cents per mile. Should the Internal Revenue Service increase the mileage allowance, Kutak Rock shall, without further action, be entitled to reimbursement at the increased rate.

Computerized Legal Research. Charges for computerized legal research are billed at an amount approximating actual cost.

Travel. Travel (including air fare, rental cars, taxicabs, hotel, meals, tips, etc.) is billed at actual cost. Where air travel is required, coach class is used wherever feasible. Out-of-town mileage is billed at 56 cents per mile. Should the Internal Revenue Service increase the mileage allowance, Kutak Rock shall, without further action, be entitled to reimbursement at the increased rate. Reasonable travel-related expenses for meals, lodging, gratuities, taxi fares, tolls, and parking fees shall also be reimbursed.

Consultants. Unless prior arrangements are made, consultants are ordinarily employed directly by the client. Where consulting or testifying experts are employed by the firm, their charges are passed through with no mark-up. The client is responsible for notifying the firm of any particular billing arrangements or procedures which the client requires of the consulting or testifying experts.

Other Expenses. Other outside expenses, such as court reporters, agency copies, conference calls, etc. are billed at actual cost.

Tab 4

RESOLUTION 2022-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A REGISTERED AGENT AND REGISTERED OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a registered agent and a registered office location for the purposes of accepting any process, notice, or demand required or permitted by law to be served upon the District in accordance with Section 189.014(1), *Florida Statutes*.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. William J Rizzetta is hereby designated as the Registered Agent for the Waterset South Community Development District.

SECTION 2. The District’s Registered Office shall be located at the office of Rizzetta & Company located at 3434 Colwell Ave. #200, Tampa, FL 33614 Phone (813) 533-2950, e-mail jwhited@rizzetta.com.

SECTION 3. In accordance with Section 189.014, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is hereby directed to file certified copies of this Resolution with Hillsborough County, and the Florida Department of Economic Opportunity.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 5

RESOLUTION 2022-05

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE LOCATION OF THE LOCAL DISTRICT RECORDS OFFICE AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to designate a local district records office location for the purposes of affording citizens the ability to access the District’s records, promoting the disclosure of matters undertaken by the District, and ensuring that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119 and Section 190.006(7), *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, District records are available for public review and inspection at the offices of:
Rizzetta & Company – 2700 S Falkenburg Rd. #2745, Riverview, FL 33578

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s local records office shall be located at: 2700 S Falkenburg Rd. #2745, Riverview, FL 33578

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 6

RESOLUTION 2022-06

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING THE PRIMARY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE AND PRINCIPAL HEADQUARTERS OF THE DISTRICT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, begin situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to designate its primary administrative office as the location where the District’s public records are routinely created, sent, received, maintained, and requested, for the purposes of prominently posting the contact information of the District’s Record’s Custodian in order to provide citizens with the ability to access the District’s records and ensure that the public is informed of the activities of the District in accordance with Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District additionally desires to specify the location of the District’s principal headquarters for the purpose of establishing proper venue under the common law home venue privilege applicable to the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District’s primary administrative office for purposes of Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*, shall be located at 2700 S Falkenburg Rd. #2745, Riverview, FL 33578

SECTION 2. The District’s principal headquarters for purposes of establishing proper venue is 2700 S Falkenburg Rd. #2745, Riverview, FL 33578.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 7

RESOLUTION 2022-07

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLIC’S OPPORTUNITY TO BE HEARD; DESIGNATING PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS; DESIGNATING A PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS SEEKING TO BE HEARD; ADDRESSING PUBLIC DECORUM; ADDRESSING EXCEPTIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, requires that members of the public be given a reasonable opportunity to be heard on a proposition before a board or commission; and

WHEREAS, Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, sets forth guidelines for rules and policies that govern the public’s opportunity to be heard at a public meeting; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a policy (“Public Comment Policy”) for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. DESIGNATING PUBLIC COMMENT PERIODS. The District’s Chairperson, his or her designee, or such other person conducting a District meeting (“Presiding Officer”), shall ensure that there is at least one (1) period of time (“Public Comment Period”) in the District’s meeting agenda whereby the public has an opportunity to be heard on propositions before the Board, as follows:

A. An initial Public Comment Period shall be provided at the start of each Board meeting before consideration of any propositions by the Board. In the event there are propositions that come before the Board that are not listed on the agenda, the Presiding Officer shall announce a Public Comment Period on such proposition prior to the Board voting on the matter.

B. Speakers shall be permitted to address any agenda item during the initial Public Comment Period. Speakers shall be permitted to address any non-agenda matters of

personal or general concern during the Public Comment Period provided after the conclusion of the District's business items.

C. Individuals wishing to make a public comment are limited to three (3) minutes per person. Potential speakers may not assign his/her three (3) minutes to extend another speaker's time.

D. The Presiding Officer may extend or reduce the time periods set forth herein in order to facilitate orderly and efficient District business, provided however that a reasonable opportunity for public comment shall be provided consistent with the requirements of Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*. The Presiding Officer may also elect to set and announce additional Public Comment Periods if he or she deems it appropriate.

SECTION 2. DESIGNATING A PROCEDURE TO IDENTIFY INDIVIDUALS SEEKING TO BE HEARD. Unless otherwise directed and declared by the Presiding Officer, individuals seeking to be heard on propositions before the Board shall identify themselves by a show of hands at the beginning of each Public Comment Period, as announced by the Presiding Officer. Alternatively, in the event that public attendance is high, and/or if otherwise in the best interests of the District in order to facilitate efficient and orderly District business, the Presiding Officer may require individuals to complete speaker cards that include the individual's name, address, the proposition on which they wish to be heard, the individual's position on the proposition (i.e., "for," "against," or "undecided"), and if appropriate, to indicate the designation of a representative to speak for the individual or the individual's group. In the event large groups of individuals desire to speak, the Presiding Officer may require each group to designate a representative to speak on behalf of such group. Any attorney hired to represent an individual or company's interests before the Board shall notify the Board of such representation prior to proving any public comment.

Sections 1 and 2 herein shall be deemed to apply only to District Board meetings, but the Presiding Officer of a District workshop in his or her discretion may elect to apply such Sections to District workshops.

SECTION 3. PUBLIC DECORUM. The following policies govern public decorum at public meetings and workshops:

A. Each person addressing the Board shall proceed to the place assigned for speaking, and should state his or her name and address in an audible tone of voice for the public record.

B. All remarks shall be addressed to the Board as a body and not to any member thereof or to any staff member. No person other than a Board Supervisor or District staff member shall be permitted to enter into any discussion with an individual speaker while he or she has the floor, without the permission of the Presiding Officer.

C. Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit the Presiding Officer from maintaining orderly conduct and proper decorum in a public meeting. Speakers shall refrain from disruptive behavior and from making vulgar or threatening remarks. Speakers

shall refrain from launching personal attacks against any Board Supervisor, District staff member, or member of the public. The Presiding Officer shall have the discretion to remove any speaker who disregards these policies from the meeting.

D. In the case that any person is declared out of order by the Presiding Officer and ordered expelled, and does not immediately leave the meeting facilities, the following steps may be taken:

- i. The Presiding Officer may declare a recess;
- ii. The Presiding Officer may contact the local law enforcement authority; or
- iii. In case the person does not remove himself or herself from the meeting, the Presiding Officer may request that he or she be placed under arrest by local law enforcement authorities for violation of Section 871.01, *Florida Statutes*, or other applicable law.

SECTION 4. EXCEPTIONS. The Board recognizes and may apply all applicable exceptions to Section 286.0114, *Florida Statutes*, including those set forth in Section 286.0114(3), *Florida Statutes*, and other applicable law. Additionally, the Presiding Officer may alter the procedures set forth in this Public Comment Policy for public hearings and other special proceedings that may require a different procedure under Florida law.

SECTION 5. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 6. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 8

RESOLUTION 2022-08

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING THE ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENT GUIDELINES FOR INVESTING PUBLIC FUNDS IN EXCESS OF AMOUNTS NEEDED TO MEET CURRENT OPERATING EXPENSES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 218.415(17), *FLORIDA STATUTES*, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) is required to adopt an investment policy in accordance with Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, Board desires to adopt the alternative investment guidelines for the investment of public funds in excess of amounts needed to meet current operating expenses, in accordance with Section 218.415, *Florida Statutes*.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District hereby adopts the alternative investment guidelines for the investment of public funds in excess of the amounts needed to meet current operating expenses, in accordance with Section 218.415(17), *Florida Statutes*. The District may invest in the following instruments and may divest itself of investments, at prevailing prices or rates:

- A.** The Local Government Surplus Trust Fund, or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act, as provided in Section 163.01, *Florida Statutes*.
- B.** Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency.
- C.** Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories as defined in Section 280.02, *Florida Statutes*.
- D.** Direct obligations of the U.S. Treasury.

SECTION 2. Securities listed in paragraphs (c) and (d) shall be invested to provide sufficient liquidity to pay obligations as they come due.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 9

RESOLUTION 2022-09

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING PROMPT PAYMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 218, *FLORIDA STATUTES*; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 218, *Florida Statutes*, requires timely payment to vendors and contractors providing certain goods and/or services to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) accordingly finds that it is in the best interest of the District to establish by resolution Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures as may be amended or updated from time to time for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures attached hereto as **Exhibit A** are hereby adopted pursuant to this Resolution as necessary for the conduct of District business. The Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board may amend or replace them; provided, however, that as the provisions of Chapter 218, *Florida Statutes*, are amended from time to time, the attached Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures shall automatically be amended to incorporate the new requirements of law without any further action by the Board. The Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures hereby adopted supplant and replace any previously adopted Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

EXHIBIT A

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

**In Accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act
Chapter 218, Part VII, *Florida Statutes***

August 9, 2022

Wataset South Community Development District
Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures

Table of Contents

I.	Purpose	1
II.	Scope	1
III.	Definitions	1
	A. Agent	1
	B. Construction Services	1
	C. Contractor or Provider of Construction Services	1
	D. Date Stamped	1
	E. Improper Invoice	2
	F. Improper Payment Request	2
	G. Non-Construction Goods and Services.....	2
	H. Proper Invoice	2
	I. Proper Payment Request	2
	J. Provider	2
	K. Purchase	2
	L. Vendor	2
IV.	Proper Invoice/Payment Request Requirements	3
	A. General	3
	B. Sales Tax	3
	C. Federal Identification and Social Security Numbers	3
	D. Proper Invoice for Non-Construction Goods and Services	3
	E. Proper Payment Request Requirements for Construction Services	4
V.	Submission of Invoices and Payment Requests	4
VI.	Calculation of Payment Due Date	5
	A. Non-Construction Goods and Services Invoices	5
	B. Payment Requests for Construction Services	6
VII.	Resolution of Disputes	7
	A. Dispute Between the District and a Provider	7
	B. Dispute Resolution Procedures	8
VIII.	Purchases Involving Federal Funds or Bond Funds.....	9
IX.	Requirements for Construction Services Contracts – Project Completion; Retainage	9
X.	Late Payment Interest Charges	9
	A. Related to Non-Construction Goods and Services	10
	B. Related to Construction Services	10
	C. Report of Interest	10

I. Purpose

In accordance with the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (Chapter 218, Part VII, *Florida Statutes*) (“PPA”), the purpose of the Waterset South Community Development District (“District”) Prompt Payment Policies and Procedures (“Policies & Procedures”) is to provide a specific policy to ensure timely payment to Vendors and Contractors (both hereinafter defined) providing goods and/or services to the District and ensure the timely receipt by the District of goods and/or services contemplated at the time of contracting. Please note that the PPA, like any statute or law, may be amended from time to time by legislative action. These Policies & Procedures are based on the statutory requirements as of the date identified on the cover page of this document. By this reference, as applicable statutory provisions subsequently change, these Policies & Procedures shall automatically be amended to incorporate the new requirements of law. These Policies & Procedures are adopted by the District to provide guidance in contracting matters. Failure by the District to comply with these Policies & Procedures shall not expand the rights or remedies of any Provider (hereinafter defined) against the District under the PPA. Nothing contained herein shall be interpreted as more restrictive on the District than what is provided for in the PPA.

II. Scope

These Policies & Procedures apply to all operations of the District, including Construction Services and Non-Construction Goods and Services, as applicable.

III. Definitions

A. Agent

The District-contracted architect, District-contracted engineer, District Manager, or other person, acting on behalf of the District, which is required by law or contract to review invoices or payment requests from Providers (hereinafter defined). Such individuals/entities must be identified in accordance with §218.735 (1), Fla. Stat., and further identified in the relevant agreement between the District and the Provider.

B. Construction Services

All labor, services, and materials provided in connection with the construction, alteration, repair, demolition, reconstruction, or other improvement to real property that require a license under parts I and II of Chapter 489, Fla. Stat.

C. Contractor or Provider of Construction Services

The entity or individual that provides Construction Services through direct contract with the District.

D. Date Stamped

Each original and revised invoice or payment request received by the District shall be marked electronically or manually, by use of a date stamp or other method,

which date marking clearly indicates the date such invoice or payment request is first delivered to the District through its Agent. In the event that the Agent receives an invoice or payment request but fails to timely or physically mark on the document the date received, "Date Stamped" shall mean the date of actual receipt by the Agent.

E. Improper Invoice

An invoice that does not conform to the requirements of a Proper Invoice.

F. Improper Payment Request

A request for payment for Construction Services that does not conform to the requirements of a Proper Payment Request.

G. Non-Construction Goods and Services

All labor, services, goods and materials provided in connection with anything other than construction, alteration, repair, demolition, reconstruction, or other improvements to real property.

H. Proper Invoice

An invoice that conforms to all statutory requirements, all requirements of these Policies and Procedures not expressly waived by the District and any additional requirements included in the agreement for goods and/or services for which the invoice is submitted not expressly waived by the District.

I. Proper Payment Request

A request for payment for Construction Services which conforms to all statutory requirements, all requirements of these Policies & Procedures not expressly waived by the District and any additional requirements included in the Construction Services agreement for which the Payment Request is submitted not expressly waived by the District.

J. Provider

Includes any Vendor, Contractor or Provider of Construction Services, as defined herein.

K. Purchase

The purchase of goods, materials, services, or Construction Services; the purchase or lease of personal property; or the lease of real property by the District.

L. Vendor

Any person or entity that sells goods or services, sells or leases personal property, or leases real property directly to the District, not including Construction Services.

IV. Proper Invoice/Payment Request Requirements

A. General

Prior to Provider receiving payment from the District, Non-Construction Goods and Services and Construction Services, as applicable, shall be received and performed in accordance with contractual or other specifications or requirements to the satisfaction of the District. Provision or delivery of Non-Construction Goods and Services to the District does not constitute acceptance for the purpose of payment. Final acceptance and authorization of payment shall be made only after delivery and inspection by the Agent and the Agent’s confirmation that the Non-Construction Goods and Services or Construction Services meet contract specifications and conditions. Should the Non-Construction Goods and Services or Construction Services differ in any respect from the specifications, payment may be withheld until such time as the Provider takes necessary corrective action. Certain limited exceptions which require payment in advance are permitted when authorized by the District Board of Supervisors (“Board”) or when provided for in the applicable agreement.

B. Sales Tax

Providers should not include sales tax on any invoice or payment request. The District’s current tax-exempt number is [REDACTED]. A copy of the tax-exempt form will be supplied to Providers upon request.

C. Federal Identification and Social Security Numbers

Providers are paid using either a Federal Identification Number or Social Security Number. To receive payment, Providers should supply the District with the correct number as well as a proper Internal Revenue Service W-9 Form. The District Manager shall treat information provided in accordance with Florida law.

Providers should notify the District Manager when changes in data occur (telephone (813) 933-5571, email jwhited@rizzetta.com).

D. Proper Invoice for Non-Construction Goods and Services

All Non-Construction Goods and Services invoiced must be supplied or performed in accordance with the applicable purchase order (including any bid/proposal provided, if applicable) or agreement and such Non-Construction Goods and Services quantity and quality must be equal to or better than what is required by such terms. Unless otherwise specified in the applicable agreement, invoices should contain all of the following minimum information in order to be considered a Proper Invoice:

1. Name of Vendor
2. Remittance address

3. Invoice Date
4. Invoice number
5. The "Bill To" party must be the District or the Board, or other entity approved in writing by the Board of the District Manager
6. Project name (if applicable)
7. In addition to the information required in Section IV.D.1-6 above, invoices involving the *purchase of goods* should also contain:
 - a. A complete item description
 - b. Quantity purchased
 - c. Unit price(s)
 - d. Total price (for each item)
 - e. Total amount of invoice (all items)
 - f. The location and date(s) of delivery of the goods to the District
8. In addition to the information required in Section IV.D.1-6 above, invoices involving the *purchase of services* should also contain:
 - a. Itemized description of services performed
 - b. The location and date of delivery of the services to the District
 - c. Billing method for services performed (i.e., approved hourly rates, percentage of completion, cost plus fixed fee, direct/actual costs, etc.)
 - d. Itemization of other direct, reimbursable costs (including description and amount)
 - e. Copies of invoices for other direct, reimbursable costs (other than incidental costs such as copying) and one (1) of the following:
 - i. Copy of both sides of a cancelled check evidencing payment for costs submitted for reimbursement
 - ii. Paid receipt
 - iii. Waiver/lien release from subcontractor (if applicable)
9. Any applicable discounts
10. Any other information or documentation, which may be required or specified under the terms of the purchase order or agreement

E. Proper Payment Request Requirements for Construction Services

Payment Requests must conform to all requirements of Section IV, A-D above, unless otherwise specified in the terms of the applicable agreement or purchase order between the District and the Provider.

V. Submission of Invoices and Payment Requests

The Provider shall submit all Invoices and Payment Requests for both Construction Services and Non-Construction Goods and Services to the District's Agent as provided in the purchase order or agreement, as applicable, and to the District Manager as follows:

Submit the invoice and/or payment request, with required additional material and in conformance with these Policies and Procedures, by mail, by hand delivery, or via email (Note: email is the preferred method for receipt of Non-Construction Goods and Services invoices).

1. Mailing and Drop Off Address

Waterset South Community Development District
c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614

2. Email Address

jwhited@rizzetta.com

VI. Calculation of Payment Due Date

A. Non-Construction Goods and Services Invoices

1. Receipt of Proper Invoice

Payment is due from the District forty-five (45) days from the date on which a Proper Invoice is Date Stamped.

2. Receipt of Improper Invoice

If an Improper Invoice is received, a required invoice is not received, or invoicing of a request for payment is not required, the time when payment is due from the District is forty-five (45) days from the latest date of the following:

- a. On which delivery of personal property is fully accepted by the District;
- b. On which services are completed and accepted by the District;
- c. On which the contracted rental period begins (if applicable); or
- d. On which the District and the Vendor agree in a written agreement that provides payment due dates.

3. Rejection of an Improper Invoice

The District may reject an Improper Invoice. Within ten (10) days of receipt of the Improper Invoice by the District, the Vendor must be notified that the invoice is improper and be given an opportunity to correct the deficient

or missing information, remedy the faulty work, replace the defective goods, or take other necessary, remedial action.

The District's rejection of an Improper Invoice must:

- a. Be provided in writing;
- b. Specify any and all known deficiencies; and
- c. State actions necessary to correct the Improper Invoice.

If the Vendor submits a corrected invoice, which corrects the deficiencies specified in the District's written rejection, the District must pay the corrected invoice within the later of: (a) ten (10) business days after date the corrected invoice is Date Stamped; or (b) forty-five (45) days after the date the Improper Invoice was Date Stamped.

If the Vendor submits an invoice in response to the District's written rejection which fails to correct the deficiencies specified or continues to be an Improper Invoice, the District must reject that invoice as stated herein.

4. Payment of Undisputed Portion of Invoice

If the District disputes a portion of an invoice, the undisputed portion shall be paid in a timely manner and in accordance with the due dates for payment as specified in these Policies & Procedures.

B. Payment Requests for Construction Services

1. Receipt of Proper Payment Request

The time at which payment is due for Construction Services from the District is as follows:

- a. If an Agent must approve the payment request before it is submitted to the District Manager, payment (whether full or partial) is due twenty-five (25) business days after the payment request is Date Stamped. The Provider may send the District an overdue notice. If the payment request is not rejected within four (4) business days after Date Stamp of the overdue notice, the payment request shall be deemed accepted, except for any portion of the payment request that is fraudulent, misleading or is the subject of dispute.

The agreement between the District and the Provider shall identify the Agent to which the Provider shall submit its payment request or shall be provided by the District through a separate written notice no later than ten (10) days after contract award or notice to

proceed, whichever is later. Provider's submission of a payment request to the Agent shall be Date Stamped, which shall commence the time periods for payment or rejection of a payment request or invoice as provided in this section.

- b. If, pursuant to contract, an Agent is not required to approve the payment request submitted to the District, payment is due twenty (20) business days after the payment request is Date Stamped unless such payment request includes fraudulent or misleading information or is the subject of dispute.

2. Receipt and Rejection of Improper Payment Request

- a. If an Improper Payment Request is received, the District must reject the Improper Payment Request within twenty (20) business days after the date on which the payment request is Date Stamped.
- b. The District's rejection of the Improper Payment Request must:
 - i. Be provided in writing;
 - ii. Specify any and all known deficiencies; and
 - iii. State actions necessary to correct the Improper Invoice.
- c. If a Provider submits a payment request which corrects the deficiency specified in the District's written rejection, the District must pay or reject the corrected submission no later than ten (10) business days after the date the corrected payment request is Date Stamped.

3. Payment of Undisputed Portion of Payment Request

If the District disputes a portion of a payment request, the undisputed portion shall be paid in a timely manner and in accordance with the due dates for payment as specified in this section.

VII. Resolution of Disputes

If a dispute arises between a Provider and the District concerning payment of an invoice or payment request, the dispute shall be resolved as set forth in §218.735, Fla. Stat., for Construction Services, and §218.76, Fla. Stat. for Non-Construction Goods and Services.

A. Dispute between the District and a Provider

If a dispute between the District and a Provider cannot be resolved following resubmission of a payment request by the Provider, the dispute must be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution procedure prescribed in the

construction contract, if any. In the absence of a prescribed procedure in the contract, the dispute must be resolved by the procedures specified below.

B. Dispute Resolution Procedures

1. If an Improper Payment Request or Improper Invoice is submitted, and the Provider refuses or fails to submit a revised payment request or invoice as contemplated by the PPA and these Policies and Procedures, the Provider shall, not later than thirty (30) days after the date on which the last payment request or invoice was Date Stamped, submit a written statement via certified mail to the Agent, copying the District Manager, specifying the basis upon which the Provider contends the last submitted payment request or invoice was proper.
2. Within forty-five (45) days of receipt by the Agent and District Manager of the disputed, last-submitted payment request or invoice, the Agent and/or District Manager shall commence investigation of the dispute and render a final decision on the matter no later than sixty (60) days after the date on which the last-submitted payment request or invoice is Date Stamped.
3. With regard to contracts executed on or after July 1, 2021, if the District does not commence the dispute resolution procedure within the time provided herein, a Provider may give written notice via certified mail to the Agent, copying the District Manager, of the District's failure to timely commence its dispute resolution procedure. If the District fails to commence the dispute resolution procedure within 4 business days after receipt of such notice, any amounts resolved in the Provider's favor shall bear mandatory interest, as set forth in section 218.735(9), Florida Statutes, from the date on which the payment request or invoice containing the disputed amounts was Date Stamped. If the dispute resolution procedure is not commenced within 4 business days after receipt of the notice, the objection to the payment request or invoice shall be deemed waived. The waiver of an objection pursuant to this paragraph does not relieve a Provider of its contractual obligations.
4. Absent a written agreement to the contrary, if the Provider refuses or fails to provide the written statement required above, the Agent and/or District Manager is not required to contact the Provider in the investigation. In addition, and absent a written agreement to the contrary, if such written statement is not provided, the District may immediately contract with third parties to provide the goods and services subject to the dispute and deduct the costs of such third-party purchases from amounts owed to the Provider.

5. The Board shall approve any decision of the District Manager to contract with a third party which would result in: 1) an expenditure above what is budgeted for the Construction Services or Non-Construction Services; or 2) an expenditure which exceeds the original contract amount for the Construction Services or Non-Construction Services by more than ten percent (10%) or Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000).
6. A written explanation of the final decision shall be sent to the Provider, via certified mail, within five (5) business days from the date on which such final decision is made. A copy of the written explanation of the final decision shall be provided to the Chairperson of the Board simultaneously with the certified mailing to the Provider.
7. If a Provider does not accept in writing the final decision within five (5) days after receipt by the Provider, the District may immediately contract with third parties to provide the goods and services subject to the dispute and deduct the costs of such third-party purchases from amounts owed to the Provider. If the costs of the third-party purchases exceed the amount the District owes to the Provider, the District may seek to recover such excess from the Provider in a court of law or as otherwise provided in an agreement between the District and the Provider. Nothing contained herein shall limit or affect the District's ability to enforce all of its legal and contractual rights and remedies against the Provider.

VIII. Purchases Involving Federal Funds or Bond Funds

When the District intends to pay for a purchase with federal funds or bond funds, the District shall make such purchases only upon reasonable assurances that federal funds or bond funds sufficient to cover the cost will be received. When payment is contingent upon the receipt of bond funds, federal funds or federal approval, the public procurement documents and any agreement with a Provider shall clearly state such contingency. (§218.77, Fla. Stat.).

IX. Requirements for Construction Services Contracts – Project Completion; Retainage

The District intends to follow the PPA requirements for construction project completion and retainage, including, but not limited to, §218.735 (7) and (8), Fla. Stat.

X. Late Payment Interest Charges

Failure on the part of the District to make timely payments may result in District responsibility for late payment interest charges. No agreement between the District and

a Provider may prohibit the collection of late payment interest charges allowable under the PPA as mandatory interest. (§218.75, Fla. Stat.).

A. Related to Non-Construction Goods and Services

All payments due from the District, and not made within the time specified within this policy, will bear interest, from thirty (30) days after the due date, at the rate of one percent (1%) per month on the unpaid balance. The Vendor must submit a Proper Invoice to the District for any interest accrued in order to receive the interest payment. (§218.735(9), Fla. Stat.).

An overdue period of less than one (1) month is considered as one (1) month in computing interest. Unpaid interest is compounded monthly. The term one (1) month means a period beginning on any day of a month and ending on the same day of the following month.

B. Related to Construction Services

All payments for Construction Services that are not made within the time periods specified within the applicable statute, shall bear interest from thirty (30) days after the due date, at the rate of one percent (1%) per month for contracts executed on or before June 30, 2021, and at the rate of two percent (2%) per month for contracts executed on or after July 1, 2021, or the rate specified by agreement, whichever is greater. §218.735(9), Fla. Stat. The Provider must submit a Proper Payment Request to the District for any interest accrued in order to receive the interest payment. An overdue period of less than one (1) month is considered as one (1) month in computing interest. (§218.74 (4), Fla. Stat.).

Unpaid interest is compounded monthly. The term one (1) month means a period beginning on any day of a month and ending on the same day of the following month.

C. Report of Interest

If the total amount of interest paid during the preceding fiscal year exceeds \$250, the District Manager is required to submit a report to the Board during December of each year, stating the number of interest payments made and the total amount of such payments. (§218.78, Fla. Stat.).

Tab 10

RESOLUTION 2022-10

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AND FIXING THE COMPENSATION OF THE INTERIM DISTRICT ENGINEER AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South County Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 190.011, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) may contract for the services of consultants to perform planning, engineering, legal or other appropriate services of a professional nature; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to appoint an Interim District Engineer and to provide compensation for their services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Heidt Design, LLC, is appointed as Interim District Engineer and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This authorization shall be continuing in nature until revoked by the District.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Interim District Engineer Fee Agreement

Exhibit A

Interim District Engineer Fee Agreement

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND HEIDT DESIGN, LLC
FOR INTERIM PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES**

THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) made and entered into this 9th day of August 2022, by and between:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and located in Hillsborough County, Florida (“District”); and

HEIDT DESIGN, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, with a mailing address of 5904 Hampton Oaks Parkway, Suite A, Tampa, Florida 33610 (“Engineer”).

WHEREAS, the District is a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as codified in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* (“Uniform Act”), by ordinance of Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized to plan, finance, construct, install, acquire and/or maintain improvements, facilities and services in conjunction with the development of the lands within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to employ Engineer on an interim basis to perform engineering, surveying, planning, landscaping, construction administration, environmental management and permitting, financial and economic studies, as defined by a separate work authorization; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer shall serve as District’s professional representative in each service or project to which this Agreement applies and will give consultation and advice to the District during performance of his services.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the acts and deeds to be performed by the parties and the payments by the District to the Engineer of the sums of money herein specified, it is mutually covenanted and agreed as follows:

SECTION 1. SCOPE OF SERVICES

- A.** The Engineer will provide general engineering services, including:
- 1.** Preparation of any necessary reports and attendance at meetings of the District’s Board of Supervisors.
 - 2.** Assistance in meeting with necessary parties involving bond issues, special reports, feasibility studies, or other tasks.
 - 3.** Any other items requested by the Board of Supervisors.

SECTION 2. METHOD OF AUTHORIZATION. Each service or project shall be authorized in writing by the District. The written authorization shall be incorporated in a Work Authorization which shall include the scope of work, compensation, project schedule, and special provisions or conditions specific to the service or project being authorized. Authorization of services or projects under the contract shall be at the sole option of the District.

SECTION 3. COMPENSATION. It is understood and agreed that the services rendered by Engineer under this contract shall not exceed \$ _____. It is further understood and agreed that the payment of compensation for services under this contract shall be stipulated in each Work Authorization. One of the following methods will be utilized:

A. Lump Sum Amount - The District and Engineer shall mutually agree to a lump sum amount for the services to be rendered payable monthly in direct proportion to the work accomplished.

B. Hourly Personnel Rates - For services or projects where scope of services is not clearly defined, or recurring services or other projects where the District desires the use of the hourly compensation rates outlined in **Schedule "A."**

SECTION 4. REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES. Reimbursable expenses consist of actual expenditures made by Engineer, its employees, or its consultants in the interest of the project for the incidental expenses as listed as follows:

A. Expenses of transportation and living when traveling in connection with a project, for long distance phone calls and telegrams, and fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the project. All expenditures shall be made in accordance with Chapter 112, *Florida Statutes*, and with the District's travel policy.

B. Expense of reproduction, postage and handling of drawings and specifications.

SECTION 5. TERM OF CONTRACT. It is understood and agreed that this contract is for interim engineering services. It is further understood and agreed that the term of this contract will be from the time of execution of this contract by the parties until such time as the District notifies Engineer that it has entered into a subsequent agreement for engineering services.

SECTION 6. SPECIAL CONSULTANTS. When authorized in writing by the District, additional special consulting services may be utilized by Engineer and paid for on a cost basis.

SECTION 7. BOOKS AND RECORDS. Engineer shall maintain comprehensive books and records relating to any services performed under this Agreement, which shall be retained by Engineer for a period of at least four (4) years from and after completion of any services hereunder. The District, or its authorized representative, shall have the right to audit such books and records at all reasonable times upon prior notice to Engineer.

SECTION 8. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS.

A. All rights in and title to all plans, drawings, specifications, ideas, concepts, designs, sketches, models, programs, software, creation, inventions, reports, or other tangible work product originally developed by Engineer pursuant to this Agreement (the “Work Product”) shall be and remain the sole and exclusive property of the District when developed and shall be considered work for hire.

B. The Engineer shall deliver all Work Product to the District upon completion thereof unless it is necessary for Engineer in the District’s sole discretion, to retain possession for a longer period of time. Upon early termination of Engineer’s services hereunder, Engineer shall deliver all such Work Product whether complete or not. The District shall have all rights to use any and all Work Product. Engineer shall retain copies of the Work Product for its permanent records, provided the Work Product is not used without the District’s prior express written consent. Engineer agrees not to recreate any Work Product contemplated by this Agreement, or portions thereof, which if constructed or otherwise materialized, would be reasonably identifiable with the Project. If said work product is used by the District for any purpose other than that purpose which is intended by this Agreement, the District shall indemnify Engineer from any and all claims and liabilities which may result from such re-use, in the event Engineer does not consent to such use.

C. The District exclusively retains all manufacturing rights to all materials or designs developed under this Agreement. To the extent the services performed under this Agreement produce or include copyrightable or patentable materials or designs, such materials or designs are work made for hire for the District as the author, creator, or inventor thereof upon creation, and the District shall have all rights therein including, without limitation, the right of reproduction, with respect to such work. Engineer hereby assigns to the District any and all rights Engineer may have including, without limitation, the copyright, with respect to such work. The Engineer acknowledges that the District is the motivating factor for, and for the purpose of copyright or patent, has the right to direct and supervise the preparation of such copyrightable or patentable materials or designs.

SECTION 9. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. Records of Engineer pertaining to the services provided hereunder shall be kept on a basis of generally accepted accounting principles and shall be available to the District or its authorized representative for observation or audit at mutually agreeable times.

SECTION 10. REUSE OF DOCUMENTS. All documents including drawings and specifications furnished by Engineer pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of service. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by District or others on extensions of the work for which they were provided or on any other project. Any reuse without specific written consent by Engineer will be at the District’s sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to Engineer.

SECTION 11. ESTIMATE OF COST. Since Engineer has no control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment or over a contractor's(s') methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, his opinions of probable cost provided as a service hereunder are to be made on the basis of his experience and qualifications and represent his best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry, but Engineer cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or the construction costs will not vary from opinions of probable cost prepared by him. If the District wishes greater assurance as to the construction costs, it shall employ an independent cost estimator at its own expense. Services to modify approved documents to bring the construction cost within any limitation established by the District will be considered additional services and justify additional fees.

SECTION 12. INSURANCE. Engineer shall, at its own expense, maintain insurance during the performance of its services under this Agreement, with limits of liability not less than the following:

Workers Compensation	Statutory
General Liability	
Bodily Injury (including Contractual)	\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000
Property Damage (including Contractual)	\$1,000,000/\$2,000,000
Automobile Liability	
Bodily Injury/Property Damage	Combined Single Limit \$1,000,000
Professional Liability for Errors and Omissions	\$1,000,000

Engineer shall provide District with a certificate evidencing compliance with the above terms and naming the District and its supervisors, employees, agents and staff as additional insureds. Engineer shall provide the District with thirty (30) days notice of cancellation. At no time shall Engineer be without insurance in the above amounts.

SECTION 13. CONTINGENT FEE. The Engineer warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Engineer, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Engineer, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

SECTION 14. AUDIT. The Engineer agrees that the District or any of its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three years after expenditure of funds under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine any books, documents, papers, and records of the Engineer involving transactions related to the Agreement. The Engineer agrees that

payment made under the Agreement shall be subject to reduction for amounts charged thereto that are found on the basis of audit examination not to constitute allowable costs. All required records shall be maintained until an audit is completed and all questions arising therefrom are resolved, or three years after completion of all work under the Agreement.

SECTION 15. INDEMNIFICATION. The Engineer agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify, defend, and hold the District harmless of and from any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action, demands, suits, or losses arising from the negligent acts, errors or omissions of the Engineer, Engineer's agents or employees, in the performance of professional services under this Agreement. Engineer agrees and covenants that nothing herein shall constitute or be construed as a waiver of the District's sovereign immunity pursuant to Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*.

The District agrees, to the extent permitted by Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, and other applicable law, to indemnify and hold the Engineer harmless from any damage, liability or cost to the extent caused by the District's own negligent acts, errors or omissions and those of the District's agents or employees arising from the obligations and duties of the District under this Agreement.

SECTION 16. COMPLIANCE WITH PUBLIC RECORDS. Engineer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records, and, accordingly, Engineer agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to Section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*. Engineer acknowledges that the designated public records custodian for the District is **Jerry Whited** (“**Public Records Custodian**”). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the Engineer shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) upon request by the Public Records Custodian, provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential, and exempt from public records disclosure requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the Engineer does not transfer the records to the Public Records Custodian of the District; and 4) upon completion of the contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Engineer’s possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Engineer, the Engineer shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.

IF THE ENGINEER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, *FLORIDA STATUTES*, TO THE ENGINEER’S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 3434 COLWELL AVENUE, SUITE 200, TAMPA,

**FLORIDA 33614, PHONE: (813) 933-5571, E-MAIL
JWHITED@RIZZETTA.COM.**

SECTION 17. EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION. The Engineer agrees that it shall bear the responsibility for verifying the employment status, under the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, of all persons it employs in the performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 18. CONTROLLING LAW. Engineer and the District agree that this Agreement shall be controlled and governed by the laws of the State of Florida.

SECTION 19. ASSIGNMENT. Neither the District nor the Engineer shall assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest in this Agreement without the express written consent of the other. Nothing in this paragraph shall prevent the Engineer from employing such independent professional associates and consultants as Engineer deems appropriate, pursuant to Section 6 herein.

SECTION 20. TERMINATION. The District and the Engineer may terminate this Agreement without cause upon written notice. At such time as Engineer receives notification by the District to terminate the contract, Engineer shall not perform any further services unless directed to do so by the Board of Supervisors. In the event of any termination, Engineer will be paid for services rendered to the date of termination and all reimbursable expenses incurred to the date of termination.

SECTION 21. RECOVERY OF COSTS AND FEES. In the event either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other party all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

SECTION 22. AGREEMENT. This Agreement reflects the negotiated agreement of the parties, each represented by competent legal counsel. Accordingly, this Agreement shall be construed as if both parties jointly prepared it, and no presumption against one party or the other shall govern the interpretation of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

SECTION 23. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The District and Engineer agree and acknowledge that Engineer shall serve as an independent contractor of the District. Neither Engineer nor employees of Engineer, if any, are employees of the District under the meaning or application of any federal or state unemployment, insurance laws, or any other potentially applicable laws. Engineer agrees to assume all liabilities or obligations by any one or more of such laws with respect to employees of Engineer, if any, in the performance of this Agreement. Engineer shall not have any authority to assume or create any obligation, express or implied, on behalf of the District and Engineer shall have no authority to represent as agent, employee, or in any other capacity the District unless set forth differently herein or authorized by vote of the Board.

SECTION 24. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such

counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

SECTION 25. ACCEPTANCE. Acceptance of this Agreement is indicated by the signature of the authorized representative of the District and the Engineer in the spaces provided below.

SECTION 26. E-VERIFY REQUIREMENTS. The Engineer shall comply with and perform all applicable provisions of Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*. Accordingly, beginning January 1, 2021, to the extent required by Florida Statute, Engineer shall register with and use the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all newly hired employees. The District may terminate this Agreement immediately for cause if there is a good faith belief that the Engineer has knowingly violated Section 448.091, *Florida Statutes*.

If the Engineer anticipates entering into agreements with a subcontractor for the Work, Engineer will not enter into the subcontractor agreement without first receiving an affidavit from the subcontractor regarding compliance with Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*, and stating that the subcontractor does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. Engineer shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of the agreement and provide a copy to the District upon request.

In the event that the District has a good faith belief that a subcontractor has knowingly violated Section 448.095, *Florida Statutes*, but the Engineer has otherwise complied with its obligations hereunder, the District shall promptly notify the Engineer. The Engineer agrees to immediately terminate the agreement with the subcontractor upon notice from the District. Further, absent such notification from the District, the Engineer or any subcontractor who has a good faith belief that a person or entity with which it is contracting has knowingly violated s. 448.09(1), *Florida Statutes*, shall promptly terminate its agreement with such person or entity.

By entering into this Agreement, the Engineer represents that no public employer has terminated a contract with the Engineer under Section 448.095(2)(c), *Florida Statutes*, within the year immediately preceding the date of this Agreement.

SECTION 27. COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 20.055, FLORIDA STATUTES. The Engineer agrees to comply with Section 20.055(5), *Florida Statutes*, to cooperate with the inspector general in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing pursuant such section and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with Section 20.055(5), *Florida Statutes*.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused these present to be executed the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

WITNESS:

HEIDT DESIGN, LLC, a Florida limited liability company

[Print Name]

By: _____
Its: _____

SCHEDULE "A"

HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE

_____, 2022

Waterset South Community Development District
Hillsborough County, Florida

Subject: **Work Authorization Number 1**
Waterset South Community Development District

Dear Chairperson, Board of Supervisors:

Heidt Design, LLC, is pleased to submit this work authorization to provide interim engineering services for the Waterset South Community Development District. We will provide these services pursuant to our current agreement dated August 9, 2022 (“Engineering Agreement”) as follows:

I. Scope of Work

Waterset South Community Development District will engage the services of Heidt Design, LLC, as Interim Engineer to perform those services as necessary for the preparation of a District Improvement Plan and attendance at meetings and bond validation proceedings regarding the District’s issuance of bonds.

II. Fees

Waterset South Community Development District will compensate Heidt Design, LLC, pursuant to the hourly rate schedule contained in the Engineering Agreement. The District will reimburse Heidt Design, LLC, all direct costs which include items such as printing, drawings, travel, deliveries, et cetera, pursuant to the Agreement.

This proposal, together with the Engineering Agreement, represents the entire understanding between the Waterset South Community Development District and Heidt Design, LLC, with regard to the referenced work authorization. If you wish to accept this work authorization, please sign both copies where indicated, and return one complete copy to our office. Upon receipt, we will promptly schedule our services.

Thank you for considering Heidt Design, LLC. We look forward to helping you create a quality project.

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED

Sincerely,

By: _____
Authorized Representative of
Waterset South Community
Development District

Tim Plate, P.E.

Date: _____

Tab 11

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (“RFQ”) FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE WATERSSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The Waterset South Community Development District (“**District**”), located in Hillsborough County, Florida, announces that professional engineering services will be required on a continuing basis for the District. The engineering firm selected will act in the general capacity of District Engineer and, if so authorized, may provide general engineering services as well as engineering services on an ongoing basis and for the design and construction administration associated with the District’s capital improvement plan. The District may select one or more engineering firms to provide engineering services on an ongoing basis.

Any firm or individual (“**Applicant**”) desiring to provide professional services to the District must: 1) hold applicable federal, state and local licenses; 2) be authorized to do business in Florida in accordance with Florida law; and 3) furnish a statement (“**Qualification Statement**”) of its qualifications and past experience on U.S. General Service Administration’s “Architect-Engineer Qualifications, Standard Form No. 330,” with pertinent supporting data. Among other things, Applicants must submit information relating to: a) the ability and adequacy of the Applicant’s professional personnel; b) whether the Applicant is a certified minority business enterprise; c) the Applicant’s willingness to meet time and budget requirements; d) the Applicant’s past experience and performance, including but not limited to past experience as a District Engineer for any community development districts and past experience with Hillsborough County; e) the geographic location of the Applicant’s headquarters and offices; f) the current and projected workloads of the Applicant; and g) the volume of work previously awarded to the Applicant by the District. Further, each Applicant must identify the specific individual affiliated with the Applicant who would be handling District meetings, construction services, and other engineering tasks.

The District will review all Applicants and will comply with Florida law, including the Consultant’s Competitive Negotiations Act, Chapter 287, *Florida Statutes* (“**CCNA**”). All Applicants must submit one (1) copy and one (1) electronic copy of Standard Form No. 330 and Qualification Statement by 2:00 p.m. on _____, _____, 2022 and to the attention of Rizzetta & Company, c/o Jerry Whited, 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614; Ph: (813) 933-5571 (“**District Manager’s Office**”).

The Board of Supervisors shall select and rank the Applicants using the requirements set forth in the CCNA and the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager’s Office, and the highest ranked Applicant will be requested to enter into contract negotiations. If an agreement cannot be reached between the District and the highest ranked Applicant, negotiations will cease and begin with the next highest ranked Applicant, and if these negotiations are unsuccessful, will continue to the third highest ranked Applicant. The District reserves the right to reject any and all Qualification Statements. Additionally, there is no express or implied obligation for the District to reimburse Applicants for any expenses associated with the preparation and submittal of the Qualification Statements in response to this request.

Any protest regarding the terms of this Notice, or the evaluation criteria on file with the District Manager’s Office, must be filed in writing with the District Manager’s Office, within seventy-two (72) hours after the publication of this Notice. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to aforesaid Notice or evaluation criteria provisions. Any person who files a notice of protest shall provide to the District, simultaneous with the filing of the notice, a protest

bond with a responsible surety to be approved by the District and in the amount of Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000.00).

Any and all questions relative to this RFQ shall be directed in writing by e-mail only to Jerry Whited at jwhited@rizzetta.com with e-mail copy to Alyssa Willson at alyssa.willson@kutakrock.com.

Jerry Whited
District Manager

Publish on _____ (must be published at least 14 days prior to submittal deadline)

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
DISTRICT ENGINEER REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
COMPETITIVE SELECTION CRITERIA**

- 1) Ability and Adequacy of Professional Personnel** (Weight: 25 Points)

Consider the capabilities and experience of key personnel within the firm including certification, training, and education; affiliations and memberships with professional organizations; etc.
- 2) Consultant's Past Performance** (Weight: 25 Points)

Past performance for other Community Development Districts in other contracts; amount of experience on similar projects; character, integrity, reputation of respondent; etc.
- 3) Geographic Location** (Weight: 20 Points)

Consider the geographic location of the firm's headquarters, offices and personnel in relation to the project.
- 4) Willingness to Meet Time and Budget Requirements** (Weight: 15 Points)

Consider the consultant's ability and desire to meet time and budget requirements including rates, staffing levels and past performance on previous projects; etc.
- 5) Certified Minority Business Enterprise** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider whether the firm is a Certified Minority Business Enterprise. Award either all eligible points or none.
- 6) Recent, Current and Projected Workloads** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the recent, current and projected workloads of the firm.
- 7) Volume of Work Previously Awarded to Consultant by District** (Weight: 5 Points)

Consider the desire to diversify the firms that receive work from the District; etc.

Tab 12

RESOLUTION 2022-11

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING A POLICY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF DISTRICT TRAVEL EXPENSES; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of district business; and

WHEREAS, Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*, establishes standard travel reimbursement rates, procedures and limitations applicable to all public officers, employees, and authorized persons whose travel is authorized and paid for by a public agency; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to adopt a Policy for Reimbursement of District Travel Expenses attached as **Exhibit A** (the “Travel Reimbursement Policy”) pursuant to the provisions of Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board finds that it is in the best interest of the District to adopt by resolution the Travel Reimbursement Policy for immediate use and application.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District hereby adopts the Travel Reimbursement Policy, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. If any provision of this Resolution or the Travel Reimbursement Policy is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Travel Reimbursement Policy

Exhibit A

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT POLICY FOR REIMBURSEMENT OF DISTRICT TRAVEL EXPENSES

1.0 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

- 1.1 The usual, ordinary, and incidental travel expenditures necessarily incurred by the District board members, employees, consultants, or advisors in the performance of their official duties shall be reimbursed by the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”).
- 1.2 Except as otherwise provided, prior authorization for travel is not required, but reimbursable expenses will be limited to those expenses incurred in the performance of official duties undertaken in connection with such public purposes as the District has been authorized by law to perform.
- 1.3 All claims submitted for reimbursement must be accompanied by a written statement that they are true and correct as to every material matter.

2.0 TRANSPORTATION.

- 2.1 All travel must be by a reasonably direct or usually traveled route. In the event a person travels by an indirect route for his/her own convenience, any additional cost shall be borne by the traveler and reimbursement for expenses shall be based on the usually traveled route.
- 2.2 Commercial travel shall be by the most economical method, tourist or coach class. First class rates will be paid only in the event that a statement is attached to the claim certifying that tourist or coach seating was unavailable.
- 2.3 When available without penalty for cancellation, travelers should take advantage of discount fares.
- 2.4 Transportation by common carrier when traveling on official business and paid for by the traveler shall be substantiated by a receipt.
- 2.5 Rental car expenses shall be substantiated by a copy of the rental agreement.
- 2.6 Whenever travel is by a privately-owned vehicle, the traveler shall be entitled to a mileage allowance at the fixed rate per mile as established by the Legislature in Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*. Should the State of Florida increase the mileage allowance specified in Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*, the District shall, without further action, be permitted to reimburse travelers at the increased rate. As of July 2021, the mileage rate is 44.5 cents per mile.

- 2.7** All mileage shall be from point of origin to point of destination. When travel commences from a location other than the traveler's official headquarters, mileage shall be calculated on the basis of the distance from the headquarters city to the point of destination, unless the actual distance is shorter. Vicinity mileage necessary for conduct of official business is allowable but must be identified as a separate item on the claim for reimbursement of expenses.
- 2.8** No traveler shall be allowed either mileage or transportation expense when he/she is gratuitously transported by another person, or when he/she is transported by another traveler who is entitled to mileage or transportation expense. However, a traveler on a private aircraft shall be reimbursed the actual amount charged and paid for his/her fare for such transportation up to the cost of a commercial airline ticket for the same flight if one is available, even though the owner or pilot of the aircraft is also entitled to transportation expense for the same flight.

3.0 INCIDENTAL EXPENSES.

- 3.1** Reasonable travel-related expenses for meals, lodging, gratuities, taxi fares, tolls, parking fees, and business-related telephone, telegraph, and facsimile charges shall also be reimbursed if substantiated by receipts.
- 3.2** Reimbursement for meals shall not exceed \$6 for breakfast, \$11 for lunch, and \$19 for dinner. Should the State of Florida increase the meal allowances specified in Section 112.061, *Florida Statutes*, the District shall, without further action, be permitted to reimburse travelers based on the increased limits.
- 3.3** Registration fees and other actual and necessary expenses for conventions, conferences, and seminars which will serve a direct public purpose related to District activities will be considered reimbursable if persons attending such meetings receive prior approval. In the event room or meal expenses are included in the registration fee, reimbursement for these expenses will be reduced accordingly.

Tab 13

RESOLUTION 2022-12

A RESOLUTION SETTING FORTH THE POLICY OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF SUPERVISORS WITH REGARD TO THE SUPPORT AND LEGAL DEFENSE OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, DISTRICT OFFICERS, AND RETAINED STAFF; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) and the officers and staff of the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) are constantly presented with the necessity for making decisions regarding various phases of the District policy and management; and

WHEREAS, it is absolutely essential to the effective operation of the District that such decisions be made in an environment where the threat of personal liability for the members of the Board and its officers and staff is maintained at a minimum; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to formalize a policy with regard to the support and legal protection of the Board and its officers and staff to reduce the threat of personal liability to such individuals and allow for an effective decision-making environment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. As set forth in this Resolution, the District, in accordance with Florida law, agrees that the following Board members, officers, and staff (together, “Indemnitees”) of the District, shall be provided the benefit of the indemnification, support and legal defense provisions provided in this Resolution:

- A.** All members of the Board of Supervisors; and
- B.** Secretary and Assistant Secretaries, Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers, and other District officers, as well as District Staff (e.g., the District Manager, the District Engineer, and the District Counsel).

SECTION 2. As set forth in this Resolution and in accordance with Sections 111.07 and 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, the District hereby agrees to provide legal representation to defend any and all civil actions, including federal civil rights and other federal civil claims, arising from a complaint for damages or injuries suffered as a result of any action or omission of action of all Indemnitees, present or former, arising out of and in the scope of his or her employment or function, unless, in the case of a tort action, the Indemnitee acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. Defense of such civil actions includes, but is not limited to, any civil rights lawsuit seeking relief personally against any Indemnitee for an act or omission under color of state law, custom or usage, wherein it is alleged that such Indemnitee has deprived another person of rights

secured under the Federal Constitution or laws, including, by way of example, actions under 42 U.S.C. §1983 or other federal statute. The District further agrees to provide legal representation to defend against any other litigation arising against an Indemnitee from the performance of their official duties while serving a public purpose, including civil, administrative or criminal actions as permitted by law. By these provisions, the District does not waive any immunity from liability or limited waiver of such immunity as granted under Florida law. Rather, the District is stating that to the extent the State does not protect the Board and its officers from liability through its laws, the District is committed to doing so to the extent described in this Resolution and as permitted by law.

SECTION 3. The District may insure itself in order to cover all reasonable costs and fees directly arising out of or in connection with any legal claim or suit that directly results from a decision or act made by an Indemnitee while performing the duties and functions of his or her position.

SECTION 4. This Resolution is intended to evidence the District's support of Indemnitees who perform acts and render decisions in the good faith performance of their duties and functions. The District will neither support nor defend those actions or omissions committed by an individual outside the scope of his or her office or committed in bad faith or with malicious purpose or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. By adoption of this Resolution, the Indemnitee(s) in question are each presumed to have acted within the scope of his or her office and are presumed to be acting in good faith, without a malicious purpose, and not in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property. The District's Board of Supervisors may overcome this presumption only by unanimous vote of those participating and voting, in accordance with Section 7 herein.

SECTION 5. In the event that the District has expended funds to provide an attorney to defend a Indemnitee who is found to be personally liable by virtue of actions outside the scope of his or her employment or function, or is found to have acted in bad faith, with malicious purpose, or in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property, the individual shall be required to reimburse the District for funds so expended. The District may recover such funds in a civil action against such individual.

SECTION 6. The District agrees to pay any final judgment, including damages, fines, penalties, or other damages, costs, and attorneys' fees and costs, arising from any complaint for damages or injuries suffered as a result of any action or omission of action of any Indemnitee as described in Section 111.07, *Florida Statutes*. If the action arises under Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, as a tort claim, the limitations and provisions of that section governing payment shall apply. If the action is a civil rights action arising under 42 U.S.C. §1983, or similar federal statutes, payment for the full amount of judgment may be made unless the individual has been determined in the final judgment to have caused the harm intentionally. The District agrees to pay any compromise or settlement of any claim or litigation described in this paragraph; provided, however, that the District determines such compromise or settlement to be in the District's best interest.

SECTION 7. To rebut the presumption of the automatic payment of judgments or provision of legal representation pursuant to this Resolution, at least one of the following determinations shall be made by a unanimous decision of the District's Board of Supervisors participating and voting:

- A.** The actions of the Indemnitee were outside the scope of his or her duties and authority; or
- B.** The acts or omissions of the Indemnitee constituted bad faith, malicious purpose, intentional infliction of harm, or were done in a manner exhibiting wanton and willful disregard of human rights, safety, or property; or
- C.** The Indemnitee received financial profit or advantage to which he or she was not legally entitled.

SECTION 8. To ensure the provision of legal representation pursuant to this Resolution, the following must be met:

- A.** A copy of the summons, complaint, notice, demand letter, or other document or pleading in the action, or a letter setting forth the substance of any claim or complaint, must be delivered to the District Chairman, Vice Chairman, District Manager, or District Counsel within fourteen (14) calendar days after actual receipt of any such document together with a specific request in writing that the District defend or provide representation for the Indemnitee; and
- B.** The Indemnitee must cooperate continuously and fully with the District in the defense of the action.

SECTION 9. Any indemnification, legal defense, or other protection provided pursuant to this representation shall not extend to:

- A.** Consulting or other outside professional or business activities for which the Indemnitee received financial or other material compensation, which are outside the scope of his or her District duties and authority; and
- B.** Any independent contractor for whom defense or indemnification is not authorized pursuant to Section 1(b) of this Resolution, unless the Board votes to authorize such indemnification, legal defense, or other protection; and
- C.** Any fine, penalty, or other punishment imposed as a result of conviction for a criminal offense, and any legal fees and costs incurred to defend criminal prosecution in which a conviction is obtained; and
- D.** Claims brought against the Indemnitee by the District's Board of Supervisors; and
- E.** Any indemnification or defense prohibited by law.

SECTION 10. In the event legal representation or defense is provided pursuant to this Resolution, the Indemnatee may either:

- A.** Retain legal counsel appointed by the District, in which case legal counsel shall be paid directly by the District; or
- B.** Retain legal counsel chosen by the Indemnatee, in which case the District shall have the right to:
 - i.** Approve, in advance, any agreement for legal fees or disbursements; and
 - ii.** Pay all or part of the legal fees, costs, and other disbursements, and to set a maximum for legal fees, costs, and other disbursements; and
 - iii.** Direct the defense and settle or compromise the action or claim; and
 - iv.** Reduce or offset any monies that may be payable by the District by any court costs or attorneys' fees awarded to the Indemnatee.

SECTION 11. The benefits of the policy adopted in this Resolution shall not enlarge the rights that would have been available to any third-party plaintiff or claimant in the absence of this policy.

SECTION 12. To the extent permitted by law, this policy shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, personal representatives, and estate of the Board member and/or officer.

SECTION 13. The District reserves the right to change, modify, or withdraw this Resolution in its sole discretion, except as to actions, demand or other claims based on acts or omissions that occurred before the effective change, modification, or withdrawal of this Resolution.

SECTION 14. This Resolution shall be effective as of its adoption on the date listed below and shall apply to any acts or omissions occurring after that date.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 14

RESOLUTION 2022-13

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING OR RATIFYING THE RECORDING OF THE NOTICE OF ESTABLISHMENT OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District was established by Ordinance 22-19, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, which became effective on July 27, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.0485, *Florida Statutes*, requires a “Notice of Establishment” to be filed within 30 days after the effective date of the rule; and

WHEREAS, the organizational meeting of the District’s Board of Supervisors was scheduled for May 24, 2022; and

WHEREAS, Kutak Rock LLP, has arranged for the recording of the “Notice of Establishment of the Waterset South Community Development District” with the Hillsborough County Clerk of the Court to ensure compliance with Florida law.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. AUTHORIZATION OR RATIFICATION. The actions of Kutak Rock LLP in recording the Notice of Establishment, attached hereto as **Exhibit A**, of the Waterset South Community Development District is hereby authorized or ratified.

SECTION 2. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Notice of Establishment

Tab 15

MEMORANDUM

TO: WATERSSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

FROM: ALYSSA WILLSON

DATE: AUGUST 9, 2022

RE: PUBLIC RECORDS RETENTION

The purpose of this memorandum is to outline the District's responsibilities in relation to the retention and disposition of its public records ("Records Retention") and to present a choice between two different resolutions for the Board to consider. Historically, most districts have not engaged in the disposition of records and have simply chosen to keep all records. However, current state law provides for the disposition of many records after a specified period of time. In order to devise a Records Retention Policy which makes sense, there are three primary sources for legal requirements that must be considered.

Overview of State Law Records Retention Requirements

Florida Law sets forth a comprehensive scheme governing Records Retention. Section 257.36, *Florida Statutes*, entitled "Records and Information Management" created the Division of Library and Information Services of the Department of State ("DLIS") which is charged with the duty to set forth policies and rules regulating Records Retention. To this end, DLIS has adopted comprehensive rules and policies applicable to community development districts ("CDDs") which are set forth in the Florida Administrative Code sections 1B-24.001, 1B-24.003, 1B-26.0021, and 1B-26.003. DLIS adopts records retention schedules which provide the minimum amount of time that different public records must be kept before they are disposed ("Schedules"). The Schedules typically applicable to CDDs are GS1-SL (General Records Schedule for State and Local Government Agencies), GS3 (General Records Schedule for Election Records), and GS14 (General Records Schedule for Public Utilities). GS1-SL and GS3 will apply to every CDD, while GS14 will apply to just those CDDs operating water and sewer utilities. Each of these three schedules is further broken down into categories of similar documents.

Under Florida law, all documents of a particular type must be retained for the minimum amount of time set forth in the applicable section of the Schedules. In the event a District record

exists that does not fall into one of the specified categories, the District is responsible for requesting that an “Individual Records Schedule” be created by DLIS.

Florida law allows CDDs to adopt policies that extend the amount of time a record must be kept. However, CDDs do not have the power to shorten the time periods in the Schedules.

Overview of Federal Law Records Retention Requirements by Virtue of Tax-Exempt Bond Issuance

If a District has issued tax exempt bonds, there are various requirements imposed by federal law relating to Records Retention. The general principle is that documents in any way related to the issuance of tax-exempt bonds, revenues securing bonds, and the use of the bond proceeds should be kept until at least three (3) years after the bonds are redeemed. If refunding bonds are issued, records for the refunding bonds and the bonds refunded should be kept until at least three (3) years after the refunding bonds are redeemed. The records which must be kept include, but are not limited to:

1. Basic records relating to the bond transaction (including the trust indenture, loan agreements, and bond counsel opinion); and
2. Documentation evidencing the expenditure of bond proceeds; and
3. Documentation evidencing use of bond-financed property by public and private sources (i.e., copies of management contracts and research agreements); and
4. Documentation evidencing all sources of payment or security for the bonds, such as assessments; and
5. Documentation pertaining to any investment of bond proceeds (including the purchase and sale of securities, SLGS subscriptions, yield calculations for each class of investments, actual investment income received from the investment of proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts, and rebate calculations).

Overview of Trust Indenture Requirements to Retain Records

Most, if not all, trust indentures require CDDs that have issued bonds to maintain records which demonstrate that the District has not taken any action to jeopardize the tax-exempt status of the bonds.

Current Responsibilities for District Records Retention

Section 119.021(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*, provides that the District must comply with the DLIS rules establishing retention schedules and disposal processes. Section 119.021(2)(c), *Florida Statutes*, provides that each public official shall systematically dispose of records no longer needed, subject to the consent of DLIS. Although the ultimate responsibility rests with the Secretary, the District needs to formally appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer to interact with DLIS. The attached resolutions appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer and outline such person’s duties.

District Options for Records Retention Policy

At this point in time, the District really has two options to ensure compliance with applicable Records Retention laws.

First, the District can adopt the Florida Records Retention Schedules modified to ensure the District is also retaining the records required by federal law and the trust indenture. This option allows for the timely destruction of records while ensuring that the District's policy is in compliance with state and federal laws. Kutak Rock has prepared a resolution that implements this option, and it is attached hereto as **Option 1**.

Second, a District can adopt the Florida Records Retention Schedules as written and adopt a policy that states that the District will not be destroying any records at this point in time. While this seems like the easiest approach, it has its drawbacks and is inconsistent with the structure intended by Florida law. Not disposing of documents in a timely manner increases the cost of maintaining records thereby shifting valuable financial resources away from core functions. In addition, unnecessary Records Retention may disadvantage a District in future litigation and may be viewed as a lackadaisical approach to records management, thereby undermining the public's confidence in the integrity of the Records Retention system. Despite these concerns, the District could choose to keep all records. Kutak Rock has prepared a resolution that implements this option, and it is attached hereto as **Option 2**.

It is important to note that the District could change its Records Retention policy at a later date so long as the District's amendment was consistent with the notice and hearing provisions found in Chapter 190.

Electronic Recordkeeping

Electronic recordkeeping is one of the many subjects under consideration by the Florida Legislature and our office will circulate an update on any legislative developments that occur. Presently, electronic recordkeeping is authorized by Rule 1B-26.003, Florida Administrative Code, which provides control standards relating to the same. The DLIS recently released the "Electronic Recordkeeping Strategic Plan," which focuses on recording strategies as they relate to electronic records. The Strategic Plan, as well as a multitude of resources for records managers, is made available for review by DLIS at the following address: http://dlis.dos.state.fl.us/index_RecordsManagers.cfm.

OPTION 1

RESOLUTION 2022-14

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; PROVIDING THE DUTIES OF THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; ADOPTING A RECORDS RETENTION POLICY; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, Section 257.36(5), *Florida Statutes*, requires the District to establish and maintain an active and continuing program for the economical and efficient management of records and to provide for the appointment of a records management liaison officer (“Records Management Liaison Officer”); and

WHEREAS, the District desires for the Records Management Liaison Officer to be an employee of the District or an employee of the District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer, which may or may not be the District’s records custodian; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to prescribe duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer and provide for the assignment of additional duties; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a Records Retention Policy (the “Policy”) for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for future amendment of the Records Retention Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District hereby authorizes the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer and report such appointment to the appropriate State of Florida agencies. A Records Management Liaison Officer shall be an employee of the District or the District Manager. The Board, and the District’s records custodian, shall each have the

individual power to remove the Records Management Liaison Officer at any time for any reason. Immediately following the removal or resignation of a Records Management Liaison Officer, the District's records custodian shall appoint a replacement Records Management Liaison Officer.

SECTION 2. The duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer shall include the following:

- A.** Serve as the District's contact with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida;
- B.** Coordinate the District's records inventory;
- C.** Maintain records retention and disposition forms;
- D.** Coordinate District records management training;
- E.** Develop records management procedures consistent with the attached Records Retention Policy, as amended;
- F.** Participate in the development of the District's development of electronic record keeping systems;
- G.** Submit annual compliance statements;
- H.** Work with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida to establish individual retention schedules for the District, from time to time and as may be necessary; and
- I.** Such other duties as may be assigned by the Board or the District's records custodian in the future.

SECTION 3. The District hereby adopts as its Records Retention Policy the applicable provisions of Section 257.36(5), *Florida Statutes*, the rules adopted by the Division of Library and Information Services of the Department of State ("Division") pursuant to Section 257.36, *Florida Statutes*, and the General Records Schedules established by the Division. However, the District will retain certain records longer than required by the General Records Schedules established by the Division as set forth in **Exhibit A**. Additionally, in accordance with section 668.50, Florida Statutes, and section 119.01, Florida Statutes, the Board finds that the electronic record shall be considered the official record and any paper originals are hereby duplicates which may be disposed of unless required to be preserved by any applicable statute, rule or ordinance applicable to a specific electronic record that requires preservation of an original or duplicate hard copy or that prohibits the use of the record in electronic form for evidentiary, audit, or similar purposes. To the extent the above statute, rules or schedules are amended or supplemented in the future, the District's Records Retention Policy shall automatically incorporate such amendment or supplement provided that such automatic amendment shall not reduce the retention times set forth in **Exhibit A**. The Records Retention Policy shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board amends the Policy.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: District Amendments to General Records Schedules Established by the Division

Exhibit A

District Amendments to General Records Schedules established by the Division

ADVERTISEMENTS: LEGAL (Item #25)

The District shall retain mailed and published legal advertisements, and corresponding affidavits, relating to proceedings under uniform method of collection of debt assessments permanently. The District shall retain mailed and published legal advertisements, and corresponding affidavits, relating to the levy of assessments securing bonds for five (5) fiscal years provided applicable audits have been released, or until three (3) calendar years after related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later.

AUDITS: INDEPENDENT (Item #56)

The District shall retain the record copy of independent audits for ten (10) fiscal years or until three (3) calendar years after all related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later.

DISBURSEMENT RECORDS: DETAIL (Item #340)

The District shall retain the record copy of disbursement records relating to the use of bonds for five (5) fiscal years provided applicable audits have been released or until three (3) calendar years after related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later.

DISBURSEMENT RECORDS: SUMMARY (Item #341)

The District shall retain the record copy of disbursement records relating to the use of bonds for ten (10) fiscal years provided applicable audits have been released or until three (3) calendar years after related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later.

FINANCIAL REPORTS: LOCAL GOVERNMENT ANNUAL REPORTS (Item #107)

The District shall retain the record copy of disbursement records relating to the use of bonds for ten (10) fiscal years provided applicable audits have been released or until three (3) calendar years after all related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later.

INCIDENT REPORT FILES (Item #241)

The District shall retain incident reports for five (5) anniversary years from the date of the incident.

MINUTES: OFFICIAL MEETINGS (PRELIMINARY/AUDIO RECORDINGS/VIDEO RECORDINGS (Item #4)

The District shall retain audio recordings of board of supervisor meetings for five (5) calendar years after adoption of the official minutes.

PROJECT FILES: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT (Item #136)

The District shall retain the record copy of project files for projects funded with bonds for ten (10) fiscal years after completion of the project provided applicable audits have been released or until three (3) calendar years after all related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later.

REAL PROPERTY RECORDS: CONDEMNATION/DEMOLITION (Item #364)

The District shall retain the record copy of project files for condemnation/demolition projects funded with bonds for five (5) anniversary years after final action or until three (3) calendar years after all related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later. The record copy of deeds and easements shall be kept permanently.

REAL PROPERTY RECORDS: PROPERTY ACQUIRED (Item #172)

The District shall retain the record copy of documents related to property acquisitions funded with bonds for three (3) fiscal years after final disposition of the property provided applicable audits have been released or until three (3) calendar years after all related bonds are redeemed, whichever is later. The record copy of deeds and easements shall be kept permanently.

OPTION 2

RESOLUTION 2022-14

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT PROVIDING FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF A RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; PROVIDING THE DUTIES OF THE RECORDS MANAGEMENT LIAISON OFFICER; ADOPTING A RECORDS RETENTION POLICY; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt rules to govern the administration of the District and to adopt resolutions as may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, Section 257.36(5), *Florida Statutes*, requires the District to establish and maintain an active and continuing program for the economical and efficient management of records and to provide for the appointment of a records management liaison officer (“Records Management Liaison Officer”); and

WHEREAS, the District desires for the Records Management Liaison Officer to be an employee of the District or an employee of the District Manager; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer, which may or may not be the District’s records custodian; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to prescribe duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer and provide for the assignment of additional duties; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) finds that it is in the best interests of the District to adopt by resolution a Records Retention Policy (the “Policy”) for immediate use and application; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide for future amendment of the Records Retention Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The District hereby authorizes the District’s records custodian to appoint a Records Management Liaison Officer and report such appointment to the appropriate State of Florida agencies. A Records Management Liaison Officer shall be an employee of the District or the District Manager. The Board, and the District’s records custodian, shall each have the

individual power to remove the Records Management Liaison Officer at any time for any reason. Immediately following the removal or resignation of a Records Management Liaison Officer, the District's records custodian shall appoint a replacement Records Management Liaison Officer.

SECTION 2. The duties of the Records Management Liaison Officer shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- A.** Serve as the District's contact with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida;
- B.** Coordinate the District's records inventory;
- C.** Maintain records retention and disposition forms;
- D.** Coordinate District records management training;
- E.** Develop records management procedures consistent with the attached Records Retention Policy, as amended;
- F.** Participate in the District's development of electronic record keeping systems.
- G.** Submit annual compliance statements;
- H.** Work with the Florida Department of State, State Library and Archives of Florida to establish individual retention schedules for the District, from time to time and as may be necessary; and
- I.** Such other duties as may be assigned by the Board or the District's records custodian in the future.

SECTION 3. The District hereby adopts as its Records Retention Policy the applicable provisions of Section 257.36(5), *Florida Statutes*, the rules adopted by the Division of Library and Information Services of the Department of State ("Division") pursuant to Section 257.36, *Florida Statutes*, and the General Records Schedules established by the Division. However, the District hereby extends the minimum retention guidelines contained in the General Records Schedules so that the District will retain all public records relating to District business until the Board of Supervisors amends the Records Retention Policy to address the disposition of the same. Additionally, in accordance with section 668.50, *Florida Statutes*, and section 119.01, *Florida Statutes*, the Board finds that the electronic record shall be considered the official record and any paper originals are hereby duplicates which may be disposed of unless required to be preserved by any applicable statute, rule or ordinance applicable to a specific electronic record that requires preservation of an original or duplicate hard copy or that prohibits the use of the record in electronic form for evidentiary, audit, or similar purposes. To the extent the above statute, rules, or schedules are amended or supplemented in the future, the District's Records Retention Policy shall automatically incorporate such amendment or supplement provided that such automatic change does not permit the disposition of District records without further action of the Board. The Records Retention Policy shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Board amends the Policy.

SECTION 4. If any provision of this resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 5. This resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Composite Exhibit A: General Records Schedules, GS1-SL and GS3

Composite Exhibit A

General Records Schedules Established by the Division (GS1-SL and GS3)

[attach, if Option 2 adopted]

Tab 16

RESOLUTION 2022-15

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT GRANTING THE CHAIRPERSON THE AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE REAL AND PERSONAL PROPERTY CONVEYANCE AND DEDICATION DOCUMENTS, PLATS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATED TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE DISTRICT'S IMPROVEMENTS; APPROVING THE SCOPE AND TERMS OF SUCH AUTHORIZATION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and situated within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain systems and facilities for certain basic infrastructure, including but not limited to, offsite, entry feature and signage improvements, stormwater management systems, water and sewer utilities, street lighting, roadway improvements and amenity facilities and any other improvements authorized by Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to adopt a *Master Engineer's Report* ("Improvement Plan"), which sets forth the scope of the District's capital improvement plan and the improvements that are to be constructed thereto ("Improvements"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the development of the Improvements in accordance with the Improvement Plan, which includes, but is not limited to, obtaining all necessary permits and approvals from local governments and agencies for the construction and/or operation of infrastructure improvements, the District is required, from time to time, to accept, convey and dedicate certain interests in real and personal property, including, but not limited to easements, plat dedications, deeds and bills of sale for infrastructure improvements ("Permits and Conveyances", or individually, "Permit" and "Conveyance"); and

WHEREAS, to facilitate the efficient development of the Improvements, the District desires to authorize the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson to approve and execute the Permits and Conveyances necessary to finalize the development of the District's improvement plan ("Conveyance Authority"); and

WHEREAS, the Conveyance Authority shall be subject to the review of the District Engineer and the District Counsel, both agreeing that each such proposed Permit or Conveyance is legal, consistent with the District's Improvement Plan and necessary for the development of the Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors finds that granting to the Chairperson and Vice Chairperson the Conveyance Authority is in the best interests of the District so that the development of the Improvements may proceed expeditiously, subject to the terms and limitations imposed by this Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals so stated are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY. The Chairperson, and in the Chairperson's absence the Vice Chairperson, of the District's Board of Supervisors is hereby authorized to sign, accept, or execute Permits and Conveyances as defined above. The Vice Chairperson, Secretary, and Assistant Secretary of the District's Board of Supervisors are hereby authorized to countersign any such Permits and Conveyances signed by the Chairperson or Vice Chairperson. Such authority shall be subject to the District Engineer and District Counsel's review and approval.

SECTION 3. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 17

RESOLUTION 2022-16

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT ADOPTING THE ANNUAL MEETING SCHEDULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022 AND 2023; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District is required by Section 189.015, *Florida Statutes*, to file quarterly, semi-annually, or annually a schedule (including date, time, and location) of its regular meetings with local governing authorities; and

WHEREAS, further, in accordance with the above-referenced statute, the District shall also publish quarterly, semi-annually, or annually the District’s regular meeting schedule in a newspaper of general paid circulation in the county in which the District is located; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires to adopt the Fiscal Year 2022 and 2023 annual meeting schedule attached as **Exhibit A**.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Fiscal Year 2022 and 2023 annual meeting schedule attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved and shall be published in accordance with the requirements of Florida law and also provided to applicable governing authorities.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2022 and 2023 Annual Meeting Schedule

Exhibit A

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS MEETING DATES
WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2022 AND 2023**

The Board of Supervisors of the Waterset South Community Development District will hold their regular meetings for Fiscal Year 2022 and 2023 at 2700 S Falkenburg Rd #2745, Florida 33578, at 1:00 p.m. unless otherwise indicated as follows:

September 13th, 2022
October 11th, 2022
November 8th, 2022
December 13th, 2022
January 10th, 2023
February 14th, 2023
March 14th, 2023
April 11th, 2023
May 9th, 2023
June 13th, 2023
July 11th, 2023
August 8th, 2023
September 12th, 2023

The meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the meeting. A copy of the agenda for these meetings may be obtained from the District Manager, Rizzetta & Company, Inc. or by calling (813) 933-5571.

There may be occasions when one or more Supervisors or staff will participate by speaker telephone. Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations at this meeting because of a disability or physical impairment should contact the District Office at (813) 933-5571 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service by dialing 7-1-1, or 1-800-955-8771 (TTY) / 1-800-955-8770 (Voice), for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

Jerry Whited
District Manager
Rizzetta & Company, Inc.

Tab 18

RESOLUTION 2022-17

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING THE PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW; ADDRESSING TRANSMITTAL, POSTING AND PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS; ADDRESSING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (“**District**”) was established by Ordinance No. **22-19**, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, effective as of July 26th, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of the District (“**Board**”) the proposed budget for the Fiscal Year 2021/2022, which concludes September 30, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the Board has considered the proposed budget and desires to set the required public hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. PROPOSED BUDGET APPROVED. The proposed budget prepared by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2021/2022 attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said proposed budget.

SECTION 2. SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING. A public hearing on said approved proposed budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

DATE:	<u>October 11th</u> , 2022
HOUR:	<u>1:00 p.m.</u>
LOCATION:	<u>2700 S Falkenburg Rd #2745</u> <u>Riverview, FL 33578</u>

SECTION 3. TRANSMITTAL OF PROPOSED BUDGET TO LOCAL GENERAL PURPOSE GOVERNMENTS. The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the Proposed Budget to Hillsborough County at least sixty (60) days prior to the hearing set above.

SECTION 4. POSTING OF PROPOSED BUDGET. In accordance with Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is further directed to post the approved Proposed Budget on the District’s website at least two (2) days before the budget hearing date as set forth in Section 2, and shall remain on the website for at least forty-five (45) days.

SECTION 5. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE. Notice of this public hearing shall be published in the manner prescribed in Florida law.

SECTION 6. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Proposed Budget

Exhibit A

Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Proposed Budget



Rizzetta & Company

Waterset South Community Development District

Proposed Budget for Fiscal Year 2021/2022

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
General Fund Budget for Fiscal Year 2021/2022	1
General Fund Budget Account Category Descriptions	2



Rizzetta & Company

**Proposed Budget
Waterset South Community Development District
General Fund
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

Chart of Accounts Classification	Budget for 2021/2022
REVENUES	
Contributions & Donations from Private Sources	
Developer Contributions	\$ 150,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 150,000
TOTAL REVENUES AND BALANCE FORWARD	\$ 150,000
EXPENDITURES - ADMINISTRATIVE	
Legislative	
Supervisor Fees	\$ -
Financial & Administrative	
Administrative Services	\$ 700
District Management	\$ 3,500
District Engineer	\$ 7,500
Disclosure Report	\$ 5,000
Trustees Fees	\$ 5,000
Assessment Roll	\$ -
Financial & Revenue Collections	\$ 540
Accounting Services	\$ 3,200
Auditing Services	\$ 3,500
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	\$ 500
Miscellaneous Mailings	\$ 500
Public Officials Liability Insurance	\$ 3,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 5,000
Dues, Licenses & Fees	\$ 175
Miscellaneous Fees	\$ 500
Tax Collector /Property Appraiser Fees	\$ 250
Website Hosting, Maintenance, Backup (and Email)	\$ 5,000
Legal Counsel	
District Counsel	\$ 30,000
Administrative Subtotal	\$ 73,865
EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS	
Other Physical Environment	
General Liability Insurance	\$ 3,075
Property Insurance	\$ 3,060
Contingency	
Miscellaneous Contingency	\$ 70,000
Field Operations Subtotal	\$ 76,135
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,000
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -

GENERAL FUND BUDGET ACCOUNT CATEGORY DESCRIPTION

The General Fund Budget Account Category Descriptions are subject to change at any time depending on its application to the District. Please note, not all General Fund Budget Account Category Descriptions are applicable to the District indicated above. Uses of the descriptions contained herein are intended for general reference.

REVENUES:

Developer Contributions: The District may enter into a funding agreement and receive certain prescribed dollars from the Developer to off-set expenditures of the District.

EXPENDITURES – ADMINISTRATIVE:

Supervisor Fees: The District may compensate its supervisors within the appropriate statutory limits of \$200.00 maximum per meeting within an annual cap of \$4,800.00 per supervisor.

Administrative Services: The District will incur expenditures for the day to today operation of District matters. These services include support for the District Management function, recording and preparation of meeting minutes, records retention and maintenance in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and the District's adopted Rules of Procedure, preparation and delivery of agenda, overnight deliveries, facsimiles and phone calls.

District Management: The District as required by statute, will contract with a firm to provide for management and administration of the District's day to day needs. These service include the conducting of board meetings, workshops, overall administration of District functions, all required state and local filings, preparation of annual budget, purchasing, risk management, preparing various resolutions and all other secretarial duties requested by the District throughout the year is also reflected in this amount.

District Engineer: The District's engineer provides general engineering services to the District. Among these services are attendance at and preparation for monthly board meetings, review of construction invoices and all other engineering services requested by the district throughout the year.

Disclosure Report: The District is required to file quarterly and annual disclosure reports, as required in the District's Trust Indenture, with the specified repositories. This is contracted out to a third party in compliance with the Trust Indenture.

Trustee's Fees: The District will incur annual trustee's fees upon the issuance of bonds for the oversight of the various accounts relating to the bond issues.



Rizzetta & Company

Financial & Revenue Collections: Services of the Collection Agent include all functions necessary for the timely billing and collection and reporting of District assessments in order to ensure adequate funds to meet the District's debt service and operations and maintenance obligations. The Collection Agent also maintains and updates the District's lien book(s) annually and provides for the release of liens on property after the full collection of bond debt levied on particular properties.

Accounting Services: Services include the preparation and delivery of the District's financial statements in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, accounts payable and accounts receivable functions, asset tracking, investment tracking, capital program administration and requisition processing, filing of annual reports required by the State of Florida and monitoring of trust account activity.

Auditing Services: The District is required annually to conduct an audit of its financial records by an Independent Certified Public Accounting firm, once it reaches certain revenue and expenditure levels, or has issued bonds and incurred debt.

Arbitrage Rebate Calculation: The District is required to calculate the interest earned from bond proceeds each year pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The Rebate Analyst is required to verify that the District has not received earnings higher than the yield of the bonds.

Public Officials Liability Insurance: The District will incur expenditures for public officials' liability insurance for the Board and Staff.

Legal Advertising: The District will incur expenditures related to legal advertising. The items for which the District will advertise include, but are not limited to meeting schedules, special meeting notices, and public hearings, bidding etc. for the District based on statutory guidelines

Dues, Licenses & Fees: The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Department of Economic Opportunity, along with other items which may require licenses or permits, etc.

Miscellaneous Fees: The District could incur miscellaneous throughout the year, which may not fit into any standard categories.

Website Hosting, Maintenance and Email: The District may incur fees as they relate to the development and ongoing maintenance of its own website along with possible email services if requested.

District Counsel: The District's legal counsel provides general legal services to the District. Among these services are attendance at and preparation for monthly board meetings, review of operating and maintenance contracts and all other legal services requested by the district throughout the year.



EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS:

General Liability Insurance: The District will incur fees to insure items owned by the District for its general liability needs

Property Insurance: The District will incur fees to insure items owned by the District for its property needs

Miscellaneous Contingency: Monies collected and allocated for expenses that the District could incur throughout the year, which may not fit into any standard categories.



Rizzetta & Company

Tab 19

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2021/2022 FUNDING AGREEMENT**

This agreement (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into this 9th day of August 2022, by and between:

Waterset South Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in Hillsborough County, Florida (“**District**”), and

NNP-Southbend II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a landowner in the District (“**Developer**”) with an address of 4790 Eastgate Mall, Suite 150, San Diego, California 92121.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by an ordinance adopted by the County Commission of Hillsborough County, Florida, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District, pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, is authorized to levy such taxes, special assessments, fees and other charges as may be necessary in furtherance of the District's activities and services; and

WHEREAS, Developer presently owns and/or is developing the majority of all real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein (“**Property**”), within the District, which Property will benefit from the timely construction and acquisition of the District's facilities, activities and services and from the continued operations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District is adopting its general fund budget for the fiscal year beginning July 26, 2022 and ending September 30, 2022 (“**Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget**”); and

WHEREAS, this Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget, which both parties recognize may be amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the District, is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the District has the option of levying non-ad valorem assessments on all land, including the Property, that will benefit from the activities, operations and services set forth in the Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget, or utilizing such other revenue sources as may be available to it; and

WHEREAS, in lieu of levying assessments on the Property, the Developer is willing to provide such funds as are necessary to allow the District to proceed with its operations as described in **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services provide a special and peculiar benefit equal to or in excess of the costs reflected on **Exhibit B** to the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to enter into this Agreement in lieu of having the District levy and collect any non-ad valorem assessments as authorized by law against the Property located within the District for the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, Developer and District desire to secure such budget funding through the imposition of a continuing lien against the Property described in **Exhibit A** and otherwise as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **FUNDING.** The Developer agrees to make available to the District the monies necessary for the operation of the District as called for in the budget attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, as may be amended from time to time in the District's sole discretion, within fifteen (15) days of written request by the District. Amendments to the Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget as shown on **Exhibit B** adopted by the District at a duly noticed meeting shall have the effect of amending this Agreement without further action of the parties. Funds provided hereunder shall be placed in the District's general checking account. These payments are made by the Developer in lieu of taxes, fees, or assessments which might otherwise be levied or imposed by the District.

2. **CONTINUING LIEN.** District shall have the right to file a continuing lien upon the Property described in **Exhibit A** for all payments due and owing under the terms of this Agreement and for interest thereon, and for reasonable attorneys' fees, paralegals' fees, expenses and court costs incurred by the District incident to the collection of funds under this Agreement or for enforcement this lien, and all sums advanced and paid by the District for taxes and payment on account of superior interests, liens and encumbrances in order to preserve and protect the District's lien. The lien shall be effective as of the date and time of the recording of a "Notice of Lien for Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget" in the public records of Hillsborough County, Florida ("**County**"), stating among other things, the description of the real property and the amount due as of the recording of the Notice, and the existence of this Agreement. The District Manager, in its sole discretion, is hereby authorized by the District to file the Notice of Lien for Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget on behalf of the District, without the need of further Board action authorizing or directing such filing. At the District Manager's direction, the District may also bring an action at law against the record title holder to the Property to pay the amount due under this Agreement or may foreclose the lien against the Property in any manner authorized by law. The District may partially release any filed lien for portions of the Property subject to a plat if and when the Developer has demonstrated, in the District's sole discretion, such release will not materially impair the ability of the District to enforce the collection of funds hereunder. In the event the Developer sells any portion of the Property described in **Exhibit A** prior to or after the execution of this Agreement, the Developer's rights and obligations under this Agreement shall remain the same, provided

however that the District shall only have the right to file a lien upon the remaining Property owned by the Developer.

3. ALTERNATIVE COLLECTION METHODS.

a. In the alternative or in addition to the collection method set forth in Paragraph 2 above, the District may enforce the collection of funds due under this Agreement by action against the Developer in the appropriate judicial forum in and for the County. The enforcement of the collection of funds in this manner shall be in the sole discretion of the District Manager on behalf of the District. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

b. The District hereby finds that the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit B** provide a special and peculiar benefit to the Property, which benefit is initially allocated on an equal developable acreage basis. The Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit B** provide a special and peculiar benefit to the Property equal to or in excess of the costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, on an equal developable acreage basis. Therefore, in the alternative or in addition to the other methods of collection set forth in this Agreement, the District, in its sole discretion, may choose to certify amounts due hereunder as a non-ad valorem assessment on all or any part of the Property for collection, either through the Uniform Method of Collection set forth in Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*, or under any method of direct bill and collection authorized by Florida law. Such assessment, if imposed, may be certified on the next available tax roll of the County property appraiser.

4. AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the parties hereto.

5. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties hereto, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

6. ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement may be assigned, in whole or in part, by either party only upon the written consent of the other, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

7. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which shall include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and specific performance and specifically including the ability of the District to enforce any and all payment obligations under this Agreement in the manner described herein in Paragraphs 2 and 3 above.

8. THIRD PARTY RIGHTS; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon

or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns. In the event the Developer sells or otherwise disposes of its business or of all or substantially all of its assets relating to improvements, work product, or lands within the District, the Developer shall continue to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and additionally shall expressly require that the purchaser agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. The Developer shall give 90 days prior written notice to the District under this Agreement of any such sale or disposition.

9. **FLORIDA LAW GOVERNS.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

10. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

11. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties hereto. The enforcement provisions of this Agreement shall survive its termination, until all payments due under this Agreement are paid in full.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

Attest:

**Waterset South Community
Development District**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Its: _____

**NNP-Southbend II, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company**

Witness

By: _____
Its: _____

EXHIBIT A: Property Description

EXHIBIT B: Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget

EXHIBIT A
Property Description

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 26, 27, 28, 33 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Northeast corner of said Section 34 for a **POINT OF BEGINNING**, run thence along the East boundary of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 34, S.00°33'49"W., 1580.26 feet; thence WEST, 545.17 feet; thence N.53°30'00"W., 178.57 feet; thence S.36°30'00"W., 3224.26 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 965.32 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 35°57'42" (chord bearing S.18°31'09"W., 949.56 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°32'18"W., 122.72 feet to a point on the Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°43'57"W., 124.01 feet; thence N.00°32'18"E., 121.14 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northerly, 342.14 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1662.00 feet and a central angle of 11°47'42" (chord bearing N.06°26'09"E., 341.54 feet); thence WEST, 365.00 feet; thence NORTH, 580.00 feet; thence N.20°00'00"W., 730.00 feet; thence N.60°00'00"W., 910.00 feet; thence N.30°00'00"W., 320.00 feet; thence N.79°51'35"W., 623.86 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southerly, 255.23 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 09°30'29" (chord bearing S.05°23'11"W., 254.93 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°37'56"W., 1016.67 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 445.46 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 13°10'11" (chord bearing S.05°57'09"E., 444.48 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 448.95 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 2062.00 feet and a central angle of 12°28'29" (chord bearing S.06°18'00"E., 448.06 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°03'46"E., 351.58 feet to a point on the aforesaid Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°36'23"W., 268.09 feet to a point on the West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of aforesaid Section 34; thence along said West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 34, N.00°37'12"E., 2523.57 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northeast 1/4 of the aforesaid Section 33; thence along the South boundary of said Northeast 1/4 of Section 33, N.89°02'54"W., 2081.94 feet to a point Easterly boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc. (formerly Atlantic Coast Line Railroad and Seaboard Coast Line Railroad) per Right-of Way and Track Map V19 FLA (4); thence along said Easterly

boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc., N.28°37'13"E., 5866.89 feet to a point on the North boundary of the South 1/2 of the aforesaid Section 27; thence along said North boundary of the South 1/2 of Section 27, S.89°16'50"E., 4666.51 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southeast 1/4 of said Section 27; thence along the East boundary of said Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 448.17 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Northwest corner of PARCEL "D-2B", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-2B", Easterly, 21.21 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 00°48'04" (chord bearing N.85°50'54"E., 21.21 feet) to the Easterlymost corner of said PARCEL "D-2B", also being the Westerlymost corner of PARCEL "D-1", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416839, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-1", continue Easterly, 362.65 feet along the arc of said curve to the left having the same radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 13°41'50" (chord bearing N.78°35'57"E., 361.79 feet) to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "D-1", also being a point on the East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of the aforesaid Section 26, and also being a point on the Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, as recorded in Official Records Book 24509, Page 1614, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, the following two (2) courses: 1) along the aforesaid Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, S.00°36'55"W., 22.17 feet to the Southwest corner of said Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, also being a point on the Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 138, Pages 114 through 136 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; 2) along said Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, continue S.00°36'55"W., 140.75 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Southeast corner of PARCEL "D-2A", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-2A", Westerly, 382.23 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1672.00 feet and a central angle of 13°05'54" (chord bearing S.80°06'19"W., 381.40 feet) to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "D-2A", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 1309.10 feet to the Northwest corner of PARCEL "E-2", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County,

Florida; thence along the Northerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", EAST, 375.02 feet to the Northeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2 ", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, and also being a point on the West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 139, Pages 189 through 202 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Easterly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26 and said West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, S.00°36'55"W., 106.01 feet to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2"; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", WEST, 375.02 feet to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 610.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 784.046 acres, more or less.

LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL:

(School Site)

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 27 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Southeast corner of said Section 27, run thence along the South boundary of said Section 27, N 89°12'28" W, a distance of 234.62 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; thence departing said South boundary, S 00°37'43" W, a distance of 16.33 feet; thence Southerly, 824.06 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 24°21'46" (chord bearing S 12°48'36" W, 817.86 feet); thence N 53°30'00" W, a distance of 1419.80 feet; thence Northeasterly, 356.88 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 1637.50 feet and a central angle of 12°29'13" (chord bearing N 55°14'37" E, 356.17 feet); thence Easterly, 1104.49 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the right having a radius of 1562.50 feet and a central angle of 40°30'03" (chord bearing N 69°15'02" E, 1081.64 feet); thence Southeasterly, 39.76 feet along the arc of a compound curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 91°07'40" (chord bearing S 44°56'07" E, 35.70 feet); thence S 00°37'43" W, a distance of 591.71 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 25.166 acres, more or less.

ALTOGETHER containing 758.880 acres, more or less.

AMI-WSN-WS-127

P:\Waterset\CDD\South CDD\CDD ESTABLISHMENT\WSET-SOUTH-CDD-
DS.doc

WFS

September 7, 2021

VBR

(Revised Bdry & Less School) November 30, 2021

EXHIBIT B
Fiscal Year 2021/2022 Budget

**Proposed Budget
Waterset South Community Development District
General Fund
Fiscal Year 2021-2022**

Chart of Accounts Classification	Budget for 2021/2022
REVENUES	
Contributions & Donations from Private Sources	
Developer Contributions	\$ 150,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 150,000
TOTAL REVENUES AND BALANCE FORWARD	\$ 150,000
EXPENDITURES - ADMINISTRATIVE	
Legislative	
Supervisor Fees	\$ -
Financial & Administrative	
Administrative Services	\$ 700
District Management	\$ 3,500
District Engineer	\$ 7,500
Disclosure Report	\$ 5,000
Trustees Fees	\$ 5,000
Assessment Roll	\$ -
Financial & Revenue Collections	\$ 540
Accounting Services	\$ 3,200
Auditing Services	\$ 3,500
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	\$ 500
Miscellaneous Mailings	\$ 500
Public Officials Liability Insurance	\$ 3,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 5,000
Dues, Licenses & Fees	\$ 175
Miscellaneous Fees	\$ 500
Tax Collector /Property Appraiser Fees	\$ 250
Website Hosting, Maintenance, Backup (and Email)	\$ 5,000
Legal Counsel	
District Counsel	\$ 30,000
Administrative Subtotal	\$ 73,865
EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS	
Other Physical Environment	
General Liability Insurance	\$ 3,075
Property Insurance	\$ 3,060
Contingency	
Miscellaneous Contingency	\$ 70,000
Field Operations Subtotal	\$ 76,135
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 150,000
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -

Tab 20

RESOLUTION 2022-18

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPROVING A PROPOSED BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 AND SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING THEREON PURSUANT TO FLORIDA LAW; ADDRESSING TRANSMITTAL, POSTING AND PUBLICATION REQUIREMENTS; ADDRESSING SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Wasset South Community Development District (“**District**”) was established by Ordinance No. **22-19**, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, effective as of July 26th, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the District Manager has prepared and submitted to the Board of Supervisors of the District (“**Board**”) the proposed budget (“**Proposed Budget**”) for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (“**Fiscal Year 2022/2023**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board has considered the Proposed Budget and desires to set the required public hearing thereon.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. **PROPOSED BUDGET APPROVED.** The Proposed Budget prepared by the District Manager for Fiscal Year 2022/2023 attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is hereby approved as the basis for conducting a public hearing to adopt said Proposed Budget.

2. **SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING.** A public hearing on said approved Proposed Budget is hereby declared and set for the following date, hour and location:

DATE: October 11th, 2022

HOUR: 1:00 p.m.

LOCATION: 2700 S Falkenburg Rd. #2745
Riverview, FL 33578

3. **TRANSMITTAL OF PROPOSED BUDGET TO LOCAL GENERAL-PURPOSE GOVERNMENT.** The District Manager is hereby directed to submit a copy of the Proposed Budget to Hillsborough County at least sixty (60) days prior to the hearing set above.

4. **POSTING OF PROPOSED BUDGET.** In accordance with Section 189.016, *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is further directed to post the approved Proposed Budget

on the District's website at least two (2) days before the budget hearing date as set forth in Section 2 and shall remain on the website for at least forty-five (45) days.

5. **PUBLICATION OF NOTICE.** Notice of this public hearing shall be published in the manner prescribed in Florida law.

6. **SEVERABILITY.** The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Resolution shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Resolution, or any part thereof.

7. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chair / Vice Chair, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Proposed Budget

Exhibit A
Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Proposed Budget



Rizzetta & Company

Waterset South Community Development District

**Proposed Budget
for
Fiscal Year 2022/2023**

Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
General Fund Budget for Fiscal Year 2022/2023	1
General Fund Budget Account Category Descriptions	2



Rizzetta & Company

**Proposed Budget
Waterset South Community Development District
General Fund
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

Chart of Accounts Classification	Budget for 2022/2023
REVENUES	
Contributions & Donations from Private Sources	
Developer Contributions	\$ 221,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 221,000
TOTAL REVENUES AND BALANCE FORWARD	\$ 221,000
EXPENDITURES - ADMINISTRATIVE	
Legislative	
Supervisor Fees	\$ -
Financial & Administrative	
Administrative Services	\$ 4,200
District Management	\$ 21,000
District Engineer	\$ 7,500
Disclosure Report	\$ 5,000
Trustees Fees	\$ 5,000
Assessment Roll	\$ -
Financial & Revenue Collections	\$ 3,600
Accounting Services	\$ 19,200
Auditing Services	\$ 3,500
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	\$ 500
Miscellaneous Mailings	\$ 500
Public Officials Liability Insurance	\$ 3,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 5,000
Dues, Licenses & Fees	\$ 175
Miscellaneous Fees	\$ 500
Tax Collector /Property Appraiser Fees	\$ 250
Website Hosting, Maintenance, Backup (and Email)	\$ 5,000
Legal Counsel	
District Counsel	\$ 30,000
Administrative Subtotal	\$ 113,925
EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS	
Other Physical Environment	
General Liability Insurance	\$ 3,075
Property Insurance	\$ 4,000
Contingency	
Miscellaneous Contingency	\$ 100,000
Field Operations Subtotal	\$ 107,075
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 221,000
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -

GENERAL FUND BUDGET ACCOUNT CATEGORY DESCRIPTION

The General Fund Budget Account Category Descriptions are subject to change at any time depending on its application to the District. Please note, not all General Fund Budget Account Category Descriptions are applicable to the District indicated above. Uses of the descriptions contained herein are intended for general reference.

REVENUES:

Developer Contributions: The District may enter into a funding agreement and receive certain prescribed dollars from the Developer to off-set expenditures of the District.

EXPENDITURES – ADMINISTRATIVE:

Supervisor Fees: The District may compensate its supervisors within the appropriate statutory limits of \$200.00 maximum per meeting within an annual cap of \$4,800.00 per supervisor.

Administrative Services: The District will incur expenditures for the day to today operation of District matters. These services include support for the District Management function, recording and preparation of meeting minutes, records retention and maintenance in accordance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and the District's adopted Rules of Procedure, preparation and delivery of agenda, overnight deliveries, facsimiles and phone calls.

District Management: The District as required by statute, will contract with a firm to provide for management and administration of the District's day to day needs. These service include the conducting of board meetings, workshops, overall administration of District functions, all required state and local filings, preparation of annual budget, purchasing, risk management, preparing various resolutions and all other secretarial duties requested by the District throughout the year is also reflected in this amount.

District Engineer: The District's engineer provides general engineering services to the District. Among these services are attendance at and preparation for monthly board meetings, review of construction invoices and all other engineering services requested by the district throughout the year.

Disclosure Report: The District is required to file quarterly and annual disclosure reports, as required in the District's Trust Indenture, with the specified repositories. This is contracted out to a third party in compliance with the Trust Indenture.

Trustee's Fees: The District will incur annual trustee's fees upon the issuance of bonds for the oversight of the various accounts relating to the bond issues.



Rizzetta & Company

Financial & Revenue Collections: Services of the Collection Agent include all functions necessary for the timely billing and collection and reporting of District assessments in order to ensure adequate funds to meet the District's debt service and operations and maintenance obligations. The Collection Agent also maintains and updates the District's lien book(s) annually and provides for the release of liens on property after the full collection of bond debt levied on particular properties.

Accounting Services: Services include the preparation and delivery of the District's financial statements in accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards, accounts payable and accounts receivable functions, asset tracking, investment tracking, capital program administration and requisition processing, filing of annual reports required by the State of Florida and monitoring of trust account activity.

Auditing Services: The District is required annually to conduct an audit of its financial records by an Independent Certified Public Accounting firm, once it reaches certain revenue and expenditure levels, or has issued bonds and incurred debt.

Arbitrage Rebate Calculation: The District is required to calculate the interest earned from bond proceeds each year pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The Rebate Analyst is required to verify that the District has not received earnings higher than the yield of the bonds.

Public Officials Liability Insurance: The District will incur expenditures for public officials' liability insurance for the Board and Staff.

Legal Advertising: The District will incur expenditures related to legal advertising. The items for which the District will advertise include, but are not limited to meeting schedules, special meeting notices, and public hearings, bidding etc. for the District based on statutory guidelines

Dues, Licenses & Fees: The District is required to pay an annual fee to the Department of Economic Opportunity, along with other items which may require licenses or permits, etc.

Miscellaneous Fees: The District could incur miscellaneous throughout the year, which may not fit into any standard categories.

Website Hosting, Maintenance and Email: The District may incur fees as they relate to the development and ongoing maintenance of its own website along with possible email services if requested.

District Counsel: The District's legal counsel provides general legal services to the District. Among these services are attendance at and preparation for monthly board meetings, review of operating and maintenance contracts and all other legal services requested by the district throughout the year.



EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS:

General Liability Insurance: The District will incur fees to insure items owned by the District for its general liability needs

Property Insurance: The District will incur fees to insure items owned by the District for its property needs

Miscellaneous Contingency: Monies collected and allocated for expenses that the District could incur throughout the year, which may not fit into any standard categories.



Rizzetta & Company

Tab 21

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FISCAL YEAR 2022/2023 FUNDING AGREEMENT**

This agreement (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into this 9th day of August 2022, by and between:

Waterset South Community Development District, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in Hillsborough County, Florida (“**District**”), and

NNP-Southbend II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a landowner in the District (“**Developer**”) with an address of 4790 Eastgate Mall, Suite 150, San Diego, California 92121.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by an ordinance adopted by the County Commission of Hillsborough County, Florida, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District, pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, is authorized to levy such taxes, special assessments, fees and other charges as may be necessary in furtherance of the District's activities and services; and

WHEREAS, Developer presently owns and/or is developing the majority of all real property described in **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and incorporated herein (“**Property**”), within the District, which Property will benefit from the timely construction and acquisition of the District's facilities, activities and services and from the continued operations of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District is adopting its general fund budget for the fiscal year beginning July 26, 2022 and ending September 30, 2023 (“**Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget**”); and

WHEREAS, this Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget, which both parties recognize may be amended from time to time in the sole discretion of the District, is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the District has the option of levying non-ad valorem assessments on all land, including the Property, that will benefit from the activities, operations and services set forth in the Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget, or utilizing such other revenue sources as may be available to it; and

WHEREAS, in lieu of levying assessments on the Property, the Developer is willing to provide such funds as are necessary to allow the District to proceed with its operations as described in **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services provide a special and peculiar benefit equal to or in excess of the costs reflected on **Exhibit B** to the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has agreed to enter into this Agreement in lieu of having the District levy and collect any non-ad valorem assessments as authorized by law against the Property located within the District for the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, Developer and District desire to secure such budget funding through the imposition of a continuing lien against the Property described in **Exhibit A** and otherwise as provided herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **FUNDING.** The Developer agrees to make available to the District the monies necessary for the operation of the District as called for in the budget attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, as may be amended from time to time in the District's sole discretion, within fifteen (15) days of written request by the District. Amendments to the Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget as shown on **Exhibit B** adopted by the District at a duly noticed meeting shall have the effect of amending this Agreement without further action of the parties. Funds provided hereunder shall be placed in the District's general checking account. These payments are made by the Developer in lieu of taxes, fees, or assessments which might otherwise be levied or imposed by the District.

2. **CONTINUING LIEN.** District shall have the right to file a continuing lien upon the Property described in **Exhibit A** for all payments due and owing under the terms of this Agreement and for interest thereon, and for reasonable attorneys' fees, paralegals' fees, expenses and court costs incurred by the District incident to the collection of funds under this Agreement or for enforcement this lien, and all sums advanced and paid by the District for taxes and payment on account of superior interests, liens and encumbrances in order to preserve and protect the District's lien. The lien shall be effective as of the date and time of the recording of a "Notice of Lien for Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget" in the public records of Hillsborough County, Florida ("**County**"), stating among other things, the description of the real property and the amount due as of the recording of the Notice, and the existence of this Agreement. The District Manager, in its sole discretion, is hereby authorized by the District to file the Notice of Lien for Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget on behalf of the District, without the need of further Board action authorizing or directing such filing. At the District Manager's direction, the District may also bring an action at law against the record title holder to the Property to pay the amount due under this Agreement or may foreclose the lien against the Property in any manner authorized by law. The District may partially release any filed lien for portions of the Property subject to a plat if and when the Developer has demonstrated, in the District's sole discretion, such release will not materially impair the ability of the District to enforce the collection of funds hereunder. In the event the Developer sells any portion of the Property described in **Exhibit A** prior to or after the execution of this Agreement, the Developer's rights and obligations under this Agreement shall remain the same, provided

however that the District shall only have the right to file a lien upon the remaining Property owned by the Developer.

3. ALTERNATIVE COLLECTION METHODS.

a. In the alternative or in addition to the collection method set forth in Paragraph 2 above, the District may enforce the collection of funds due under this Agreement by action against the Developer in the appropriate judicial forum in and for the County. The enforcement of the collection of funds in this manner shall be in the sole discretion of the District Manager on behalf of the District. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

b. The District hereby finds that the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit B** provide a special and peculiar benefit to the Property, which benefit is initially allocated on an equal developable acreage basis. The Developer agrees that the activities, operations and services set forth in **Exhibit B** provide a special and peculiar benefit to the Property equal to or in excess of the costs set forth in **Exhibit B**, on an equal developable acreage basis. Therefore, in the alternative or in addition to the other methods of collection set forth in this Agreement, the District, in its sole discretion, may choose to certify amounts due hereunder as a non-ad valorem assessment on all or any part of the Property for collection, either through the Uniform Method of Collection set forth in Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*, or under any method of direct bill and collection authorized by Florida law. Such assessment, if imposed, may be certified on the next available tax roll of the County property appraiser.

4. AGREEMENT; AMENDMENTS. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of the agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the parties hereto.

5. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties hereto, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

6. ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement may be assigned, in whole or in part, by either party only upon the written consent of the other, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

7. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which shall include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and specific performance and specifically including the ability of the District to enforce any and all payment obligations under this Agreement in the manner described herein in Paragraphs 2 and 3 above.

8. **THIRD PARTY RIGHTS; TRANSFER OF PROPERTY.** This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the formal parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns. In the event the Developer sells or otherwise disposes of its business or of all or substantially all of its assets relating to improvements, work product, or lands within the District, the Developer shall continue to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and additionally shall expressly require that the purchaser agree to be bound by the terms of this Agreement. The Developer shall give 90 days prior written notice to the District under this Agreement of any such sale or disposition.

9. **FLORIDA LAW GOVERNS.** This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida.

10. **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION.** This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the parties as an arm's length transaction. The parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement with the assistance of their respective counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, the parties are each deemed to have drafted, chosen and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against any party.

11. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties hereto. The enforcement provisions of this Agreement shall survive its termination, until all payments due under this Agreement are paid in full.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

Attest:

**Waterset South Community
Development District**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Its: _____

**NNP-Southbend II, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company**

Witness

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A: Property Description

EXHIBIT B: Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget

EXHIBIT A
Property Description

WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 26, 27, 28, 33 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Northeast corner of said Section 34 for a **POINT OF BEGINNING**, run thence along the East boundary of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 34, S.00°33'49"W., 1580.26 feet; thence WEST, 545.17 feet; thence N.53°30'00"W., 178.57 feet; thence S.36°30'00"W., 3224.26 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 965.32 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 35°57'42" (chord bearing S.18°31'09"W., 949.56 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°32'18"W., 122.72 feet to a point on the Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°43'57"W., 124.01 feet; thence N.00°32'18"E., 121.14 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northerly, 342.14 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1662.00 feet and a central angle of 11°47'42" (chord bearing N.06°26'09"E., 341.54 feet); thence WEST, 365.00 feet; thence NORTH, 580.00 feet; thence N.20°00'00"W., 730.00 feet; thence N.60°00'00"W., 910.00 feet; thence N.30°00'00"W., 320.00 feet; thence N.79°51'35"W., 623.86 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southerly, 255.23 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 09°30'29" (chord bearing S.05°23'11"W., 254.93 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°37'56"W., 1016.67 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 445.46 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 13°10'11" (chord bearing S.05°57'09"E., 444.48 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 448.95 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 2062.00 feet and a central angle of 12°28'29" (chord bearing S.06°18'00"E., 448.06 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°03'46"E., 351.58 feet to a point on the aforesaid Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°36'23"W., 268.09 feet to a point on the West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of aforesaid Section 34; thence along said West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 34, N.00°37'12"E., 2523.57 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northeast 1/4 of the aforesaid Section 33; thence along the South boundary of said Northeast 1/4 of Section 33, N.89°02'54"W., 2081.94 feet to a point Easterly boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc. (formerly Atlantic Coast Line Railroad and Seaboard Coast Line Railroad) per Right-of Way and Track Map V19 FLA (4); thence along said Easterly

boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc., N.28°37'13"E., 5866.89 feet to a point on the North boundary of the South 1/2 of the aforesaid Section 27; thence along said North boundary of the South 1/2 of Section 27, S.89°16'50"E., 4666.51 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southeast 1/4 of said Section 27; thence along the East boundary of said Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 448.17 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Northwest corner of PARCEL "D-2B", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-2B", Easterly, 21.21 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 00°48'04" (chord bearing N.85°50'54"E., 21.21 feet) to the Easterlymost corner of said PARCEL "D-2B", also being the Westerlymost corner of PARCEL "D-1", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416839, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-1", continue Easterly, 362.65 feet along the arc of said curve to the left having the same radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 13°41'50" (chord bearing N.78°35'57"E., 361.79 feet) to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "D-1", also being a point on the East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of the aforesaid Section 26, and also being a point on the Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, as recorded in Official Records Book 24509, Page 1614, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, the following two (2) courses: 1) along the aforesaid Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, S.00°36'55"W., 22.17 feet to the Southwest corner of said Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, also being a point on the Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 138, Pages 114 through 136 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; 2) along said Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, continue S.00°36'55"W., 140.75 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Southeast corner of PARCEL "D-2A", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-2A", Westerly, 382.23 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1672.00 feet and a central angle of 13°05'54" (chord bearing S.80°06'19"W., 381.40 feet) to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "D-2A", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 1309.10 feet to the Northwest corner of PARCEL "E-2", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County,

Florida; thence along the Northerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", EAST, 375.02 feet to the Northeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2 ", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, and also being a point on the West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 139, Pages 189 through 202 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Easterly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26 and said West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, S.00°36'55"W., 106.01 feet to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2"; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", WEST, 375.02 feet to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 610.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 784.046 acres, more or less.

LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL:

(School Site)

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 27 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Southeast corner of said Section 27, run thence along the South boundary of said Section 27, N 89°12'28" W, a distance of 234.62 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; thence departing said South boundary, S 00°37'43" W, a distance of 16.33 feet; thence Southerly, 824.06 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 24°21'46" (chord bearing S 12°48'36" W, 817.86 feet); thence N 53°30'00" W, a distance of 1419.80 feet; thence Northeasterly, 356.88 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 1637.50 feet and a central angle of 12°29'13" (chord bearing N 55°14'37" E, 356.17 feet); thence Easterly, 1104.49 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the right having a radius of 1562.50 feet and a central angle of 40°30'03" (chord bearing N 69°15'02" E, 1081.64 feet); thence Southeasterly, 39.76 feet along the arc of a compound curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a central angle of 91°07'40" (chord bearing S 44°56'07" E, 35.70 feet); thence S 00°37'43" W, a distance of 591.71 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 25.166 acres, more or less.

ALTOGETHER containing 758.880 acres, more or less.

AMI-WSN-WS-127

P:\Waterset\CDD\South CDD\CDD ESTABLISHMENT\WSET-SOUTH-CDD-
DS.doc

WFS

September 7, 2021

VBR

(Revised Bdry & Less School) November 30, 2021

EXHIBIT B
Fiscal Year 2022/2023 Budget

**Proposed Budget
Waterset South Community Development District
General Fund
Fiscal Year 2022-2023**

Chart of Accounts Classification	Budget for 2022/2023
REVENUES	
Contributions & Donations from Private Sources	
Developer Contributions	\$ 221,000
TOTAL REVENUES	\$ 221,000
TOTAL REVENUES AND BALANCE FORWARD	\$ 221,000
EXPENDITURES - ADMINISTRATIVE	
Legislative	
Supervisor Fees	\$ -
Financial & Administrative	
Administrative Services	\$ 4,200
District Management	\$ 21,000
District Engineer	\$ 7,500
Disclosure Report	\$ 5,000
Trustees Fees	\$ 5,000
Assessment Roll	\$ -
Financial & Revenue Collections	\$ 3,600
Accounting Services	\$ 19,200
Auditing Services	\$ 3,500
Arbitrage Rebate Calculation	\$ 500
Miscellaneous Mailings	\$ 500
Public Officials Liability Insurance	\$ 3,000
Legal Advertising	\$ 5,000
Dues, Licenses & Fees	\$ 175
Miscellaneous Fees	\$ 500
Tax Collector /Property Appraiser Fees	\$ 250
Website Hosting, Maintenance, Backup (and Email)	\$ 5,000
Legal Counsel	
District Counsel	\$ 30,000
Administrative Subtotal	\$ 113,925
EXPENDITURES - FIELD OPERATIONS	
Other Physical Environment	
General Liability Insurance	\$ 3,075
Property Insurance	\$ 4,000
Contingency	
Miscellaneous Contingency	\$ 100,000
Field Operations Subtotal	\$ 107,075
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 221,000
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ -

Tab 22

RESOLUTION 2022-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME AND LOCATION OF A PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE DISTRICT'S ADOPTION OF ITS RULES OF PROCEDURE; AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, being situated in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes, among others, the District is authorized to adopt rules regarding the operation of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to adopt the Rules of Procedure attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

Section 1. A public hearing will be held to adopt the Rules of Procedure on October 11th, 2022 at the offices of Rizzetta & Company, located at 2700 S Falkenburg Rd Suite 2745, Riverview, FL 33578.

Section 2. The District Manager is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Chapters 120 and 190, Florida Statutes.

Section 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 9th DAY OF AUGUST, 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Print Name: _____
Secretary/ Assistant Secretary

Print Name: _____
Chair/ Vice Chair of the Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: Proposed Rules of Procedures

**RULES OF PROCEDURE
WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

EFFECTIVE AS OF [REDACTED], 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rule 1.0	General.....	2
Rule 1.1	Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.	3
Rule 1.2	District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.	7
Rule 1.3	Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.	10
Rule 1.4	Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse.....	15
Rule 2.0	Rulemaking Proceedings.	16
Rule 3.0	Competitive Purchase.	22
Rule 3.1	Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.	27
Rule 3.2	Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.	31
Rule 3.3	Purchase of Insurance.	35
Rule 3.4	Pre-qualification.....	37
Rule 3.5	Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.	42
Rule 3.6	Construction Contracts, Design-Build.	46
Rule 3.7	Payment and Performance Bonds.	51
Rule 3.8	Goods, Supplies, and Materials.	52
Rule 3.9	Maintenance Services.	56
Rule 3.10	Contractual Services.	59
Rule 3.11	Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.....	60
Rule 4.0	Effective Date.	63

Rule 1.0 General.

- (1) The Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) was created pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, and was established to provide for the ownership, operation, maintenance, and provision of various capital facilities and services within its jurisdiction. The purpose of these rules (the “Rules”) is to describe the general operations of the District.
- (2) Definitions located within any section of these Rules shall be applicable within all other sections, unless specifically stated to the contrary.
- (3) Unless specifically permitted by a written agreement with the District, the District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (4) A Rule of the District shall be effective upon adoption by affirmative vote of the District Board. After a Rule becomes effective, it may be repealed or amended only through the rulemaking procedures specified in these Rules. Notwithstanding, the District may immediately suspend the application of a Rule if the District determines that the Rule conflicts with Florida law. In the event that a Rule conflicts with Florida law and its application has not been suspended by the District, such Rule should be interpreted in the manner that best effectuates the intent of the Rule while also complying with Florida law. If the intent of the Rule absolutely cannot be effectuated while complying with Florida law, the Rule shall be automatically suspended.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.1 Board of Supervisors; Officers and Voting.

- (1) Board of Supervisors. The Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) shall consist of five (5) members. Members of the Board (“Supervisors”) appointed by ordinance or rule or elected by landowners must be citizens of the United States of America and residents of the State of Florida. Supervisors elected or appointed by the Board to elector seats must be citizens of the United States of America, residents of the State of Florida and of the District and registered to vote with the Supervisor of Elections of the county in which the District is located and for those elected, shall also be qualified to run by the Supervisor of Elections. The Board shall exercise the powers granted to the District under Florida law.
 - (a) Supervisors shall hold office for the term specified by Section 190.006 of the Florida Statutes. If, during the term of office, any Board member(s) vacates their office, the remaining member(s) of the Board shall fill the vacancies by appointment for the remainder of the term(s). If three or more vacancies exist at the same time, a quorum, as defined herein, shall not be required to appoint replacement Board members.
 - (b) Three (3) members of the Board shall constitute a quorum for the purposes of conducting business, exercising powers and all other purposes. A Board member shall be counted toward the quorum if physically present at the meeting, regardless of whether such Board member is prohibited from, or abstains from, participating in discussion or voting on a particular item.
 - (c) Action taken by the Board shall be upon a majority vote of the members present, unless otherwise provided in the Rules or required by law. Subject to Rule 1.3(10), a Board member participating in the Board meeting by teleconference or videoconference shall be entitled to vote and take all other action as though physically present.
 - (d) Unless otherwise provided for by an act of the Board, any one Board member may attend a mediation session on behalf of the Board. Any agreement resulting from such mediation session must be approved pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this Rule.
- (2) Officers. At the first Board meeting held after each election where the newly elected members take office, the Board shall select a Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer.
 - (a) The Chairperson must be a member of the Board. If the Chairperson resigns from that office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Chairperson. The Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board. The Chairperson shall be authorized to execute resolutions and contracts on the District’s behalf. The Chairperson shall convene and conduct all meetings of the Board. In the event the Chairperson is unable to attend a

meeting, the Vice-Chairperson shall convene and conduct the meeting. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson may delegate the responsibility of conducting the meeting to the District's manager ("District Manager") or District Counsel, in whole or in part.

- (b) The Vice-Chairperson shall be a member of the Board and shall have such duties and responsibilities as specifically designated by the Board from time to time. The Vice-Chairperson has the authority to execute resolutions and contracts on the District's behalf in the absence of the Chairperson. If the Vice-Chairperson resigns from office or ceases to be a member of the Board, the Board shall select a Vice-Chairperson. The Vice-Chairperson serves at the pleasure of the Board.
- (c) The Secretary of the Board serves at the pleasure of the Board and need not be a member of the Board. The Secretary shall be responsible for maintaining the minutes of Board meetings and may have other duties assigned by the Board from time to time. An employee of the District Manager may serve as Secretary. The Secretary shall be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (d) The Treasurer need not be a member of the Board but must be a resident of the State of Florida. The Treasurer shall perform duties described in Section 190.007(2) and (3) of the Florida Statutes, as well as those assigned by the Board from time to time. The Treasurer shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Treasurer shall either be bonded by a reputable and qualified bonding company in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000), or have in place a fidelity bond, employee theft insurance policy, or a comparable product in at least the amount of one million dollars (\$1,000,000) that names the District as an additional insured.
- (e) In the event that both the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are absent from a Board meeting and a quorum is present, the Board may designate one of its members or a member of District staff to convene and conduct the meeting. In such circumstances, any of the Board members present are authorized to execute agreements, resolutions, and other documents approved by the Board at such meeting. In the event that the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are both unavailable to execute a document previously approved by the Board, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may execute such document.
- (f) The Board may assign additional duties to District officers from time to time, which include, but are not limited to, executing documents on behalf of the District.

- (g) The Chairperson, Vice-Chairperson, and any other person authorized by District Resolution may sign checks and warrants for the District, countersigned by the Treasurer or other persons authorized by the Board.
- (3) Committees. The Board may establish committees of the Board, either on a permanent or temporary basis, to perform specifically designated functions. Committees may include individuals who are not members of the Board. Such functions may include, but are not limited to, review of bids, proposals, and qualifications, contract negotiations, personnel matters, and budget preparation.
- (4) Record Book. The Board shall keep a permanent record book entitled "Record of Proceedings," in which shall be recorded minutes of all meetings, resolutions, proceedings, certificates, and corporate acts. The Records of Proceedings shall be located at a District office and shall be available for inspection by the public.
- (5) Meetings. For each fiscal year, the Board shall establish a schedule of regular meetings, which shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located and filed with the local general-purpose governments within whose boundaries the District is located. All meetings of the Board and Committees serving an advisory function shall be open to the public in accord with the provisions of Chapter 286 of the Florida Statutes.
- (6) Voting Conflict of Interest. The Board shall comply with Section 112.3143 of the Florida Statutes, so as to ensure the proper disclosure of conflicts of interest on matters coming before the Board for a vote. For the purposes of this section, "voting conflict of interest" shall be governed by the Florida Constitution and Chapters 112 and 190 of the Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time. Generally, a voting conflict exists when a Board member is called upon to vote on an item which would inure to the Board member's special private gain or loss or the Board member knows would inure to the special private gain or loss of a principal by whom the Board member is retained, the parent organization or subsidiary of a corporate principal, a business associate, or a relative including only a father, mother, son, daughter, husband, wife, brother, sister, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, and daughter-in-law.
 - (a) When a Board member knows the member has a conflict of interest on a matter coming before the Board, the member should notify the Board's Secretary prior to participating in any discussion with the Board on the matter. The member shall publicly announce the conflict of interest at the meeting. This announcement shall appear in the minutes.

If the Board member was elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, the Board member may vote or abstain from voting on the matter at issue. If the Board member was elected by electors residing within the District, the Board

member is prohibited from voting on the matter at issue. In the event that the Board member intends to abstain or is prohibited from voting, such Board member shall not participate in the discussion on the item subject to the vote.

The Board's Secretary shall prepare a Memorandum of Voting Conflict (Form 8B) which shall then be signed by the Board member, filed with the Board's Secretary, and provided for attachment to the minutes of the meeting within fifteen (15) days of the meeting.

- (b) If a Board member inadvertently votes on a matter and later learns he or she has a conflict on the matter, the member shall immediately notify the Board's Secretary. Within fifteen (15) days of the notification, the member shall file the appropriate Memorandum of Voting Conflict, which will be attached to the minutes of the Board meeting during which the vote on the matter occurred. The Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall immediately be provided to other Board members and shall be read publicly at the next meeting held subsequent to the filing of the Memorandum of Voting Conflict. The Board member's vote is unaffected by this filing.
- (c) It is not a conflict of interest for a Board member, the District Manager, or an employee of the District to be a stockholder, officer or employee of a landowner or of an entity affiliated with a landowner.
- (d) In the event that a Board member elected at a landowner's election or appointed to fill a vacancy of a seat last filled at a landowner's election, has a continuing conflict of interest, such Board member is permitted to file a Memorandum of Voting Conflict at any time in which it shall state the nature of the continuing conflict. Only one such continuing Memorandum of Voting Conflict shall be required to be filed for each term the Board member is in office.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.3143, 190.006, 190.007, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.2 District Offices; Public Information and Inspection of Records; Policies; Service Contract Requirements; Financial Disclosure Coordination.

- (1) District Offices. Unless otherwise designated by the Board, the official District office shall be the District Manager's office identified by the District Manager. If the District Manager's office is not located within the county in which the District is located, the Board shall designate a local records office within such county which shall at a minimum contain, but not be limited to, the following documents:
- (a) Agenda packages for prior 24 months and next meeting;
 - (b) Official minutes of meetings, including adopted resolutions of the Board;
 - (c) Names and addresses of current Board members and District Manager, unless such addresses are protected from disclosure by law;
 - (d) Adopted engineer's reports;
 - (e) Adopted assessment methodologies/reports;
 - (f) Adopted disclosure of public financing;
 - (g) Limited Offering Memorandum for each financing undertaken by the District;
 - (h) Proceedings, certificates, bonds given by all employees, and any and all corporate acts;
 - (i) District policies and rules;
 - (j) Fiscal year end audits; and
 - (k) Adopted budget for the current fiscal year.

The District Manager shall ensure that each District records office contains the documents required by Florida law.

- (2) Public Records. District public records include all documents, papers, letters, maps, books, tapes, photographs, films, sound recordings, data processing software, or other material, regardless of the physical form, characteristics, or means of transmission, made or received in connection with the transaction of official business of the District. All District public records not otherwise restricted by law may be copied or inspected at the District Manager's office during regular business hours. Certain District records can also be inspected and copied at the District's local records office during regular business hours. All written public records requests shall be directed to the Secretary who by these rules is appointed as the

District's records custodian. Regardless of the form of the request, any Board member or staff member who receives a public records request shall immediately forward or communicate such request to the Secretary for coordination of a prompt response. The Secretary, after consulting with District Counsel as to the applicability of any exceptions under the public records laws, shall be responsible for responding to the public records request. At no time can the District be required to create records or summaries of records, or prepare opinions regarding District policies, in response to a public records request.

- (3) Service Contracts. Any contract for services, regardless of cost, shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws. The District Manager shall be responsible for initially enforcing all contract provisions related to a contractor's duty to comply with public records laws.
- (4) Fees; Copies. Copies of public records shall be made available to the requesting person at a charge of \$0.15 per page for one-sided copies and \$0.20 per page for two-sided copies if not more than 8 ½ by 14 inches. For copies of public records in excess of the sizes listed in this section and for outside duplication services, the charge shall be equal to the actual cost of reproduction. Certified copies of public records shall be made available at a charge of one dollar (\$1.00) per page. If the nature or volume of records requested requires extensive use of information technology resources or extensive clerical or supervisory assistance, the District may charge, in addition to the duplication charge, a special service charge that is based on the cost the District incurs to produce the records requested. This charge may include, but is not limited to, the cost of information technology resource, employee labor, and fees charged to the District by consultants employed in fulfilling the request. In cases where the special service charge is based in whole or in part on the costs incurred by the District due to employee labor, consultant fees, or other forms of labor, those portions of the charge shall be calculated based on the lowest labor cost of the individual(s) who is/are qualified to perform the labor, taking into account the nature or volume of the public records to be inspected or copied. The charge may include the labor costs of supervisory and/or clerical staff whose assistance is required to complete the records request, in accordance with Florida law. For purposes of this Rule, the word "extensive" shall mean that it will take more than 15 minutes to locate, review for confidential information, copy and re-file the requested material. In cases where extensive personnel time is determined by the District to be necessary to safeguard original records being inspected, the special service charge provided for in this section shall apply. If the total fees, including but not limited to special service charges, are anticipated to exceed twenty-five dollars (\$25.00), then, prior to commencing work on the request, the District will inform the person making the public records request of the estimated cost, with the understanding that the final cost may vary from that estimate. If the person making the public records request decides to proceed with the request, payment of the estimated cost is required in advance. Should the person fail to pay the estimate, the District is under no duty to produce the requested records. After the request has been fulfilled, additional payments or credits may be

due. The District is under no duty to produce records in response to future records requests if the person making the request owes the District for past unpaid duplication charges, special service charges, or other required payments or credits.

- (5) Records Retention. The Secretary of the District shall be responsible for retaining the District's records in accordance with applicable Florida law.
- (6) Policies. The Board may adopt policies related to the conduct of its business and the provision of services either by resolution or motion.
- (7) Financial Disclosure Coordination. Unless specifically designated by Board resolution otherwise, the Secretary shall serve as the Financial Disclosure Coordinator ("Coordinator") for the District as required by the Florida Commission on Ethics ("Commission"). The Coordinator shall create, maintain and update a list of the names, e-mail addresses, physical addresses, and names of the agency of, and the office or position held by, all Supervisors and other persons required by Florida law to file a statement of financial interest due to his or her affiliation with the District ("Reporting Individual"). The Coordinator shall provide this list to the Commission by February 1 of each year, which list shall be current as of December 31 of the prior year. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Coordinator in writing if there are any changes to such person's name, e-mail address, or physical address. Each Supervisor and Reporting Individual shall promptly notify the Commission in the manner prescribed by the Commission if there are any changes to such person's e-mail address.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 112.31446(3), 112.3145(8)(a)1., 119.07, 119.0701, 190.006, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.3 Public Meetings, Hearings, and Workshops.

- (1) Notice. Except in emergencies, or as otherwise required by statute or these Rules, at least seven (7) days, but no more than thirty (30) days public notice shall be given of any public meeting, hearing or workshop of the Board. Public notice shall be given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. “General circulation” means a publication that is printed and published at least once a week for the preceding year, offering at least 25% of its words in the English language, qualifies as a periodicals material for postal purposes in the county in which the District is located, is for sale to the public generally, is available to the public generally for the publication of official or other notices, and is customarily containing information of a public character or of interest or of value to the residents or owners of property in the county where published, or of interest or of value to the general public. The annual meeting notice required to be published by Section 189.015 of the Florida Statutes, shall be published in a newspaper not of limited subject matter, which is published at least five days a week, unless the only newspaper in the county is published less than five days a week. Each Notice shall state, as applicable:
- (a) The date, time and place of the meeting, hearing or workshop;
 - (b) A brief description of the nature, subjects, and purposes of the meeting, hearing, or workshop;
 - (c) The District office address for the submission of requests for copies of the agenda, as well as a contact name and telephone number for verbal requests for copies of the agenda; and
 - (d) The following or substantially similar language: “Pursuant to provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting/hearing/workshop is asked to advise the District Office at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meeting/hearing/workshop by contacting the District Manager at 1 (877) 276-0889. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1 (800) 955-8770 or 1 (800) 955-8771, who can aid you in contacting the District Office.”
 - (e) The following or substantially similar language: “A person who decides to appeal any decision made at the meeting/hearing/workshop with respect to any matter considered at the meeting/hearing/workshop is advised that person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.”

- (f) The following or substantially similar language: “The meeting [or hearing or workshop] may be continued in progress without additional notice to a time, date, and location stated on the record.”
- (2) Mistake. In the event that a meeting is held under the incorrect assumption that notice required by law and these Rules has been given, the Board at its next properly noticed meeting shall cure such defect by considering the agenda items from the prior meeting individually and anew.
- (3) Agenda. The District Manager, under the guidance of District Counsel and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, shall prepare an agenda of the meeting/hearing/workshop. The agenda and any meeting materials available in an electronic format, excluding any confidential and any confidential and exempt information, shall be available to the public at least seven days before the meeting/hearing/workshop, except in an emergency. Meeting materials shall be defined as, and limited to, the agenda, meeting minutes, resolutions, and agreements of the District that District staff deems necessary for Board approval. Inclusion of additional materials for Board consideration other than those defined herein as “meeting materials” shall not convert such materials into “meeting materials.” For good cause, the agenda may be changed after it is first made available for distribution, and additional materials may be added or provided under separate cover at the meeting. The requirement of good cause shall be liberally construed to allow the District to efficiently conduct business and to avoid the expenses associated with special meetings.

The District may, but is not required to, use the following format in preparing its agenda for its regular meetings:

- Call to order
- Roll call
- Public comment
- Organizational matters
- Review of minutes
- Specific items of old business
- Specific items of new business
- Staff reports
 - (a) District Counsel
 - (b) District Engineer
 - (c) District Manager
 - 1. Financial Report
 - 2. Approval of Expenditures
- Supervisor’s requests and comments
- Public comment
- Adjournment

- (4) Minutes. The Secretary shall be responsible for preparing and keeping the minutes of each meeting of the Board. Minutes shall be corrected and approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting. The Secretary may work with other staff members in preparing draft minutes for the Board's consideration.
- (5) Special Requests. Persons wishing to receive, by mail, notices or agendas of meetings, may so advise the District Manager or Secretary at the District Office. Such persons shall furnish a mailing address in writing and shall be required to pre-pay the cost of the copying and postage.
- (6) Emergency Meetings. The Chairperson, or Vice-Chairperson if the Chairperson is unavailable, upon consultation with the District Manager and District Counsel, if available, may convene an emergency meeting of the Board without first having complied with sections (1) and (3) of this Rule, to act on emergency matters that may affect the public health, safety, or welfare. Whenever possible, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to provide public notice and notify all Board members of an emergency meeting twenty-four (24) hours in advance. Reasonable efforts may include telephone notification. Notice of the emergency meeting must be provided both before and after the meeting on the District's website, if it has one. Whenever an emergency meeting is called, the District Manager shall be responsible for notifying at least one newspaper of general circulation in the District. After an emergency meeting, the Board shall publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the District, the time, date and place of the emergency meeting, the reasons why an emergency meeting was necessary, and a description of the action taken. Actions taken at an emergency meeting may be ratified by the Board at a regularly noticed meeting subsequently held.
- (7) Public Comment. The Board shall set aside a reasonable amount of time at each meeting for public comment and members of the public shall be permitted to provide comment on any proposition before the Board. The portion of the meeting generally reserved for public comment shall be identified in the agenda. Policies governing public comment may be adopted by the Board in accordance with Florida law.
- (8) Budget Hearing. Notice of hearing on the annual budget(s) shall be in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes. Once adopted in accord with Section 190.008 of the Florida Statutes, the annual budget(s) may be amended from time to time by action of the Board. Approval of invoices by the Board in excess of the funds allocated to a particular budgeted line item shall serve to amend the budgeted line item.
- (9) Public Hearings. Notice of required public hearings shall contain the information required by applicable Florida law and by these Rules applicable to meeting notices and shall be mailed and published as required by Florida law. The District Manager shall ensure that all such notices, whether mailed or published, contain the information required by Florida law and these Rules and are mailed and published

as required by Florida law. Public hearings may be held during Board meetings when the agenda includes such public hearing.

- (10) Participation by Teleconference/Videoconference. District staff may participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference. Board members may also participate in Board meetings by teleconference or videoconference if in the good judgment of the Board extraordinary circumstances exist; provided however, at least three Board members must be physically present at the meeting location to establish a quorum. Such extraordinary circumstances shall be presumed when a Board member participates by teleconference or videoconference, unless a majority of the Board members physically present determines that extraordinary circumstances do not exist.
- (11) Board Authorization. The District has not adopted Robert's Rules of Order. For each agenda item, there shall be discussion permitted among the Board members during the meeting. Unless such procedure is waived by the Board, approval or disapproval of resolutions and other proposed Board actions shall be in the form of a motion by one Board member, a second by another Board member, and an affirmative vote by the majority of the Board members present. Any Board member, including the Chairperson, can make or second a motion.
- (12) Continuances. Any meeting or public hearing of the Board may be continued without re-notice or re-advertising provided that:
 - (a) The Board identifies on the record at the original meeting a reasonable need for a continuance;
 - (b) The continuance is to a specified date, time, and location publicly announced at the original meeting; and
 - (c) The public notice for the original meeting states that the meeting may be continued to a date and time and states that the date, time, and location of any continuance shall be publicly announced at the original meeting and posted at the District Office immediately following the original meeting.
- (13) Attorney-Client Sessions. An Attorney-Client Session is permitted when the District's attorneys deem it necessary to meet in private with the Board to discuss pending litigation to which the District is a party before a court or administrative agency or as may be authorized by law. The District's attorney must request such session at a public meeting. Prior to holding the Attorney-Client Session, the District must give reasonable public notice of the time and date of the session and the names of the persons anticipated to attend the session. The session must commence at an open meeting in which the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson announces the commencement of the session, the estimated length of the session, and the names of the persons who will be attending the session. The discussion during the session is confined to settlement negotiations or strategy related to

litigation expenses or as may be authorized by law. Only the Board, the District's attorneys (including outside counsel), the District Manager, and the court reporter may attend an Attorney-Client Session. During the session, no votes may be taken and no final decisions concerning settlement can be made. Upon the conclusion of the session, the public meeting is reopened, and the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson must announce that the session has concluded. The session must be transcribed by a court-reporter and the transcript of the session filed with the District Secretary within a reasonable time after the session. The transcript shall not be available for public inspection until after the conclusion of the litigation.

- (14) Security and Firesafety Board Discussions. Portions of a meeting which relate to or would reveal a security or firesafety system plan or portion thereof made confidential and exempt by section 119.071(3)(a), Florida Statutes, are exempt from the public meeting requirements and other requirements of section 286.011, Florida Statutes, and section 24(b), Article 1 of the State Constitution. Should the Board wish to discuss such matters, members of the public shall be required to leave the meeting room during such discussion. Any records of the Board's discussion of such matters, including recordings or minutes, shall be maintained as confidential and exempt records in accordance with Florida law.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.069(2)(a)16, 190.006, 190.007, 190.008, 286.0105, 286.011, 286.0113, 286.0114, Fla. Stat.

Rule 1.4 Internal Controls to Prevent Fraud, Waste and Abuse

- (1) Internal Controls. The District shall establish and maintain internal controls designed to:
- (a) Prevent and detect “fraud,” “waste” and “abuse” as those terms are defined in section 11.45(1), Florida Statutes; and
 - (b) Promote and encourage compliance with applicable laws, rules contracts, grant agreements, and best practices; and
 - (c) Support economical and efficient operations; and
 - (d) Ensure reliability of financial records and reports; and
 - (e) Safeguard assets.
- (2) Adoption. The internal controls to prevent fraud, waste and abuse shall be adopted and amended by the District in the same manner as District policies.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 218.33(3), Fla. Stat.

Rule 2.0 Rulemaking Proceedings.

- (1) Commencement of Proceedings. Proceedings held for adoption, amendment, or repeal of a District rule shall be conducted according to these Rules. Rulemaking proceedings shall be deemed to have been initiated upon publication of notice by the District. A “rule” is a District statement of general applicability that implements, interprets, or prescribes law or policy, or describes the procedure or practice requirements of the District (“Rule”). Nothing herein shall be construed as requiring the District to consider or adopt rules unless required by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other monetary charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.
- (2) Notice of Rule Development.
 - (a) Except when the intended action is the repeal of a Rule, the District shall provide notice of the development of a proposed rule by publication of a Notice of Rule Development in a newspaper of general circulation in the District before providing notice of a proposed rule as required by section (3) of this Rule. Consequently, the Notice of Rule Development shall be published at least twenty-nine (29) days prior to the public hearing on the proposed Rule. The Notice of Rule Development shall indicate the subject area to be addressed by rule development, provide a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed rule, cite the specific legal authority for the proposed rule, and include a statement of how a person may promptly obtain, without cost, a copy of any preliminary draft, if available.
 - (b) All rules as drafted shall be consistent with Sections 120.54(1)(g) and 120.54(2)(b) of the Florida Statutes.
- (3) Notice of Proceedings and Proposed Rules.
 - (a) Prior to the adoption, amendment, or repeal of any rule other than an emergency rule, the District shall give notice of its intended action, setting forth a short, plain explanation of the purpose and effect of the proposed action, a reference to the specific rulemaking authority pursuant to which the rule is adopted, and a reference to the section or subsection of the Florida Statutes being implemented, interpreted, or made specific. The notice shall include a summary of the District’s statement of the estimated regulatory costs, if one has been prepared, based on the factors set forth in Section 120.541(2) of the Florida Statutes, and a statement that any person who wishes to provide the District with a lower cost regulatory alternative as provided by Section 120.541(1), must do so in writing within twenty-one (21) days after publication of the notice. The notice shall additionally include a statement that any affected person may request a public hearing by submitting a written request within twenty-one (21) days after the date

of publication of the notice. Except when intended action is the repeal of a rule, the notice shall include a reference to both the date on which and the place where the Notice of Rule Development required by section (2) of this Rule appeared.

- (b) The notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and each county in which the District is located not less than twenty-eight (28) days prior to the intended action. The proposed rule shall be available for inspection and copying by the public at the time of the publication of notice.
 - (c) The notice shall be mailed to all persons named in the proposed rule and to all persons who, at least fourteen (14) days prior to such mailing, have made requests of the District for advance notice of its rulemaking proceedings. Any person may file a written request with the District Manager to receive notice by mail of District proceedings to adopt, amend, or repeal a rule. Such persons must furnish a mailing address and may be required to pay the cost of copying and mailing.
- (4) Rule Development Workshops. Whenever requested in writing by any affected person, the District must either conduct a rule development workshop prior to proposing rules for adoption or the Chairperson must explain in writing why a workshop is unnecessary. The District may initiate a rule development workshop but is not required to do so.
- (5) Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking. All Petitions to Initiate Rulemaking proceedings must contain the name, address, and telephone number of the petitioner, the specific action requested, the specific reason for adoption, amendment, or repeal, the date submitted, the text of the proposed rule, and the facts showing that the petitioner is regulated by the District or has a substantial interest in the rulemaking. Not later than sixty (60) calendar days following the date of filing a petition, the Board shall initiate rulemaking proceedings or deny the petition with a written statement of its reasons for the denial. If the petition is directed to an existing policy that the District has not formally adopted as a rule, the District may, in its discretion, notice and hold a public hearing on the petition to consider the comments of the public directed to the policy, its scope and application, and to consider whether the public interest is served adequately by the application of the policy on a case-by-case basis, as contrasted with its formal adoption as a rule. However, this section shall not be construed as requiring the District to adopt a rule to replace a policy.
- (6) Rulemaking Materials. After the publication of the notice referenced in section (3) of this Rule, the Board shall make available for public inspection and shall provide, upon request and payment of the cost of copies, the following materials:
- (a) The text of the proposed rule, or any amendment or repeal of any existing rules;

- (b) A detailed written statement of the facts and circumstances justifying the proposed rule;
 - (c) A copy of the statement of estimated regulatory costs if required by Section 120.541 of the Florida Statutes; and
 - (d) The published notice.
- (7) Hearing. The District may, or, upon the written request of any affected person received within twenty-one (21) days after the date of publication of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule, shall, provide a public hearing for the presentation of evidence, argument, and oral statements, within the reasonable conditions and limitations imposed by the District to avoid duplication, irrelevant comments, unnecessary delay, or disruption of the proceedings. The District shall publish notice of the public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the District either in the text of the notice described in section (3) of this Rule or in a separate publication at least seven (7) days before the scheduled public hearing. The notice shall specify the date, time, and location of the public hearing, and the name, address, and telephone number of the District contact person who can provide information about the public hearing. Written statements may be submitted by any person prior to or at the public hearing. All timely submitted written statements shall be considered by the District and made part of the rulemaking record.
- (8) Emergency Rule Adoption. The Board may adopt an emergency rule if it finds that immediate danger to the public health, safety, or welfare exists which requires immediate action. Prior to the adoption of an emergency rule, the District Manager shall make reasonable efforts to notify a newspaper of general circulation in the District. Notice of emergency rules shall be published as soon as possible in a newspaper of general circulation in the District. The District may use any procedure which is fair under the circumstances in the adoption of an emergency rule as long as it protects the public interest as determined by the District and otherwise complies with these provisions.
- (9) Negotiated Rulemaking. The District may use negotiated rulemaking in developing and adopting rules pursuant to Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, except that any notices required under Section 120.54(2)(d) of the Florida Statutes, may be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located.
- (10) Rulemaking Record. In all rulemaking proceedings, the District shall compile and maintain a rulemaking record. The record shall include, if applicable:
- (a) The texts of the proposed rule and the adopted rule;
 - (b) All notices given for a proposed rule;

- (c) Any statement of estimated regulatory costs for the rule;
 - (d) A written summary of hearings, if any, on the proposed rule;
 - (e) All written comments received by the District and responses to those written comments; and
 - (f) All notices and findings pertaining to an emergency rule.
- (11) Petitions to Challenge Existing Rules.
- (a) Any person substantially affected by a rule may seek an administrative determination of the invalidity of the rule on the ground that the rule is an invalid exercise of the District's authority.
 - (b) The petition seeking an administrative determination must state with particularity the provisions alleged to be invalid with sufficient explanation of the facts or grounds for the alleged invalidity and facts sufficient to show that the person challenging a rule is substantially affected by it.
 - (c) The petition shall be filed with the District. Within 10 days after receiving the petition, the Chairperson shall, if the petition complies with the requirements of subsection (b) of this section, designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer who shall conduct a hearing within 30 days thereafter, unless the petition is withdrawn or a continuance is granted by agreement of the parties. The failure of the District to follow the applicable rulemaking procedures or requirements in this Rule shall be presumed to be material; however, the District may rebut this presumption by showing that the substantial interests of the petitioner and the fairness of the proceedings have not been impaired.
 - (d) Within 30 days after the hearing, the hearing officer shall render a decision and state the reasons therefor in writing.
 - (e) Hearings held under this section shall be de novo in nature. The petitioner has a burden of proving by a preponderance of the evidence that the existing rule is an invalid exercise of District authority as to the objections raised. The hearing officer may:
 - (i) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (ii) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;

- (iii) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (iv) Enter orders; and
 - (v) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.
 - (f) The petitioner and the District shall be adverse parties. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (12) Variations and Waivers. A “variance” means a decision by the District to grant a modification to all or part of the literal requirements of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. A “waiver” means a decision by the District not to apply all or part of a rule to a person who is subject to the rule. Variations and waivers from District rules may be granted subject to the following:
- (a) Variations and waivers shall be granted when the person subject to the rule demonstrates that the purpose of the underlying statute will be or has been achieved by other means by the person, and when application of the rule would create a substantial hardship or would violate principles of fairness. For purposes of this section, "substantial hardship" means a demonstrated economic, technological, legal, or other type of hardship to the person requesting the variance or waiver. For purposes of this section, "principles of fairness" are violated when the literal application of a rule affects a particular person in a manner significantly different from the way it affects other similarly situated persons who are subject to the rule.
 - (b) A person who is subject to regulation by a District Rule may file a petition with the District, requesting a variance or waiver from the District’s Rule. Each petition shall specify:
 - (i) The rule from which a variance or waiver is requested;
 - (ii) The type of action requested;
 - (iii) The specific facts that would justify a waiver or variance for the petitioner; and
 - (iv) The reason why the variance or the waiver requested would serve the purposes of the underlying statute.
 - (c) The District shall review the petition and may request only that information needed to clarify the petition or to answer new questions raised by or directly related to the petition. If the petitioner asserts that any request for additional information is not authorized by law or by Rule of the District,

the District shall proceed, at the petitioner's written request, to process the petition.

- (d) The Board shall grant or deny a petition for variance or waiver and shall announce such disposition at a publicly held meeting of the Board, within ninety (90) days after receipt of the original petition, the last item of timely requested additional material, or the petitioner's written request to finish processing the petition. The District's statement granting or denying the petition shall contain a statement of the relevant facts and reasons supporting the District's action.

- (13) Rates, Fees, Rentals and Other Charges. All rates, fees, rentals, or other charges shall be subject to rulemaking proceedings. Policies adopted by the District which do not consist of rates, fees, rentals or other charges may be, but are not required to be, implemented through rulemaking proceedings.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.035, Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.035(2), Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.0 Competitive Purchase.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. In order to comply with Sections 190.033(1) through (3), 287.055 and 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, the following provisions shall apply to the purchase of Professional Services, insurance, construction contracts, design-build services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Board Authorization. Except in cases of an Emergency Purchase, a competitive purchase governed by these Rules shall only be undertaken after authorization by the Board.
- (3) Definitions.
 - (a) “Competitive Solicitation” means a formal, advertised procurement process, other than an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, or Invitation to Negotiate, approved by the Board to purchase commodities and/or services which affords vendors fair treatment in the competition for award of a District purchase contract.
 - (b) “Continuing Contract” means a contract for Professional Services entered into in accordance with Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, between the District and a firm, whereby the firm provides Professional Services to the District for projects in which the costs do not exceed two million dollars (\$2,000,000), for a study activity when the fee for such Professional Services to the District does not exceed two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000), or for work of a specified nature as outlined in the contract with the District, with no time limitation except that the contract must provide a termination clause (for example, a contract for general District engineering services). Firms providing Professional Services under Continuing Contracts shall not be required to bid against one another.
 - (c) “Contractual Service” means the rendering by a contractor of its time and effort rather than the furnishing of specific commodities. The term applies only to those services rendered by individuals and firms who are independent contractors. Contractual Services do not include auditing services, Maintenance Services, or Professional Services as defined in Section 287.055(2)(a) of the Florida Statutes, and these Rules. Contractual Services also do not include any contract for the furnishing of labor or materials for the construction, renovation, repair, modification, or demolition of any facility, building, portion of building, utility, park, parking lot, or structure or other improvement to real property entered into pursuant to Chapter 255 of the Florida Statutes, and Rules 3.5 or 3.6.
 - (d) “Design-Build Contract” means a single contract with a Design-Build Firm for the design and construction of a public construction project.

- (e) “Design-Build Firm” means a partnership, corporation or other legal entity that:
 - (i) Is certified under Section 489.119 of the Florida Statutes, to engage in contracting through a certified or registered general contractor or a certified or registered building contractor as the qualifying agent; or
 - (ii) Is certified under Section 471.023 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice engineering; certified under Section 481.219 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice architecture; or certified under Section 481.319 of the Florida Statutes, to practice or to offer to practice landscape architecture.
- (f) “Design Criteria Package” means concise, performance-oriented drawings or specifications for a public construction project. The purpose of the Design Criteria Package is to furnish sufficient information to permit Design-Build Firms to prepare a bid or a response to the District’s Request for Proposals, or to permit the District to enter into a negotiated Design-Build Contract. The Design Criteria Package must specify performance-based criteria for the public construction project, including the legal description of the site, survey information concerning the site, interior space requirements, material quality standards, schematic layouts and conceptual design criteria of the project, cost or budget estimates, design and construction schedules, site development requirements, provisions for utilities, stormwater retention and disposal, and parking requirements applicable to the project. Design Criteria Packages shall require firms to submit information regarding the qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms, including the partners and members thereof.
- (g) “Design Criteria Professional” means a firm who holds a current certificate of registration under Chapter 481 of the Florida Statutes, to practice architecture or landscape architecture, or a firm who holds a current certificate as a registered engineer under Chapter 471 of the Florida Statutes, to practice engineering, and who is employed by or under contract to the District to provide professional architect services, landscape architect services, or engineering services in connection with the preparation of the Design Criteria Package.
- (h) “Emergency Purchase” means a purchase necessitated by a sudden unexpected turn of events (for example, acts of God, riot, fires, floods, hurricanes, accidents, or any circumstances or cause beyond the control of the Board in the normal conduct of its business), where the Board finds that the delay incident to competitive purchase would be detrimental to the interests of the District. This includes, but is not limited to, instances where

the time to competitively award the project will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an undue hardship on the public health, safety, or welfare.

- (i) “Invitation to Bid” is a written solicitation for sealed bids with the title, date, and hour of the public bid opening designated specifically and defining the commodity or service involved. It includes printed instructions prescribing conditions for bidding, qualification, evaluation criteria, and provides for a manual signature of an authorized representative. It may include one or more bid alternates.
- (j) “Invitation to Negotiate” means a written solicitation for competitive sealed replies to select one or more vendors with which to commence negotiations for the procurement of commodities or services.
- (k) “Negotiate” means to conduct legitimate, arm’s length discussions and conferences to reach an agreement on a term or price.
- (l) “Professional Services” means those services within the scope of the practice of architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, or registered surveying and mapping, as defined by the laws of Florida, or those services performed by any architect, professional engineer, landscape architect, or registered surveyor and mapper, in connection with the firm's or individual's professional employment or practice.
- (m) “Proposal (or Reply or Response) Most Advantageous to the District” means, as determined in the sole discretion of the Board, the proposal, reply, or response that is:
 - (i) Submitted by a person or firm capable and qualified in all respects to perform fully the contract requirements, who has the integrity and reliability to assure good faith performance;
 - (ii) The most responsive to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation as determined by the Board; and
 - (iii) For a cost to the District deemed by the Board to be reasonable.
- (n) “Purchase” means acquisition by sale, rent, lease, lease/purchase, or installment sale. It does not include transfer, sale, or exchange of goods, supplies, or materials between the District and any federal, state, regional or local governmental entity or political subdivision of the State of Florida.
- (o) “Request for Proposals” or “RFP” is a written solicitation for sealed proposals with the title, date, and hour of the public opening designated and

requiring the manual signature of an authorized representative. It may provide general information, applicable laws and rules, statement of work, functional or general specifications, qualifications, proposal instructions, work detail analysis, and evaluation criteria as necessary.

- (p) “Responsive and Responsible Bidder” means an entity or individual that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. “Responsive and Responsible Vendor” means an entity or individual that has submitted a proposal, reply, or response that conforms in all material respects to the Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and has the capability in all respects to fully perform the contract requirements and the integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance. In determining whether an entity or individual is a Responsive and Responsible Bidder (or Vendor), the District may consider, in addition to factors described in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the following:
- (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by the entity/individual;
 - (ii) The past performance of the entity/individual for the District and in other professional employment;
 - (iii) The willingness of the entity/individual to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (iv) The geographic location of the entity’s/individual’s headquarters or office in relation to the project;
 - (v) The recent, current, and projected workloads of the entity/individual;
 - (vi) The volume of work previously awarded to the entity/individual;
 - (vii) Whether the cost components of the bid or proposal are appropriately balanced; and
 - (viii) Whether the entity/individual is a certified minority business enterprise.
- (q) “Responsive Bid,” “Responsive Proposal,” “Responsive Reply,” and “Responsive Response” all mean a bid, proposal, reply, or response which conforms in all material respects to the specifications and conditions in the

Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation document and these Rules, and the cost components of which, if any, are appropriately balanced. A bid, proposal, reply or response is not responsive if the person or firm submitting it fails to meet any material requirement relating to the qualifications, financial stability, or licensing of the bidder.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.1 Procedure Under the Consultants' Competitive Negotiations Act.

- (1) Scope. The following procedures are adopted for the selection of firms or individuals to provide Professional Services exceeding the thresholds herein described, for the negotiation of such contracts, and to provide for protest of actions of the Board under this Rule. As used in this Rule, "Project" means that fixed capital outlay study or planning activity when basic construction cost is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FIVE, or for a planning study activity when the fee for Professional Services is estimated by the District to exceed the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 for CATEGORY TWO, as such categories may be amended or adjusted from time to time.

- (2) Qualifying Procedures. In order to be eligible to provide Professional Services to the District, a consultant must, at the time of receipt of the firm's qualification submittal:
 - (a) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (b) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (c) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the consultant is a corporation; and
 - (d) Meet any qualification requirements set forth in the District's Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with this Rule may be submitted with the qualifications, if requested by the District. In addition, evidence of compliance must be submitted any time requested by the District.

- (3) Public Announcement. Except in cases of valid public emergencies as certified by the Board, the District shall announce each occasion when Professional Services are required for a Project or a Continuing Contract by publishing a notice providing a general description of the Project, or the nature of the Continuing Contract, and the method for interested consultants to apply for consideration. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and in such other places as the District deems appropriate. The notice must allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of qualifications from the date of publication. The District may maintain lists of consultants interested in receiving such notices. These consultants are encouraged to submit annually statements of qualifications and performance data. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such consultants, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process. The Board has the right to reject any and all

qualifications, and such reservation shall be included in the published notice. Consultants not receiving a contract award shall not be entitled to recover from the District any costs of qualification package preparation or submittal.

(4) Competitive Selection.

- (a) The Board shall review and evaluate the data submitted in response to the notice described in section (3) of this Rule regarding qualifications and performance ability, as well as any statements of qualifications on file. The Board shall conduct discussions with, and may require public presentation by consultants regarding their qualifications, approach to the Project, and ability to furnish the required services. The Board shall then select and list the consultants, in order of preference, deemed to be the most highly capable and qualified to perform the required Professional Services, after considering these and other appropriate criteria:
 - (i) The ability and adequacy of the professional personnel employed by each consultant;
 - (ii) Whether a consultant is a certified minority business enterprise;
 - (iii) Each consultant's past performance;
 - (iv) The willingness of each consultant to meet time and budget requirements;
 - (v) The geographic location of each consultant's headquarters, office and personnel in relation to the project;
 - (vi) The recent, current, and projected workloads of each consultant; and
 - (vii) The volume of work previously awarded to each consultant by the District.
- (b) Nothing in these Rules shall prevent the District from evaluating and eventually selecting a consultant if less than three (3) Responsive qualification packages, including packages indicating a desire not to provide Professional Services on a given Project, are received.
- (c) If the selection process is administered by any person or committee other than the full Board, the selection made will be presented to the full Board with a recommendation that competitive negotiations be instituted with the selected firms in order of preference listed.
- (d) Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all qualification packages, shall be provided in writing to all consultants

by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's ranking decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

(5) Competitive Negotiation.

- (a) After the Board has authorized the beginning of competitive negotiations, the District may begin such negotiations with the firm listed as most qualified to perform the required Professional Services at a rate or amount of compensation which the Board determines is fair, competitive, and reasonable.
- (b) In negotiating a lump-sum or cost-plus-a-fixed-fee professional contract for more than the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, the firm receiving the award shall be required to execute a truth-in-negotiation certificate stating that "wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation are accurate, complete and current at the time of contracting." In addition, any professional service contract under which such a certificate is required, shall contain a provision that "the original contract price and any additions thereto, shall be adjusted to exclude any significant sums by which the Board determines the contract price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete, or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs."
- (c) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the firm determined to be the most qualified at a price deemed by the District to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the District shall immediately begin negotiations with the second most qualified firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third most qualified firm shall be undertaken.
- (d) Should the District be unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with one of the top three (3) ranked consultants, additional firms shall be selected by the District, in order of their competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.

(6) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

- (7) Continuing Contract. Nothing in this Rule shall prohibit a Continuing Contract between a consultant and the District.

- (8) Emergency Purchase. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these Rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.2 Procedure Regarding Auditor Selection.

In order to comply with the requirements of Section 218.391 of the Florida Statutes, the following procedures are outlined for selection of firms or individuals to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts. For audits required under Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes but not meeting the thresholds of Chapter 218 of the Florida Statutes, the District need not follow these procedures but may proceed with the selection of a firm or individual to provide Auditing Services and for the negotiation of such contracts in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District.

(1) Definitions.

- (a) "Auditing Services" means those services within the scope of the practice of a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.
- (b) "Committee" means the auditor selection committee appointed by the Board as described in section (2) of this Rule.

(2) Establishment of Auditor Selection Committee. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Board shall establish an auditor selection committee ("Committee"), the primary purpose of which is to assist the Board in selecting an auditor to conduct the annual financial audit required by Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes. The Committee shall include at least three individuals, at least one of which must also be a member of the Board. The establishment and selection of the Committee must be conducted at a publicly noticed and held meeting of the Board. The Chairperson of the Committee must be a member of the Board. An employee, a chief executive officer, or a chief financial officer of the District may not serve as a member of the Committee; provided however such individual may serve the Committee in an advisory capacity.

(3) Establishment of Minimum Qualifications and Evaluation Criteria. Prior to a public announcement under section (4) of this Rule that Auditing Services are required, the Committee shall meet at a publicly noticed meeting to establish minimum qualifications and factors to use for the evaluation of Auditing Services to be provided by a certified public accounting firm licensed under Chapter 473 of the Florida Statutes, and qualified to conduct audits in accordance with government auditing standards as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy.

- (a) Minimum Qualifications. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at all relevant times including the time of receipt of the proposal by the District:

- (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
- (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any pre-qualification requirements established by the Committee and set forth in the RFP or other specifications.

If requested in the RFP or other specifications, evidence of compliance with the minimum qualifications as established by the Committee must be submitted with the proposal.

- (b) Evaluation Criteria. The factors established for the evaluation of Auditing Services by the Committee shall include, but are not limited to:
 - (i) Ability of personnel;
 - (ii) Experience;
 - (iii) Ability to furnish the required services; and
 - (iv) Such other factors as may be determined by the Committee to be applicable to its particular requirements.

The Committee may also choose to consider compensation as a factor. If the Committee establishes compensation as one of the factors, compensation shall not be the sole or predominant factor used to evaluate proposals.

- (4) Public Announcement. After identifying the factors to be used in evaluating the proposals for Auditing Services as set forth in section (3) of this Rule, the Committee shall publicly announce the opportunity to provide Auditing Services. Such public announcement shall include a brief description of the audit and how interested firms can apply for consideration and obtain the RFP. The notice shall appear in at least one (1) newspaper of general circulation in the District and the county in which the District is located. The public announcement shall allow for at least seven (7) days for the submission of proposals.
- (5) Request for Proposals. The Committee shall provide interested firms with a Request for Proposals (“RFP”). The RFP shall provide information on how proposals are to be evaluated and such other information the Committee determines

is necessary for the firm to prepare a proposal. The RFP shall state the time and place for submitting proposals.

- (6) Committee's Evaluation of Proposals and Recommendation. The Committee shall meet at a publicly held meeting that is publicly noticed for a reasonable time in advance of the meeting to evaluate all qualified proposals and may, as part of the evaluation, require that each interested firm provide a public presentation where the Committee may conduct discussions with the firm, and where the firm may present information, regarding the firm's qualifications. At the public meeting, the Committee shall rank and recommend in order of preference no fewer than three firms deemed to be the most highly qualified to perform the required services after considering the factors established pursuant to subsection (3)(b) of this Rule. If fewer than three firms respond to the RFP or if no firms respond to the RFP, the Committee shall recommend such firm as it deems to be the most highly qualified. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may recommend that any and all proposals be rejected.
- (7) Board Selection of Auditor.
- (a) Where compensation was not selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall negotiate with the firm ranked first and inquire of that firm as to the basis of compensation. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with the first ranked firm at a price deemed by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, then negotiations with that firm shall be terminated and the Board shall immediately begin negotiations with the second ranked firm. If a satisfactory agreement with the second ranked firm cannot be reached, those negotiations shall be terminated and negotiations with the third ranked firm shall be undertaken. The Board may reopen formal negotiations with any one of the three top-ranked firms, but it may not negotiate with more than one firm at a time. If the Board is unable to negotiate a satisfactory agreement with any of the selected firms, the Committee shall recommend additional firms in order of the firms' respective competence and qualifications. Negotiations shall continue, beginning with the first-named firm on the list, until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
- (b) Where compensation was selected as a factor used in evaluating the proposals, the Board shall select the highest-ranked qualified firm or document in its public records the reason for not selecting the highest-ranked qualified firm.
- (c) In negotiations with firms under this Rule, the Board may allow the District Manager, District Counsel, or other designee to conduct negotiations on its behalf.

- (d) Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may reject any or all proposals. The Board shall not consider any proposal, or enter into any contract for Auditing Services, unless the proposed agreed-upon compensation is reasonable to satisfy the requirements of Section 218.39 of the Florida Statutes, and the needs of the District.
- (8) Contract. Any agreement reached under this Rule shall be evidenced by a written contract, which may take the form of an engagement letter signed and executed by both parties. The written contract shall include all provisions and conditions of the procurement of such services and shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- (a) A provision specifying the services to be provided and fees or other compensation for such services;
 - (b) A provision requiring that invoices for fees or other compensation be submitted in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with the terms of the contract;
 - (c) A provision setting forth deadlines for the auditor to submit a preliminary draft audit report to the District for review and to submit a final audit report no later than June 30 of the fiscal year that follows the fiscal year for which the audit is being conducted;
 - (d) A provision specifying the contract period, including renewals, and conditions under which the contract may be terminated or renewed. The maximum contract period including renewals shall be five (5) years. A renewal may be done without the use of the auditor selection procedures provided in this Rule but must be in writing.
 - (e) Provisions required by law that require the auditor to comply with public records laws.
- (9) Notice of Award. Once a negotiated agreement with a firm or individual is reached, or the Board authorizes the execution of an agreement with a firm where compensation was a factor in the evaluation of proposals, notice of the intent to award, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all proposers by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests regarding the award of contracts under this Rule shall be as provided for in Rule 3.11. No proposer shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 218.33, 218.391, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.3 Purchase of Insurance.

- (1) Scope. The purchases of life, health, accident, hospitalization, legal expense, or annuity insurance, or all of any kinds of such insurance for the officers and employees of the District, and for health, accident, hospitalization, and legal expenses upon a group insurance plan by the District, shall be governed by this Rule. This Rule does not apply to the purchase of any other type of insurance by the District, including but not limited to liability insurance, property insurance, and directors and officers insurance. Nothing in this Rule shall require the District to purchase insurance.
- (2) Procedure. For a purchase of insurance within the scope of these Rules, the following procedure shall be followed:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Notice of Invitation to Bid.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District. The notice shall allow at least fourteen (14) days for submittal of bids.
 - (c) The District may maintain a list of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide copies of any notices to such persons, but the failure to do so shall not give such consultants any bid protest or other rights or otherwise disqualify any otherwise valid procurement process.
 - (d) Bids shall be opened at the time and place noted in the Invitation to Bid.
 - (e) If only one (1) response to an Invitation is received, the District may proceed with the purchase. If no response to an Invitation to Bid is received, the District may take whatever steps are reasonably necessary in order to proceed with the purchase.
 - (f) The Board has the right to reject any and all bids and such reservations shall be included in all solicitations and advertisements.
 - (g) Simultaneously with the review of the submitted bids, the District may undertake negotiations with those companies that have submitted reasonable and timely bids and, in the opinion of the District, are fully qualified and capable of meeting all services and requirements. Bid responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the specifications and criteria contained in the Invitation to Bid; in addition, the total cost to the District, the cost, if any, to the District officers, employees, or their dependents, the geographic location of the company's headquarters and offices in relation to the District, and the ability of the company to guarantee premium stability may be considered. A contract to purchase insurance

shall be awarded to that company whose response to the Invitation to Bid best meets the overall needs of the District, its officers, employees, and/or dependents.

- (h) Notice of the intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, shall be provided in writing to all bidders by United States Mail, by hand delivery, or by overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of insurance under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: § 112.08, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.4 Pre-qualification

- (1) Scope. In its discretion, the District may undertake a pre-qualification process in accordance with this Rule for vendors to provide construction services, goods, supplies, and materials, Contractual Services, and maintenance services.
- (2) Procedure. When the District seeks to pre-qualify vendors, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared a Request for Qualifications.
 - (b) For construction services exceeding the thresholds described in Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, the Board must advertise the proposed pre-qualification criteria and procedures and allow at least seven (7) days notice of the public hearing for comments on such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. At such public hearing, potential vendors may object to such pre-qualification criteria and procedures. Following such public hearing, the Board shall formally adopt pre-qualification criteria and procedures prior to the advertisement of the Request for Qualifications for construction services.
 - (c) The Request for Qualifications shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of qualifications for goods, supplies and materials, Contractual Services, maintenance services, and construction services under two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000). The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of qualifications for construction services estimated to cost over two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000) and thirty (30) days for construction services estimated to cost over five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000).
 - (d) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Qualifications. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any pre-qualification determination or contract awarded in accordance with these Rules and shall not be a basis for a protest of any pre-qualification determination or contract award.
 - (e) If the District has pre-qualified vendors for a particular category of purchase, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies or responses in response to the applicable Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

- (f) In order to be eligible to submit qualifications, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the qualifications:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Qualifications.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the qualifications if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the qualifications.

- (g) Qualifications shall be presented to the Board, or a committee appointed by the Board, for evaluation in accordance with the Request for Qualifications and this Rule. Minor variations in the qualifications may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature.
- (h) All vendors determined by the District to meet the pre-qualification requirements shall be pre-qualified. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion and revision of qualifications. For construction services, any contractor pre-qualified and considered eligible by the Department of Transportation to bid to perform the type of work the project entails shall be presumed to be qualified to perform the project.
- (i) The Board shall have the right to reject all qualifications if there are not enough to be competitive or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of qualification preparation or submittal from the District.
- (j) Notice of intent to pre-qualify, including rejection of some or all qualifications, shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, electronic mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice

shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's pre-qualification decisions under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11; provided however, protests related to the pre-qualification criteria and procedures for construction services shall be resolved in accordance with section (2)(b) of this Rule and Section 255.20(1)(b) of the Florida Statutes.

(3) Suspension, Revocation, or Denial of Qualification

(a) The District, for good cause, may deny, suspend, or revoke a prequalified vendor's pre-qualified status. A suspension, revocation, or denial for good cause shall prohibit the vendor from bidding on any District construction contract for which qualification is required, shall constitute a determination of non-responsibility to bid on any other District construction or maintenance contract, and shall prohibit the vendor from acting as a material supplier or subcontractor on any District contract or project during the period of suspension, revocation, or denial. Good cause shall include the following:

- i. One of the circumstances specified under Section 337.16(2), Fla. Stat., has occurred.
- ii. Affiliated contractors submitted more than one proposal for the same work. In this event the pre-qualified status of all of the affiliated bidders will be revoked, suspended, or denied. All bids of affiliated bidders will be rejected.
- iii. The vendor made or submitted false, deceptive, or fraudulent statements, certifications, or materials in any claim for payment or any information required by any District contract.
- iv. The vendor or its affiliate defaulted on any contract or a contract surety assumed control of financial responsibility for any contract of the vendor.
- v. The vendor's qualification to bid is suspended, revoked, or denied by any other public or semi-public entity, or the vendor has been the subject of a civil enforcement proceeding or settlement involving a public or semi-public entity.
- vi. The vendor failed to comply with contract or warranty requirements or failed to follow District direction in the performance of a contract.
- vii. The vendor failed to timely furnish all contract documents required by the contract specifications, special provisions, or by any state or federal statutes or regulations. If the vendor fails to furnish any of the subject contract documents by the expiration of the period of suspension,

revocation, or denial set forth above, the vendor's pre-qualified status shall remain suspended, revoked, or denied until the documents are furnished.

- viii. The vendor failed to notify the District within 10 days of the vendor, or any of its affiliates, being declared in default or otherwise not completing work on a contract or being suspended from qualification to bid or denied qualification to bid by any other public or semi-public agency.
- ix. The vendor did not pay its subcontractors or suppliers in a timely manner or in compliance with contract documents.
- x. The vendor has demonstrated instances of poor or unsatisfactory performance, deficient management resulting in project delay, poor quality workmanship, a history of payment of liquidated damages, untimely completion of projects, uncooperative attitude, contract litigation, inflated claims or defaults.
- xi. An affiliate of the vendor has previously been determined by the District to be non-responsible, and the specified period of suspension, revocation, denial, or non-responsibility remains in effect.
- xii. The vendor or affiliate(s) has been convicted of a contract crime.
 - 1. The term "contract crime" means any violation of state or federal antitrust laws with respect to a public contract or any violation of any state or federal law involving fraud, bribery, collusion, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation with respect to a public contract.
 - 2. The term "convicted" or "conviction" means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a contract crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.

(b) A denial, suspension, or revocation shall prohibit the vendor from being a subcontractor on District work during the period of denial, suspension, or revocation, except when a prime contractor's bid has used prices of a subcontractor who becomes disqualified after the bid, but before the request for authorization to sublet is presented.

(c) The District shall inform the vendor in writing of its intent to deny, suspend, or revoke its pre-qualified status and inform the vendor of its right to a hearing, the procedure which must be followed, and the applicable time limits. If a hearing is requested within 10 days after the receipt of the notice of intent, the

hearing shall be held within 30 days after receipt by the District of the request for the hearing. The decision shall be issued within 15 days after the hearing.

- (d) Such suspension or revocation shall not affect the vendor's obligations under any preexisting contract.
- (e) In the case of contract crimes, the vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be revoked indefinitely. For all violations of Rule 3.4(3)(a) other than for the vendor's conviction for contract crimes, the revocation, denial, or suspension of a vendor's pre-qualified status under this Rule shall be for a specific period of time based on the seriousness of the deficiency.

Examples of factors affecting the seriousness of a deficiency are:

- i. Impacts on project schedule, cost, or quality of work;
- ii. Unsafe conditions allowed to exist;
- iii. Complaints from the public;
- iv. Delay or interference with the bidding process;
- v. The potential for repetition;
- vi. Integrity of the public contracting process;
- vii. Effect on the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 190.033, 255.0525, 255.20, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.5 Construction Contracts, Not Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for the construction or improvement of any building, structure, or other public construction works authorized by Chapter 190 of the Florida Statutes, the costs of which are estimated by the District in accordance with generally accepted cost accounting principles to be in excess of the threshold amount for applicability of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as that amount may be indexed or amended from time to time, shall be let under the terms of these Rules and the procedures of Section 255.20 of the Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time. A project shall not be divided solely to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of construction services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the District and in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed bids, proposals, replies, or responses, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses. If the Board has previously pre-qualified contractors pursuant to Rule 3.4 and determined that only the contractors that have been pre-qualified will be permitted to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation need not be published. Instead, the Notice of Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be sent to the pre-qualified contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.

- (d) If the District has pre-qualified providers of construction services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses to Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations.
- (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the bidder is a corporation; and
 - (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to, reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response, if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids,

proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.

- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No contractor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, response, or reply preparation or submittal from the District.
- (i) The Board may require potential contractors to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
- (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses, shall be provided in writing to all contractors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of construction services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
- (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase construction services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may

proceed with the procurement of construction services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the construction services without further competitive selection processes.

- (3) Sole Source; Government. Construction services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Construction services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of construction services, which may include goods, supplies, or materials, that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules. A contract for construction services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
- (4) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
- (5) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board Meeting.
- (6) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
 - (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contract; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.6 Construction Contracts, Design-Build.

- (1) Scope. The District may utilize Design-Build Contracts for any public construction project for which the Board determines that use of such contract is in the best interest of the District. When letting a Design-Build Contract, the District shall use the following procedure:
- (2) Procedure.
 - (a) The District shall utilize a Design Criteria Professional meeting the requirements of Section 287.055(2)(k) of the Florida Statutes, when developing a Design Criteria Package, evaluating the proposals and qualifications submitted by Design-Build Firms, and determining compliance of the project construction with the Design Criteria Package. The Design Criteria Professional may be an employee of the District, may be the District Engineer selected by the District pursuant to Section 287.055 of the Florida Statutes, or may be retained pursuant to Rule 3.1. The Design Criteria Professional is not eligible to render services under a Design-Build Contract executed pursuant to the Design Criteria Package.
 - (b) A Design Criteria Package for the construction project shall be prepared and sealed by the Design Criteria Professional. If the project utilizes existing plans, the Design Criteria Professional shall create a Design Criteria Package by supplementing the plans with project specific requirements, if any.
 - (c) The Board may either choose to award the Design-Build Contract pursuant to the competitive proposal selection process set forth in Section 287.055(9) of the Florida Statutes, or pursuant to the qualifications-based selection process pursuant to Rule 3.1.
 - (i) Qualifications-Based Selection. If the process set forth in Rule 3.1 is utilized, subsequent to competitive negotiations, a guaranteed maximum price and guaranteed completion date shall be established.
 - (ii) Competitive Proposal-Based Selection. If the competitive proposal selection process is utilized, the Board, in consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, shall establish the criteria, standards and procedures for the evaluation of Design-Build Proposals based on price, technical, and design aspects of the project, weighted for the project. After a Design Criteria Package and the standards and procedures for evaluation of proposals have been developed, competitive proposals from qualified firms shall be solicited pursuant to the design criteria by the following procedure:

1. A Request for Proposals shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the District is located. The notice shall allow at least twenty-one (21) days for submittal of sealed proposals, unless the Board, for good cause, determines a shorter period of time is appropriate. Any project projected to cost more than five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) must be noticed at least thirty (30) days prior to the date for submittal of proposals.
2. The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Requests for Proposals. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
3. In order to be eligible to submit a proposal, a firm must, at the time of receipt of the proposals:
 - a. Hold the required applicable state professional licenses in good standing, as defined by Section 287.055(2)(h) of the Florida Statutes;
 - b. Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;
 - c. Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the proposer is a corporation;
 - d. Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Request for Proposals and Design Criteria Package.

Any contractor that has been found guilty by a court of any violation of federal labor or employment tax laws regarding subjects including but not limited to reemployment assistance, safety, tax withholding, worker's compensation, unemployment tax, social security and Medicare tax, wage or hour, or prevailing rate laws within the past 5 years may be considered ineligible by the District to submit a bid, response, or proposal for a District project.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the proposal if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

4. The proposals, or the portions of which that include the price, shall be publicly opened at a meeting noticed in accordance with Rule 1.3, and at which at least one district representative is present. The name of each bidder and the price submitted in the bid shall be announced at such meeting and shall be made available upon request. Minutes should be taken at the meeting and maintained by the District. In consultation with the Design Criteria Professional, the Board shall evaluate the proposals received based on evaluation criteria and procedures established prior to the solicitation of proposals, including but not limited to qualifications, availability, and past work of the firms and the partners and members thereof. The Board shall then select no fewer than three (3) Design-Build Firms as the most qualified.
5. The Board shall have the right to reject all proposals if the proposals are too high, or rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of proposal preparation or submittal from the District.
6. If less than three (3) Responsive Proposals are received, the District may purchase design-build services or may reject the proposals for lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Proposals are received, the District may proceed with the procurement of design-build services in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the design-build services without further competitive selection processes.
7. Notice of the rankings adopted by the Board, including the rejection of some or all proposals, shall be provided in writing to all consultants by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the

District's rankings under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.

8. The Board shall negotiate a contract with the firm ranking the highest based on the evaluation standards and shall establish a price which the Board determines is fair, competitive and reasonable. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the second most qualified firm, based on the ranking by the evaluation standards. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the second most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. The Board shall then undertake negotiations with the third most qualified firm. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with the firm considered to be the third most qualified at a price considered by the Board to be fair, competitive, and reasonable, negotiations with that firm must be terminated. Should the Board be unable to negotiate a satisfactory contract with any of the selected firms, the Board shall select additional firms in order of their rankings based on the evaluation standards and continue negotiations until an agreement is reached or the list of firms is exhausted.
 9. After the Board contracts with a firm, the firm shall bring to the Board for approval, detailed working drawings of the project.
 10. The Design Criteria Professional shall evaluate the compliance of the detailed working drawings and project construction with the Design Criteria Package and shall provide the Board with a report of the same.
- (3) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (4) Emergency Purchase. The Board may, in case of public emergency, declare an emergency and immediately proceed with negotiations with the best qualified Design-Build Firm available at the time. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

- (5) Exceptions. This Rule is inapplicable when:
- (a) The project is undertaken as repair or maintenance of an existing public facility;
 - (b) The funding source of the project will be diminished or lost because the time required to competitively award the project after the funds become available exceeds the time within which the funding source must be spent;
 - (c) The District has competitively awarded a project and the contractor has abandoned the project or the District has terminated the contractor; or
 - (d) The District, after public notice, conducts a public meeting under Section 286.011 of the Florida Statutes, and finds by a majority vote of the Board that it is in the public's best interest to perform the project using its own services, employees, and equipment.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 189.053, 190.033, 255.0518, 255.0525, 255.20, 287.055, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.7 Payment and Performance Bonds.

- (1) Scope. This Rule shall apply to contracts for the construction of a public building, for the prosecution and completion of a public work, or for repairs upon a public building or public work and shall be construed in addition to terms prescribed by any other Rule that may also apply to such contracts.

- (2) Required Bond. Upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule in excess of \$200,000, the Board should require that the contractor, before commencing the work, execute and record a payment and performance bond in an amount equal to the contract price. Notwithstanding the terms of the contract or any other law, the District may not make payment to the contractor until the contractor has provided to the District a certified copy of the recorded bond.

- (3) Discretionary Bond. At the discretion of the Board, upon entering into a contract for any of the services described in section (1) of this Rule for an amount not exceeding \$200,000, the contractor may be exempted from executing a payment and performance bond.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 255.05, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.8 Goods, Supplies, and Materials.

- (1) Purpose and Scope. All purchases of goods, supplies, or materials exceeding the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR, shall be purchased under the terms of this Rule. Contracts for purchases of “goods, supplies, and materials” do not include printing, insurance, advertising, or legal notices. A contract involving goods, supplies, or materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of goods, supplies, or materials is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of goods, supplies, and materials, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

Any firm or individual whose principal place of business is outside the State of Florida must also submit a written opinion of an attorney at law licensed to practice law in that foreign state, as to the preferences, if any or none, granted by the law of that foreign state to business entities whose principal places of business are in that foreign state, in the letting of any or all public contracts. Failure to submit such a written opinion or submission of a false or misleading written opinion may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and this Rule. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, or responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid, after taking into account the preferences provided for in this subsection, submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder in response to an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be accepted. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which does not grant a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsible and Responsive Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of

Florida shall be awarded a preference of five (5) percent. If the lowest Responsive Bid is submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is located in a foreign state which grants a preference in competitive purchase to businesses whose principal place of business are in that foreign state, the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder whose principal place of business is in the State of Florida shall be awarded a preference equal to the preference granted by such foreign state.

To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, and responses.

- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No vendor shall be entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.
 - (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's purchase of goods, supplies, and materials under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase goods, supplies, or materials, or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of goods, supplies, and materials, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the goods, supplies, and materials without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Goods, Supplies, and Materials included in a Construction Contract Awarded Pursuant to Rule 3.5 or 3.6. There may be occasions where the District has

undergone the competitive purchase of construction services which contract may include the provision of goods, supplies, or materials. In that instance, the District may approve a change order to the contract and directly purchase the goods, supplies, and materials. Such purchase of goods, supplies, and materials deducted from a competitively purchased construction contract shall be exempt from this Rule.

- (4) Exemption. Goods, supplies, and materials that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Goods, supplies, and materials provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for goods, supplies, or materials is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process. This Rule shall not apply to the purchase of goods, supplies or materials that are purchased under a federal, state, or local government contract that has been competitively procured by such federal, state, or local government in a manner consistent with the material procurement requirements of these Rules.
- (5) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of goods, supplies, and/or materials subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
- (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 189.053, 190.033, 287.017, 287.084, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.9 Maintenance Services.

- (1) Scope. All contracts for maintenance of any District facility or project shall be set under the terms of this Rule if the cost exceeds the amount provided in Section 287.017 of the Florida Statutes, for CATEGORY FOUR. A contract involving goods, supplies, and materials plus maintenance services may, in the discretion of the Board, be treated as a contract for maintenance services. However, a purchase shall not be divided solely in order to avoid the threshold bidding requirements.
- (2) Procedure. When a purchase of maintenance services is within the scope of this Rule, the following procedures shall apply:
 - (a) The Board shall cause to be prepared an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.
 - (b) Notice of the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation shall be advertised at least once in a newspaper of general circulation within the District and within the county in which the District is located. The notice shall also include the amount of the bid bond, if one is required. The notice shall allow at least seven (7) days for submittal of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
 - (c) The District may maintain lists of persons interested in receiving notices of Invitations to Bid, Requests for Proposals, Invitations to Negotiate, and Competitive Solicitations. The District shall make a good faith effort to provide written notice, by electronic mail, United States Mail, hand delivery, or facsimile, to persons who provide their name and address to the District Manager for inclusion on the list. However, failure of a person to receive the notice shall not invalidate any contract awarded in accordance with this Rule and shall not be a basis for a protest of any contract award.
 - (d) If the District has pre-qualified suppliers of maintenance services, then, at the option of the District, only those persons who have been pre-qualified will be eligible to submit bids, proposals, replies, and responses.
 - (e) In order to be eligible to submit a bid, proposal, reply, or response, a firm or individual must, at the time of receipt of the bids, proposals, replies, or responses:
 - (i) Hold all required applicable state professional licenses in good standing;
 - (ii) Hold all required applicable federal licenses in good standing, if any;

- (iii) Hold a current and active Florida corporate charter or be authorized to do business in the State of Florida in accordance with Chapter 607 of the Florida Statutes, if the vendor is a corporation; and
- (iv) Meet any special pre-qualification requirements set forth in the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation.

Evidence of compliance with these Rules must be submitted with the bid, proposal, reply, or response if required by the District. Failure to submit evidence of compliance when required may be grounds for rejection of the bid, proposal, reply, or response.

- (f) Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be publicly opened at the time and place noted on the Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation. Bids, proposals, replies, and responses shall be evaluated in accordance with the respective Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, and these Rules. Minor variations in the bids, proposals, replies, and responses may be waived by the Board. A variation is minor if waiver of the variation does not create a competitive advantage or disadvantage of a material nature. Mistakes in arithmetic extension of pricing may be corrected by the Board. Bids and proposals may not be modified or supplemented after opening; provided however, additional information may be requested and/or provided to evidence compliance, make non-material modifications, clarifications, or supplementations, and as otherwise permitted by Florida law.
- (g) The lowest Responsive Bid submitted in response to an Invitation to Bid by a Responsive and Responsible Bidder shall be accepted. In relation to a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate or Competitive Solicitation the Board shall select the Responsive Proposal, Reply, or Response submitted by a Responsive and Responsible Vendor which is most advantageous to the District. To assure full understanding of the responsiveness to the solicitation requirements contained in a Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, discussions may be conducted with qualified vendors. Vendors shall be accorded fair treatment prior to the submittal date with respect to any opportunity for discussion, preparation, and revision of bids, proposals, replies, or responses.
- (h) The Board shall have the right to reject all bids, proposals, replies, or responses because they exceed the amount of funds budgeted for the purchase, if there are not enough to be competitive, or if rejection is determined to be in the best interest of the District. No Vendor shall be

entitled to recover any costs of bid, proposal, reply, or response preparation or submittal from the District.

- (i) The Board may require bidders and proposers to furnish bid bonds, performance bonds, and/or other bonds with a responsible surety to be approved by the Board.
 - (j) Notice of intent to award, including rejection of some or all bids, proposals, replies, or responses shall be provided in writing to all vendors by United States Mail, hand delivery, facsimile, or overnight delivery service. The notice shall include the following statement: "Failure to file a protest within the time prescribed in Rule 3.11 of the Rules of the District shall constitute a waiver of proceedings under those Rules," or wording to that effect. Protests of the District's procurement of maintenance services under this Rule shall be in accordance with the procedures set forth in Rule 3.11.
 - (k) If less than three (3) Responsive Bids, Proposals, Replies, or Responses are received, the District may purchase the maintenance services or may reject the bids, proposals, replies, or responses for a lack of competitiveness. If no Responsive Bid, Proposal, Reply, or Response is received, the District may proceed with the procurement of maintenance services, in the manner the Board determines is in the best interests of the District, which may include but is not limited to a direct purchase of the maintenance services without further competitive selection processes.
- (3) Exemptions. Maintenance services that are only available from a single source are exempt from this Rule. Maintenance services provided by governmental agencies are exempt from this Rule. A contract for maintenance services is exempt from this Rule if state or federal law prescribes with whom the District must contract or if the rate of payment is established during the appropriation process.
 - (4) Renewal. Contracts for the purchase of maintenance services subject to this Rule may be renewed for a maximum period of five (5) years.
 - (5) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract entered into pursuant to this Rule shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.
 - (6) Emergency Purchases. The District may make an Emergency Purchase without complying with these rules. The fact that an Emergency Purchase has occurred or is necessary shall be noted in the minutes of the next Board meeting.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), 190.033, Fla. Stat.
Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.033, 287.017, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.10 Contractual Services.

- (1) Exemption from Competitive Purchase. Pursuant to Section 190.033(3) of the Florida Statutes, Contractual Services shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. If an agreement is predominantly for Contractual Services, but also includes maintenance services or the purchase of goods and services, the contract shall not be subject to competitive purchasing requirements. Regardless of whether an advertisement or solicitation for Contractual Services is identified as an Invitation to Bid, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Negotiate, or Competitive Solicitation, no rights or remedies under these Rules, including but not limited to protest rights, are conferred on persons, firms, or vendors proposing to provide Contractual Services to the District.

- (2) Contracts; Public Records. In accordance with Florida law, each contract for Contractual Services shall include provisions required by law that require the contractor to comply with public records laws.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 119.0701, 190.011(3), 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 3.11 Protests with Respect to Proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9.

The resolution of any protests with respect to proceedings under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, and 3.9 shall be in accordance with this Rule.

(1) Filing.

- (a) With respect to a protest regarding qualifications, specifications, documentation, or other requirements contained in a Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation issued by the District, the notice of protest shall be filed in writing within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the first advertisement of the Request for Qualifications, Request for Proposals, Invitation to Bid, or Competitive Solicitation. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's intended decision. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (b) Except for those situations covered by subsection (1)(a) of this Rule, any firm or person who is affected adversely by a District's ranking or intended award under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9 and desires to contest the District's ranking or intended award, shall file with the District a written notice of protest within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after receipt of the notice of the District's ranking or intended award. A formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. For purposes of this Rule, wherever applicable, filing will be perfected and deemed to have occurred upon receipt by the District. Failure to file a notice of protest shall constitute a waiver of all rights to protest the District's ranking or intended award. Failure to file a formal written protest shall constitute an abandonment of the protest proceedings and shall automatically terminate the protest proceedings.
- (c) If the requirement for the posting of a protest bond and the amount of the protest bond, which may be expressed by a percentage of the contract to be awarded or a set amount, is disclosed in the District's competitive solicitation documents for a particular purchase under Rules 3.1, 3.2, 3.3,

3.4, 3.5, 3.6, 3.8, or 3.9, any person who files a notice of protest must post the protest bond. The amount of the protest bond shall be determined by District staff after consultation with the Board and within the limits, if any, imposed by Florida law. In the event the protest is successful, the protest bond shall be refunded to the protestor. In the event the protest is unsuccessful, the protest bond shall be applied towards the District's costs, expenses, and attorney's fees associated with hearing and defending the protest. In the event the protest is settled by mutual agreement of the parties, the protest bond shall be distributed as agreed to by the District and protestor.

- (d) The District does not accept documents filed by electronic mail or facsimile transmission. Filings are only accepted during normal business hours.
- (2) Contract Execution. Upon receipt of a notice of protest which has been timely filed, the District shall not execute the contract under protest until the subject of the protest is resolved. However, if the District sets forth in writing particular facts and circumstances showing that delay incident to protest proceedings will jeopardize the funding for the project, will materially increase the cost of the project, or will create an immediate and serious danger to the public health, safety, or welfare, the contract may be executed.
 - (3) Informal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest does not involve a disputed issue of material fact, the Board may, but is not obligated to, schedule an informal proceeding to consider the protest. Such informal proceeding shall be at a time and place determined by the Board. Notice of such proceeding shall be sent via facsimile, United States Mail, or hand delivery to the protestor and any substantially affected persons or parties not less than three (3) calendar days prior to such informal proceeding. Within thirty (30) calendar days following the informal proceeding, the Board shall issue a written decision setting forth the factual, legal, and policy grounds for its decision.
 - (4) Formal Proceeding. If the Board determines a protest involves disputed issues of material fact or if the Board elects not to use the informal proceeding process provided for in section (3) of this Rule, the District shall schedule a formal hearing to resolve the protest. The Chairperson shall designate any member of the Board (including the Chairperson), District Manager, District Counsel, or other person as a hearing officer to conduct the hearing. The hearing officer may:
 - (a) Administer oaths and affirmations;
 - (b) Rule upon offers of proof and receive relevant evidence;
 - (c) Regulate the course of the hearing, including any pre-hearing matters;
 - (d) Enter orders; and

- (e) Make or receive offers of settlement, stipulation, and adjustment.

The hearing officer shall, within thirty (30) days after the hearing or receipt of the hearing transcript, whichever is later, file a recommended order which shall include a caption, time and place of hearing, appearances entered at the hearing, statement of the issues, findings of fact and conclusions of law, separately stated, and a recommendation for final District action. The District shall allow each party fifteen (15) days in which to submit written exceptions to the recommended order. The District shall issue a final order within sixty (60) days after the filing of the recommended order.

- (5) Intervenors. Other substantially affected persons may join the proceedings as intervenors on appropriate terms which shall not unduly delay the proceedings.
- (6) Rejection of all Qualifications, Bids, Proposals, Replies and Responses after Receipt of Notice of Protest. If the Board determines there was a violation of law, defect, or an irregularity in the competitive solicitation process, the Bids, Proposals, Replies, and Responses are too high, or if the Board determines it is otherwise in the District's best interest, the Board may reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew. If the Board decides to reject all qualifications, bids, proposals, replies, and responses and start the competitive solicitation process anew, any pending protests shall automatically terminate.
- (7) Settlement. Nothing herein shall preclude the settlement of any protest under this Rule at any time.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: § 190.033, Fla. Stat.

Rule 4.0 Effective Date.

These Rules shall be effective [REDACTED], 2022, except that no election of officers required by these Rules shall be required until after the next regular election for the Board.

Specific Authority: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Law Implemented: §§ 190.011(5), 190.011(15), Fla. Stat.

Tab 23

RESOLUTION 2022-20

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME, AND LOCATION OF A PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING THE DISTRICT'S INTENT TO USE THE UNIFORM METHOD FOR THE LEVY, COLLECTION, AND ENFORCEMENT OF NON-AD VALOREM SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS AS AUTHORIZED BY SECTION 197.3632, *FLORIDA STATUTES*; AUTHORIZING THE PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, is authorized to levy, collect, and enforce certain special assessments, which include benefit and maintenance assessments and further authorizes the District’s Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) to levy, collect, and enforce special assessments pursuant to Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to use the Uniform Method for the levy, collection and enforcement of non-ad valorem special assessments authorized by Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*, (the “Uniform Method”).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. A Public Hearing will be held to adopt the Uniform Method on **October 11th**, 2022 at **1:00 p.m.**, at **2700 S Falkenburg Rd Suite 2745, Riverview, FL 33578**

SECTION 2. The District Secretary is directed to publish notice of the hearing in accordance with Section 197.3632, *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 24

RESOLUTION 2022-21

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A DATE, TIME, AND LOCATION FOR LANDOWNERS' MEETING OF THE DISTRICT, AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (“District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“Board”) is statutorily authorized to exercise the powers granted to the District; and

WHEREAS, all meetings of the Board shall be open to the public and governed by provisions of Chapter 286, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the effective date of the Ordinance creating the District (“Ordinance”) was July 27, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the District is statutorily required to hold a meeting of the landowners of the District for the purpose of electing five (5) supervisors for the District within ninety (90) days after the effective date of the Ordinance.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. In accordance with Section 190.006(2), *Florida Statutes*, the initial meeting of the landowners to elect five (5) supervisors of the District, shall be held on the [redacted] day of [redacted] 2022 at [redacted] at [redacted].

SECTION 2. The District's Secretary is hereby directed to publish notice of this landowners’ meeting and election in accordance with the requirements of Section 190.006(2)(a), *Florida Statutes*.

SECTION 3. Pursuant to Section 190.006(2)(b), *Florida Statutes*, the landowners’ meeting and election is hereby announced at the Board’s organizational meeting held on the 9th day of August 2022. A sample notice of landowners’ meeting and election, proxy, ballot form and instructions were presented at such meeting and are attached hereto as **Composite Exhibit A**. Such documents are available for review and copying during normal business hours at the Office of the District Manager, c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc. 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614, phone (813) 933-5571.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson/ Vice Chairperson
Board of Supervisors

Composite Exhibit A: Sample Notice of Landowners' Meeting and Election, Proxy, Ballot Form and Instructions

Composite Exhibit A

Sample Notice of Landowners' Meeting and Election, Proxy, Ballot Form and Instructions

NOTICE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING AND ELECTION AND MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Notice is hereby given to the public and all landowners within the Waterset South Community Development District (the "District") the location of which is generally described as comprising a parcel or parcels of land containing approximately 758.880 acres in Hillsborough County, Florida, advising that a meeting of landowners will be held for the purpose of electing five (5) persons to the District Board of Supervisors. Immediately following the landowners' meeting there will be convened a meeting of the Board of Supervisors for the purpose of considering certain matters of the Board to include election of certain District officers, and other such business which may properly come before the Board.

DATE: [REDACTED], 2022

TIME: [REDACTED]

PLACE: [REDACTED]

Each landowner may vote in person or by written proxy. Proxy forms may be obtained upon request at the office of the District Manager, Rizzetta & Company, Inc., 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614. At said meeting each landowner or his or her proxy shall be entitled to nominate persons for the position of Supervisor and cast one vote per acre of land, or fractional portion thereof, owned by him or her and located within the District for each person to be elected to the position of Supervisor. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Platted lots shall be counted individually and rounded up to the nearest whole acre. The acreage of platted lots shall not be aggregated for determining the number of voting units held by a landowner or a landowner's proxy. At the landowners' meeting the landowners shall select a person to serve as the meeting chair and who shall conduct the meeting.

The landowners' meeting and the Board of Supervisors meeting are open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. One or both of the meetings may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at such meeting. A copy of the agenda for these meetings may be obtained from Rizzetta & Company, Inc., 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614. There may be an occasion where one or more supervisors will participate by speaker telephone.

Any person requiring special accommodations to participate in these meetings is asked to contact the District Office at (813) 933-5571, at least forty-eight (48) hours before the hearing. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at (800) 955-8770 for aid in contacting the District Office.

A person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the meeting is advised that such person will need a record of the proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which the appeal is to be based.

District Manager

Run Date(s): [REDACTED] & [REDACTED]

PUBLISH: ONCE A WEEK FOR 2 CONSECUTIVE WEEKS, THE LAST DAY OF PUBLICATION TO BE NOT FEWER THAN 14 DAYS OR MORE THAN 28 DAYS BEFORE THE DATE OF ELECTION, IN A NEWSPAPER WHICH IS IN GENERAL CIRCULATION IN THE AREA OF THE DISTRICT

**INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO LANDOWNERS' MEETING OF THE
WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
FOR THE ELECTION OF SUPERVISORS**

DATE OF LANDOWNERS' MEETING: [REDACTED], 2022

TIME: [REDACTED]

LOCATION: [REDACTED]

Pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and after a Community Development District ("District") has been established and the landowners have held their initial election, there shall be a subsequent landowners' meeting for the purpose of electing members of the Board of Supervisors ("Board") every two years until the District qualifies to have its board members elected by the qualified electors of the District. The following instructions on how all landowners may participate in the election are intended to comply with Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes.

A landowner may vote in person at the landowners' meeting, or the landowner may nominate a proxy holder to vote at the meeting in place of the landowner. Whether in person or by proxy, each landowner shall be entitled to cast one vote per acre of land owned by him or her and located within the District, for each position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term. A fraction of an acre shall be treated as one (1) acre, entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Please note that a particular parcel of real property is entitled to only one vote for each eligible acre of land or fraction thereof; therefore, two or more people who own real property in common, that is one acre or less, are together entitled to only one vote for that real property.

At the landowners' meeting, the first step is to elect a chair for the meeting, who may be any person present at the meeting. The landowners shall also elect a secretary for the meeting who may be any person present at the meeting. The secretary shall be responsible for the minutes of the meeting. The chair shall conduct the nominations and the voting. If the chair is a landowner or proxy holder of a landowner, he or she may nominate candidates and make and second motions. Candidates must be nominated and then shall be elected by a vote of the landowners. Nominees may be elected only to a position on the Board that is open for election for the upcoming term.

Five (5) seats on the Board will be up for election by landowners. The two candidates receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of four (4) years. The three candidates receiving the next highest number of votes shall be elected for a term of two (2) years. The term of office for each successful candidate shall commence upon election.

A proxy is available upon request. To be valid, each proxy must be signed by one of the legal owners of the property for which the vote is cast and must contain the typed or printed name of the individual who signed the proxy; the street address, legal description of the property or tax parcel identification number; and the number of authorized votes. If the proxy authorizes more than one vote, each property must be listed and the number of acres of each property must be included. The signature on a proxy does not need to be notarized.

LANDOWNER PROXY

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA
LANDOWNERS' MEETING – [REDACTED], 2022**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, the fee simple owner of the lands described herein, hereby constitutes and appoints _____ (“Proxy Holder”) for and on behalf of the undersigned, to vote as proxy at the meeting of the landowners of the Waterset South Community Development District to be held at [REDACTED] on [REDACTED], 2022 at [REDACTED] and at any adjournments thereof, according to the number of acres of unplatted land and/or platted lots owned by the undersigned landowner that the undersigned would be entitled to vote if then personally present, upon any question, proposition, or resolution or any other matter or thing that may be considered at said meeting including, but not limited to, the election of members of the Board of Supervisors. Said Proxy Holder may vote in accordance with his or her discretion on all matters not known or determined at the time of solicitation of this proxy, which may legally be considered at said meeting.

Any proxy heretofore given by the undersigned for said meeting is hereby revoked. This proxy is to continue in full force and effect from the date hereof until the conclusion of the landowners’ meeting and any adjournment or adjournments thereof but may be revoked at any time by written notice of such revocation presented at the landowners’ meeting prior to the Proxy Holder’s exercising the voting rights conferred herein.

Printed Name of Legal Owner

Signature of Legal Owner

Date

Parcel Description

Acreage

Authorized Votes

See attached

_____ ACRES _____ VOTES

[Insert above the street address of each parcel, the legal description of each parcel, or the tax identification number of each parcel. If more space is needed, identification of parcels owned may be incorporated by reference to an attachment hereto.]

Total Number of Authorized Votes: _____

NOTES: Pursuant to Section 190.006(2)(b), Florida Statutes, a fraction of an acre is treated as one (1) acre entitling the landowner to one vote with respect thereto. Moreover, two (2) or more persons who own real property in common that is one acre or less are together entitled to only one vote for that real property.

If the fee simple landowner is not an individual, and is instead a corporation, limited liability company, limited partnership or other entity, evidence that the individual signing on behalf of the entity has the authority to do so should be attached hereto (e.g., bylaws, corporate resolution, etc.).

OFFICIAL BALLOT
WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
HILLSBOROUGH COUNTY, FLORIDA
LANDOWNERS' MEETING – _____, 2022

For Election (5 Supervisors): The two (2) candidates receiving the highest number of votes will each receive a four (4) year term, and the three (3) candidates receiving the next highest number of votes will each receive a two (2) year term, with the term of office for each successful candidate commencing upon election.

The undersigned certifies that he/she/it is the fee simple owner of land, or the proxy holder for the fee simple owner of land, located within the Waterset South Community Development District and described as follows:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Acreage</u>
_____	_____

[Insert above the street address of each parcel, the legal description of each parcel, or the tax identification number of each parcel.] [If more space is needed, identification of parcels owned may be incorporated by reference to an attachment hereto.]

or

Attach Proxy.

I, _____, as Landowner, or as the proxy holder of _____
(Landowner) pursuant to the Landowner's Proxy attached hereto, do cast my votes as follows:

NAME OF CANDIDATE	NUMBER OF VOTES
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____

Date: _____

Signed: _____
Printed Name: _____

Tab 25

RESOLUTION 2022-22

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DESIGNATING A PUBLIC DEPOSITORY FOR FUNDS OF THE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OFFICERS OF THE DISTRICT TO EXECUTE AND DELIVER ANY AND ALL FINANCIAL REPORTS REQUIRED BY RULE, STATUTE, LAW, ORDINANCE OR REGULATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (hereinafter the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (“Board”) is statutorily authorized to select a depository as defined in Section 280.02, *Florida Statutes*, which meets all the requirements of Chapter 280, *Florida Statutes*, and has been designated by the State Chief Financial Officer as a qualified public depository; and

WHEREAS, the District has had no District revenues and has therefore made no public deposits nor has the District heretofore delegated to a Treasurer, or to any other person, responsibility for handling public deposits; and

WHEREAS, the District, prior to making any public deposit, is required to furnish to the Chief Financial Officer its official name, address, federal employer identification number, and the name of the person or persons responsible for establishing accounts; and

WHEREAS, the Board, having organized by appointing a Treasurer and other officers, is now in a position to select a public depository and to comply with the requirements for public depositories; and

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to designate a public depository for District funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. _____, is hereby designated as the public depository for funds of the District.

SECTION 2. In accordance with Section 280.17(2), *Florida Statutes*, the District’s Secretary is hereby directed to take the following steps:

- A.** Ensure that the name of the District is on the account or certificate or other form provided to the District by the qualified public depository in a manner sufficient to identify that the account is a Florida public deposit.

- B.** Execute the form prescribed by the Chief Financial Officer for identification of each public deposit account and obtain acknowledgement of receipt on the form from the qualified public depository at the time of opening the account.
- C.** Maintain the current public deposit identification and acknowledgement form as a valuable record.

SECTION 3. The District's Treasurer, upon assuming responsibility for handling the funds of the District, is directed to furnish the Chief Financial Officer annually, not later than November 30 of each year, the information required in accordance with Section 280.17(6), *Florida Statutes*, and otherwise take the necessary steps to ensure that all other requirements of Section 280.17, *Florida Statutes*, have been met.

SECTION 4. The District Manager, Treasurer, and/or Assistant Treasurer are hereby authorized on behalf of the District to execute and deliver any and all other financial reports required by any other rule, statute, law, ordinance or regulation.

SECTION 5. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 26

RESOLUTION 2022-23

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DIRECTING SPECIAL DISTRICT SERVICES, INC. TO ESTABLISH A LOCAL BANK ACCOUNT AT _____ FOR THE DISTRICT AND APPOINT JERRY WHITED AND _____ AS SIGNORS ON THE ACCOUNT AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors desires to establish a local bank account for the District and appoint Jerry Whited and _____ as signors on the account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT THAT:

SECTION 1. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. is directed to establish a local bank account at _____, for the District.

SECTION 2. Jerry Whited and _____ shall be appointed as signors on the account.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall take effect upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 27

RESOLUTION 2022-24

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENT OF CERTAIN CONTINUING EXPENSES WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; AUTHORIZING THE DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS FOR PAYMENT OF CERTAIN NON-CONTINUING EXPENSES WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; PROVIDING FOR A MONETARY THRESHOLD; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the Waterset South Community Development District (“**District**”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, Section 190.011(5), *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to adopt resolutions which may be necessary for the conduct of District business; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (“**Board**”) meets as necessary to conduct the business of the District, including authorizing the payment of District operating and maintenance expenses; and

WHEREAS, the Board may establish monthly, quarterly or other meeting dates, or may cancel scheduled meetings from time to time; and

WHEREAS, to conduct the business of the District in an efficient manner, recurring, non-recurring and other disbursements for goods and services must be processed and paid in a timely manner; and

WHEREAS, the Board determines this Resolution is in the best interest of the District and is necessary for the efficient conduct of District business; the health, safety, and welfare of the residents within the District; and the preservation of District assets or facilities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

1. CONTINUING EXPENSES. The Board hereby authorizes the payment of invoices of continuing expenses, which meet the following requirements:

- a) The invoices must be due on or before the next scheduled meeting of the Board.
- b) The invoice must be pursuant to a contract or agreement authorized by the Board.

- c) The total amount paid under such contract or agreement, including the current invoice, must be equal to or less than the amount specified in the contract or agreement.
- d) The invoice amount will not cause payments to exceed the adopted budget of the District.

2. NON-CONTINUING EXPENSES. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of funds for payment of invoices of non-continuing expenses which are (i) required to provide for the health, safety, and welfare of the residents within the District; or (ii) required to repair, control, or maintain a District facility or asset beyond the normal, usual, or customary maintenance required for such facility or assets, or (iii) are necessary to avoid an unnecessary expense that may be imposed on the District in connection with a District project; or (iv) are for routine services performed on an annual basis and the amount of such services is reflected in the District's annual budget, or (v) are otherwise for an emergency circumstance, pursuant to the following schedule:

- a) Non-Continuing Expenses Not Exceeding \$5,000 - with approval of the District Manager; and
- b) Non-Continuing Expenses Exceeding \$5,000 - with approval of the District Manager and Chairperson of the Board (or Vice Chairperson in the Chairperson's absence).

3. BOARD RATIFICATION. Any payment made pursuant to the Resolution shall be submitted to the Board at the next scheduled meeting for approval and ratification.

4. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 28

Waterset South

Community Development District

3434 Colwell Ave., Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614
Phone 813.933.5571

INVOICE

DATE: August 8, 2022

INVOICE: DF0822-1

Bill To:

NNP-Southbend II, LLC
3162 S Faulkenburg Rd
Riverview, FL 33578

Due	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Upon Receipt	FY21/22 Initial Developer Funding	15,000.00
TOTAL		\$15,000.00

Make all checks payable to Waterset South CDD.

If you have any questions please contact Scott Brizendine at 813-933-5571 or sbrizendine@rizzetta.com.

Tab 29

RESOLUTION 2022-25

**RESOLUTION APPOINTING BOND COUNSEL IN
CONTEMPLATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF WATERSET
SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BONDS.**

WHEREAS, Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the District’s Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) desires to appoint Bond Counsel to advise it regarding the proposed validation and issuance of Bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Board determined that the employment of Bond Counsel is necessary and is in the District’s best interests;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF
SUPERVISORS OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:**

SECTION 1. All of the above representations, findings, and determinations contained above are recognized as true and accurate, and are expressly incorporated into this Resolution.

SECTION 2. The Board hereby appoints Bryant Miller Olive P.A., for the District as Bond Counsel and agrees to provide compensation for same in the amount and manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 3. If any provision of this Resolution is held to be illegal or invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage and shall remain in effect unless rescinded or repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED the 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

BOND COUNSEL AGREEMENT

This Bond Counsel Agreement is entered into this 9th day of August, 2022, by and between **WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a community development district organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "District"), and **BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.**, a Florida professional service corporation ("BMO").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the District plans to issue its revenue bonds (the "Bonds") to finance or refinance the acquisition, construction and equipping of certain assessable improvements benefiting residents of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to engage BMO as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth; and

WHEREAS, BMO desires to accept engagement as bond counsel for the District in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, which shall be deemed an integral part of this Agreement, and of the covenants and agreements herein contained, the District and BMO, both intending to be legally bound hereby, agree as follows:

1. BOND COUNSEL

1.1. Duties of Bond Counsel. BMO shall serve as bond counsel to the District in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. It is anticipated that such Bonds will be sold through a negotiated sale or private placement. The duties of BMO as bond counsel shall include the following:

1.1.1. Prepare all indentures (including a Master Indenture and Supplemental Indenture) with respect to the Bonds, and other documents relating to the Bonds, said duty to be performed in cooperation with the financial advisors and/or underwriters/placement agents engaged by the District.

1.1.2. Review all disclosure documents, including official statements, prepared or authorized by the District insofar as such documents contain descriptions of the Bonds and summaries of contracts or other documents relevant to the Bonds; provided, however, that BMO shall have no responsibility for the disclosure documents insofar as such documents describe the financial circumstances of the offering or any other statistical projects or data, and provided further, that BMO shall have no responsibility to the purchasers of the Bonds for state or federal securities law compliance in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

1.1.3. Review all underwriters' proposals as requested by the District, prepare all closing documents, and attend and be responsible for the closing, as well as attending drafting and informational meetings regarding the Bonds.

1.1.4. Render opinions in written form at the time the Bonds are to be authenticated and delivered, which opinions shall cover the legality of the Bonds and the exemption of the interest to be paid with respect to the Bonds from federal income taxation.

1.2 *Duties of Bond Counsel under this engagement are limited to those expressly set forth above. Among other things, Bond Counsel's duties do not include:*

1.2.1 Assisting in the preparation or review of an official statement or any other disclosure document with respect to the public offering of tax exempt debt obligations, or performing an independent investigation to determine the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of any such document or rendering advice that the official statement or other disclosure document does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements contained therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

1.2.2 Preparing blue sky or investment surveys with respect to the debt instrument.

1.2.3 Drafting state constitutional or legislative amendments.

1.2.4 Pursuing test cases or other litigation (such as validation proceedings).

1.2.5 Making an investigation or expressing any view as to the creditworthiness of the District, any credit enhancement provider, liquidity provider or the debt instrument.

1.2.6 Assisting in the preparation of, or opining on, a continuing disclosure undertaking pertaining to any publicly offered debt or, after Closing, providing advice concerning any actions necessary to assure compliance with any continuing disclosure undertaking.

1.2.7 Representing the District in Internal Revenue Service examinations or inquiries, or Securities and Exchange Commission investigations.

1.2.8 After Closing, providing continuing advice to the District or any other party concerning any actions necessary to assure that interest paid on any tax exempt debt instrument will continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes (e.g., this engagement does not include rebate calculations for any tax exempt debt).

1.2.9 Providing any advice or opinions on bankruptcy matters.

1.2.10 Providing advice or opinions on interest rate swap agreements.

1.2.11 Addressing any other matter not specifically set forth above that is not required to render BMO's legal opinions.

1.3. Fees and Expenses for Services Rendered as Bond Counsel. Based upon (i) our understanding of the terms, structure, size and schedule of the financing represented by each Series of Bonds; (ii) the duties we will undertake pursuant to this agreement; (iii) the time we anticipate devoting to the financing; and (iv) the responsibilities we will assume in connection therewith, we will submit a fee for your approval prior to the issuance of each series of Bonds. Our fee may vary: (a) if the principal amount of Bonds actually issued differs significantly from the amount originally anticipated; (b) if material changes in the structure or schedule of the financing occur; or (c) if unusual or unforeseen circumstances arise which require a significant increase in our time or responsibility. If, at any time, we believe that circumstances require an adjustment of our original fee, we will advise you and request your prior approval. All fees will be inclusive of expenses incurred and expenses will not be separately billed. Our fee is usually paid at the closing for a Bond issue, and we customarily do not submit any statement until the closing unless there is a substantial delay in completing the financing. We may submit an additional statement for client charges following the closing.

If for any reason the financing represented by an issue of Bonds is not consummated or is completed without the delivery of our bond opinion as Bond Counsel, or our services are otherwise terminated, we will expect to be compensated at our normal hourly rates (currently ranging from \$150 to \$350, depending on personnel) for time actually spent on your behalf plus client charges, as described above.

1.4 Limitations on Engagement: Unless otherwise expressly stated herein, it is understood and agreed that the District is not relying upon Bond Counsel for investment or accounting advice or decisions, or to investigate the character or credit of any persons with whom you are or may be dealing in connection with this matter.

1.5 Waiver of Future Conflicts: It is a condition of BMO's acceptance of this engagement that the District understand and agree that BMO may continue to represent, or may undertake in the future to represent, any existing or future client(s) in any matter which is not substantially related to the particular matter that BMO is handling for the District in this engagement.

1.6 Applicability to Future Engagements: Unless a different engagement letter is executed in the future, the terms of this engagement letter will also be applicable to and govern our professional relationship on all subsequent matters on or in which we may become involved or engaged on the District's behalf.

2. TERMINATION. This Agreement may be terminated by the District, or by BMO, with or without cause, upon fifteen (15) days prior written notice to the other. If the District terminates BMO for reasonable cause related to the District's dissatisfaction with the quality of the services rendered by BMO (such as, for example, BMO's failure to meet reasonable deadlines imposed by the District, BMO's neglect of its duties hereunder, or BMO's improper performance of its duties hereunder), then no compensation shall be paid to BMO for any services theretofore rendered pursuant to Section 1 of this Agreement. If the District terminates BMO for any other reason, but nevertheless sells the Bonds, then compensation to be paid by the District shall be an amount equal to the number of hours devoted by BMO to its services as bond counsel pursuant to Section 1 above through the termination date multiplied by \$350.00.

3. CONSTRUCTION. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Florida.

4. CONFLICTS. The rules regulating The Florida Bar provide that common representation of multiple parties is permissible where the clients are generally aligned in interest, even though there is some difference in interest among them. BMO is disclosing to the District that it has, and may in the future, serve as bond or disclosure counsel to other local governments or otherwise act as underwriter's counsel or trustee's counsel on public finance matters in Florida. From time to time, BMO may represent the firms which may underwrite the District's bonds, notes or other obligations (and other financial institutions hired by the District) on financings for other governmental entities in Florida on unrelated matters. In either case, such representations are standard and customary within the industry and BMO can effectively represent the District and the discharge of BMO's professional responsibilities to the District will not be prejudiced as a result, either because such engagements will be sufficiently different or because the potential for such prejudice is remote and minor and outweighed by consideration that it is unlikely that advice given to the other client will be relevant in any respect to the subject matter, and the District expressly consents to such other representations consistent with the circumstances herein described. The District acknowledges and agrees that BMO's role as bond counsel, disclosure counsel, or counsel to any local governmental entity or financial institution or in conjunction with public finance transactions is not likely to create or cause any actual conflict, and service as disclosure, bond, or counsel to other clients of BMO will not per se be construed as a conflict or be objectionable to the District.

Please understand that while we cannot, and do not, guarantee the outcome or success of this or any other engagement or professional undertaking, we will earnestly strive to represent and serve the District's interests in this engagement effectively, efficiently and responsively while endeavoring to accomplish its objectives in this engagement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and BMO have executed this Agreement as of the 9th day of August, 2022.

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Name: _____
Its: Chair, Board of Supervisors

BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.

By:  _____
Name BRYANT MILLER OLIVE P.A.

Tab 30

RESOLUTION 2022-26

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT APPOINTING AN INVESTMENT BANKER IN CONTEMPLATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT REVENUE BONDS

WHEREAS, Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District (the “Board”) desires to appoint an Investment Banker to advise it regarding the proposed issuance of Special Assessment Revenue Bonds and other financing methods for District improvements; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The Board hereby appoints MBS Capital Markets, LLC as the Investment Banker of the District, and shall be compensated for their services in such capacity in the manner prescribed in the agreement incorporated herein as **Exhibit A**.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

AGREEMENT FOR UNDERWRITING SERVICES WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

August 9, 2022

Board of Supervisors
Waterset South Community Development District

Dear Supervisors:

MBS Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") offers to enter into this agreement (the "Agreement") with the Waterset South Community Development District (the "District") which, upon your acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. This agreement relates to the proposed issuance of bonds (the "Bonds") to acquire and/or construct certain public infrastructure improvements for the District, including its Series 2022 Bonds. This Agreement will cover the engagement for the Bonds and will be supplemented for future bond issuances as may be applicable.

1. **Scope of Services:** MBS intends to serve as the underwriter, and not as a financial advisor or municipal advisor, in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The scope of services to be provided in a non-fiduciary capacity by the Underwriter for this transaction will include those listed below.
 - Advice regarding the structure, timing, terms, and other similar matters concerning the particular municipal securities described above.
 - Preparation of rating strategies and presentations related to the issue being underwritten.
 - Preparations for and assistance with investor "road shows," if any, and investor discussions related to the issue being underwritten.
 - Advice regarding retail order periods and institutional marketing if the District decides to engage in a negotiated sale.
 - Assistance in the preparation of the Preliminary Official Statement, if any, and the Final Official Statement.
 - Assistance with the closing of the issue, including negotiation and discussion with respect to all documents, certificates, and opinions needed for the closing.
 - Coordination with respect to obtaining CUSIP numbers and the registration with the Depository Trust Company.
 - Preparation of post-sale reports for the issue, if any.
 - Structuring of refunding escrow cash flow requirements, but not the recommendation of and brokerage of particular municipal escrow investments.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 2

2. **Fees:** The Underwriter will be responsible for its own out-of-pocket expenses other than the fees and disbursements of underwriter's or disclosure counsel which fees shall be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds. Any fees payable to the Underwriter will be contingent upon the successful sale and delivery or placement of the Bonds. The underwriting fee for the sale or placement of the Bonds will be 2% of the par amount of Bonds issued.
3. **Termination:** Both the District and the Underwriter will have the right to terminate this Agreement without cause upon 90 days written notice to the non-terminating party.
4. **Purchase Contract:** At or before such time as the District gives its final authorization for the Bonds, the Underwriter and its counsel will deliver to the District a purchase or placement contract (the "Purchase Contract") detailing the terms of the Bonds.
5. **Notice of Meetings:** The District shall provide timely notice to the Underwriter for all regular and special meetings of the District. The District will provide, in writing, to the Underwriter, at least one week prior to any meeting, except in the case of an emergency meeting for which the notice time shall be the same as that required by law for the meeting itself, of matters and items for which it desires the Underwriter's input.
6. **Disclosures Concerning the Underwriter's Role Required by MSRB Rule G-17.** The Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Rule G-17 requires underwriters to make certain disclosures to issuers in connection with the issuance of municipal securities. Those disclosures are attached hereto as "Exhibit A." By execution of this Agreement, you are acknowledging receipt of the same. If you or any other Issuer officials have any questions or concerns about these disclosures, please make those questions or concerns known immediately to the undersigned. In addition, you should consult with the Issuer's own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent you deem appropriate. It is our understanding that you have the authority to bind the Issuer by contract with us, and that you are not a party to any conflict of interest relating to the subject transaction. If our understanding is incorrect, please notify the undersigned immediately.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 3

This Agreement shall be effective upon your acceptance hereof and shall remain effective until such time as the Agreement has been terminated in accordance with Section 3 hereof.

We are required to seek your acknowledgement that you have received the disclosures referenced herein and attached hereto as Exhibit A. By execution of this agreement, you are acknowledging receipt of the same.

Sincerely,
MBS Capital Markets, LLC

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'B. Sealy', is positioned above a horizontal line.

Brett Sealy
Managing Partner

Approved and Accepted By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

EXHIBIT A



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 4

- (i) MSRB Rule G-17 requires an underwriter to deal fairly at all times with both municipal issuers and investors.
- (ii) The underwriter's primary role is to purchase the Bonds with a view to distribution in an arm's-length commercial transaction with the Issuer. The underwriters has financial and other interests that differ from those of the District.
- (iii) Unlike a municipal advisor, the underwriter does not have a fiduciary duty to the District under the federal securities laws and are, therefore, is required by federal law to act in the best interests of the District without regard to their own financial or other interests.
- (iv) The underwriter has a duty to purchase the Bonds from the Issuer at a fair and reasonable price but must balance that duty with their duty to sell the Bonds to investors at prices that are fair and reasonable.
- (v) The underwriter will review the official statement for the Bonds in accordance with, and as part of, its respective responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws, as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction.

The underwriter will be compensated by a fee and/or an underwriting discount that will be set forth in the bond purchase agreement to be negotiated and entered into in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Payment or receipt of the underwriting fee or discount will be contingent on the closing of the transaction and the amount of the fee or discount may be based, in whole or in part, on a percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds. While this form of compensation is customary in the municipal securities market, it presents a conflict of interest since the underwriter may have an incentive to recommend to the District a transaction that is unnecessary or to recommend that the size of the transaction be larger than is necessary.



MBS CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

Page | 5

Disclosures Concerning Complex Municipal Securities Financing

Since the Underwriter has not recommended a “complex municipal securities financing” to the Issuer, additional disclosures regarding the financing structure for the Bonds are not required under MSRB Rule G-17.

Tab 31



HEIDT
DESIGN

P: (813) 253-5311 | F: (813) 464-7629
5904-A Hampton Oaks Pkwy.
Tampa, FL 33610
www.heidtdesign.com

**Waterset South
Community Development District
Master Report of District Engineer
Master Capital Improvement Plan
August, 2022**

Prepared for:

**Waterset South
Community Development District
Hillsborough County, Florida**

Prepared by:

**Eric N. Francis, P.E.
Heidt Design, LLC
Tampa, Florida**



HEIDT
DESIGN

P: (813) 253-5311 | F: (813) 464-7629
5904-A Hampton Oaks Pkwy.
Tampa, FL 33610
www.heidtdesign.com

Board of Supervisors
Waterset South Community Development District
C/O Rizzetta & Company
5020 West Linebaugh Ave, Suite 240
Tampa, FL 33624

August 9, 2022

Re: **Waterset South Community Development District
Master Report of the District Engineer
Master Capital Improvement Plan**

Dear Board of Supervisors,

We are pleased to present herein the Master Report of the District Engineer ("Report") comprising the Master Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP"). The Master Report was prepared to assist the District in obtaining financing for the improvements by providing documentation as to the description and estimated costs of the proposed improvements. Supplemental Engineer's Reports are anticipated to be prepared allocating portions of the CIP to be funded by the issuance of the applicable series bonds. The anticipated Special Assessment Revenue Bonds ("Bonds") will be issued to finance the construction of certain public improvements necessary to support the District.

We thank you for the opportunity to serve the District in this matter and wish to express our appreciation for the assistance from District staff and others associated with this project. Please do not hesitate to call should you have any questions or require any additional information.

Sincerely,

Eric N. Francis, P.E.
Heidt Design, LLC

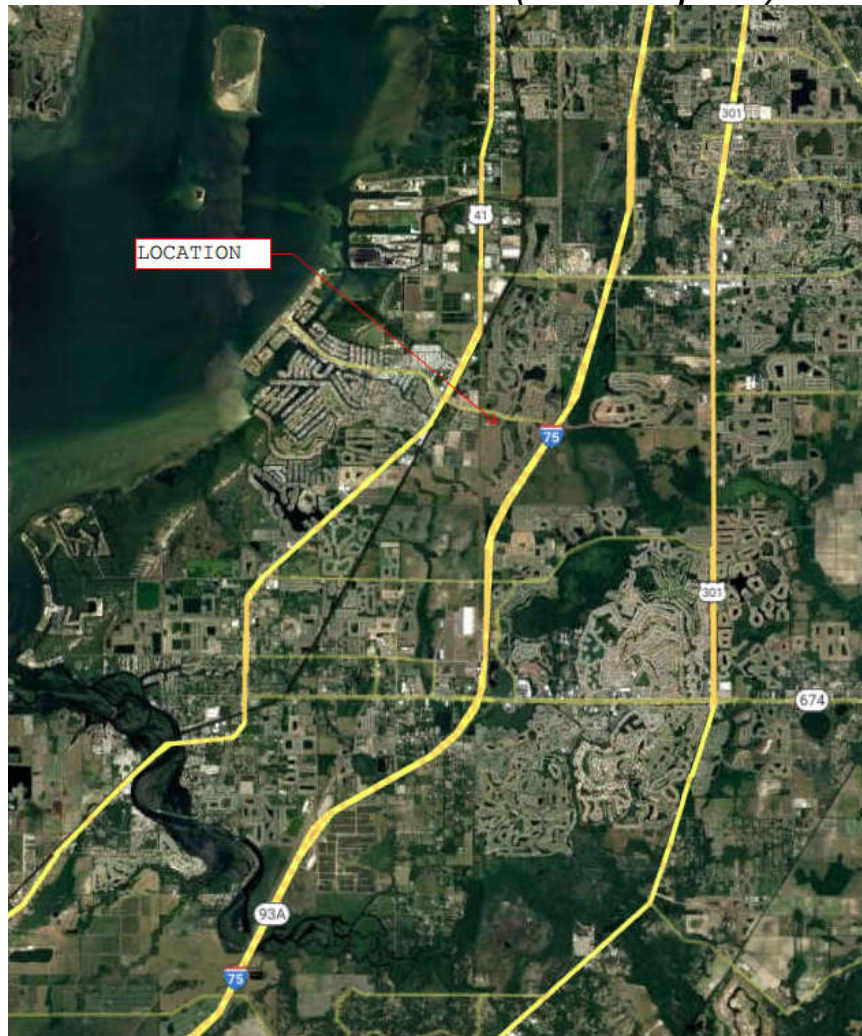
OVERVIEW

The Development

Waterset (the "Development") is generally described as a 2,375-acre mixed use, master-planned community located in the SouthShore area of Hillsborough County near the eastern shore of Tampa Bay (See Figure 1). The Development is currently approved for 6,428 residential units, 498,480 SF of commercial development and 198,900 SF of office development and is being developed by NNP Southbend II, LLP (the "Developer").

Waterset is more specifically located west of Interstate 75 and east of U.S. Highway 41, just south of Big Bend Road and north of 19th Avenue. The SouthShore area includes the communities of Apollo Beach, Gibsonton, Riverview, Ruskin, Sun City Center, and Wimauma. More specifically, the Development is located in Apollo Beach, which is generally bounded by Big Bend Road on the north, 19th Avenue NE on the south, U.S. Highway 301 on the east and Tampa Bay on the west.

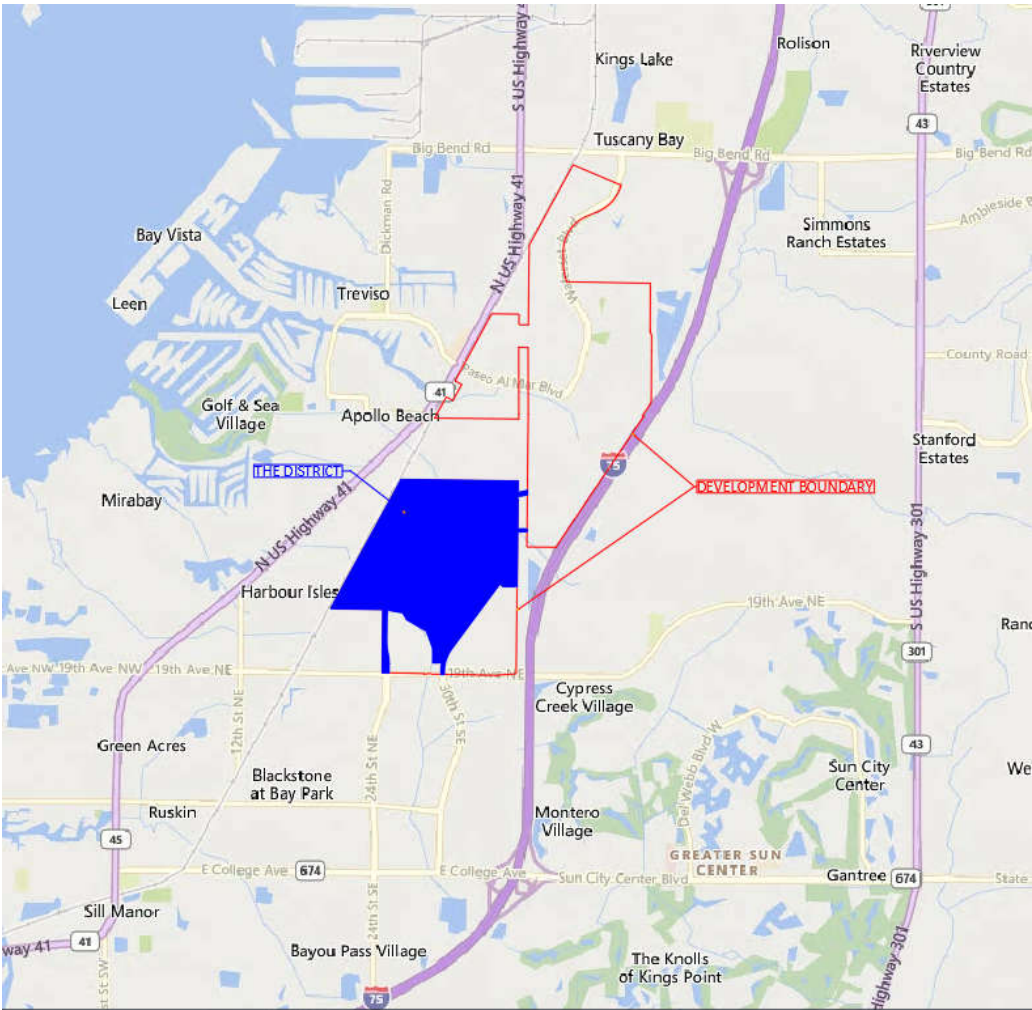
FIGURE 1 - LOCATION MAP (The Development)



The District

Waterset South Community Development District (the "District"), a local unit of special purpose government, was effectively established on July 26, 2022 by Ordinance No. 22-19 (the "Ordinance") enacted by the Board of County Commissioners of Hillsborough County, upon petition by the Developer. The District encompasses approximately 758.880 acres within the Development (See Figure 2 and **Exhibit A**). The District was established for the purpose of financing, acquiring, constructing, maintaining and operating all or a portion of the public infrastructure necessary for the community development within the District as required for its functional development.

FIGURE 2 - LOCATION MAP (The District)



PURPOSE and SCOPE

The Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, as embodied in Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, authorizes the District to finance, design, construct, install and/or maintain public infrastructure improvements within and without the District's boundaries including, but not limited to roadways, water and sewer infrastructure, stormwater management improvements, and recreation facilities. The purpose of the Report is to provide a description of the infrastructure improvements necessary for development activities that are to be financed and/or acquired by the District related to the Master Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP"). The District will finance, acquire and/or construct, operate and maintain certain infrastructure improvements that are needed to serve the Development. A portion of these public infrastructure improvements may be funded by the Developer or by a future bond series. The Developer has agreed to finance and construct the balance of the infrastructure improvements needed for the development that is not financed by the District. The proposed infrastructure improvements, as outlined herein, are necessary for the functional development of the District.

This Report of the District Engineer reflects the District's present intentions. The implementation and completion of the improvements outlined in this report requires final approval by the District's Board of Supervisors, including the approval for any financing, acquisition, and/or construction of site related improvements. Cost estimates contained in this report have been prepared based on the best available information. These estimates may not reflect final engineering design or complete permitting. Actual costs will vary based upon final plans, design, planning, approvals from regulatory authorities, inflation, etc. Nevertheless, all costs contained herein, may be reasonably expected to adequately fund the improvements described, and contingency costs as included are reasonable.

Governmental Actions

The Hillsborough County Board of County Commissioners (the "BOCC") originally approved the Development as the Wolf Creek Branch DRI on January 23, 1990 (R90-0031). After five previous amendments, on February 8, 2011, the BOCC adopted Resolution R11-016 Amending and Restating the Development Order and Renaming the Wolf Creek Branch Development of Regional Impact (DRI #266) as The Waterset Development of Regional Impact (DRI #266). The BOCC simultaneously approved PRS 11-0027 ABP providing a General Site Plan and applicable conditions of zoning. On December 9, 2014 the BOCC adopted Resolution R14-166 amending and restating the Development Order of the Waterset DRI ("Development Order" or "DO"). The BOCC simultaneously approved RZ 14-0815 ABP and PRS 14-1076 (and PRS 14-1077 shortly thereafter) General Site Plan and the applicable conditions of zoning. On December 2, 2015, the Developer subsequently executed an agreement, consistent with the applicable requirements of the Development Order obligating the Developer to resign, permit and contribute funding up to a combined total of twelve-million dollars (\$12,000,000.00), plus interest as specified in the DO, toward the construction of the Apollo Beach Boulevard Extension's I-75 overpass as a 4-lane facility, connecting the Apollo Beach Boulevard (known as Paseo al Mar Boulevard within the Development) Extension west of I-75 to the western extension of County Road 672 (Balm Road) east of I-75. On March 10, 2020, the BOCC adopted Resolution R20-027 Amending and Restating the Development Order for Waterset (DRI #266). The BOCC simultaneously approved PRS 20-0004 resulting in the currently approved zoning General Site Plan and the applicable conditions of zoning. Together, these governmental actions comprise master entitlements and development obligations that are accordingly incorporated by reference.

Specific development permit requirements for the areas that include the CIP are summarized in **Exhibit C** Included with this report.

It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the plans for the Development as presented herein, and that permits normally obtained by civil engineers, which permits have not yet been issued, and which are necessary to affect the improvements described herein, will be obtained during the ordinary course of development.

The Master Capital Improvement Plan

The CIP includes infrastructure improvements that will provide special benefit to all assessable land within the District except for the amenity facility that does not benefit the Age Qualified (AQ) land. Said improvements include earthwork, roadway improvements, stormwater management facilities including those associated with such roadway improvements, off-site roadway improvements, potable water and wastewater facilities, reclaimed water facilities, landscaping and sidewalk improvements, recreational facilities, and associated professional fees. The total estimated cost of the CIP is **\$131,625,212.18**. Refer to **Exhibit B** for a summary of the costs by infrastructure category.

Phases B and C are planned to be deed restricted, gated, age-qualified single-family residences. As such, portions of the infrastructure associated with these phases will be funded solely by the Developer and maintained by the Developer or subsequent HOA. The following summary of the fee breakdown highlights which infrastructure improvements will be exempt from the District's funding and maintenance.

The estimated timetable to implement the CIP is 2021-2027. The project development areas are defined by eight (8) geographic phases with residential unit distribution as follows:

TABLE 1
Currently Anticipated Geographic Phases of Development for the CIP

Waterset South CDD Lot Count	
Phase A	134
Phase B	189
Phase C	354
Phase D1	58
Phase D2	148
Phase G1	258
Phase G2	303
Phase H	119
Total	1563

TABLE 2
 Currently Anticipated Product/Unit Mix for the CIP

Phase	Lot Width	Count	Total
A (Conventional)	40'	50	134
	50'	59	
	60'	25	
B (Age Qualified)	36' PV	46	189
	50'	77	
	60'	66	
C (Age Qualified)	36' PV	100	354
	50'	158	
	60'	96	
D1 (Conventional)	40'	58	58
D2 (Conventional)	40'	28	148
	50'	46	
	60'	50	
	70'	24	
G1 (Conventional)	40'	128	258
	50'	77	
	60'	51	
	70'	2	
G2 (Conventional)	50'	167	303
	60'	86	
	70'	50	
H (Conventional)	50'	42	119
	60'	47	
	70'	30	
Total			1563

LAND ACQUISITION

The District does not intend to pay for any land associated with the assessment area.

EARTHWORK

Hillsborough County regulates the design criteria for the final grading and fill requirements within the District. To ensure that the District meets the requirements for vertical separation and drainage, earthwork will be required. The source of fill material for the site is generally planned to be generated from the excavation of the required stormwater management facilities. Any excavation beyond the depths required for stormwater treatment and floodplain compensation that is not required as fill for the proposed upland portions of the District will be funded by the Developer.

The earthwork associated with the fill of the local roadways within Phases B & C is eligible for funding by the District to ensure adequate stormwater collection. The earthwork associated with the fill for the lot pads within Phases B & C is ineligible for funding by the District and will be the responsibility of the Developer. If excavation of stormwater management facilities to the required depth for treatment results in excess material, the District will be responsible for disposal. The Developer may handle disposal for the District.

ROADWAYS

The District will be served by an extension of the primary north/south collector road for the Development, Waterset Boulevard, and the secondary north/south collector road, Covington Garden Drive. Waterset Boulevard remains a two-lane divided roadway with a 124' right-of-way. Covington Garden Drive varies between a two-lane undivided roadway with a 64' right-of-way and a two-lane with turn lane undivided roadway with a 75' right-of-way. Additionally, 30th Street will extend through the District as a two-lane divided roadway with a 124' right-of-way. The roadway costs include the costs of moving existing infrastructure, including, but not limited to: TECO transmission poles, TECO People's Gas monitoring station, and Hillsborough County Utility lines.

Waterset Boulevard and 30th Street are on the Hillsborough County Long Range Planning Map and may accordingly be eligible for Transportation Impact Fee Credits. Impact fee credits relative to eligibility for District funding will be addressed in a separate agreement with the Developer.

Local roadways will be designed in accordance with Hillsborough County standards.

Collector roadways described and the local roadways within Phases A, D1, D2, G1, G2, and H will be dedicated for maintenance by Hillsborough County.

The local roadways within Phases B and C will not be eligible for CDD funding and will be funded solely by the Developer. The local roadways will be owned and maintained by an HOA. The total estimated cost of these roadways is not included within the Opinion of Probable Cost in **Exhibit B**.

UNDERGROUND AND STREET LIGHTING ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

The District lies within area served by Tampa Electric Company (TECO). TECO will provide underground electric service to the site from lines located within the public right-of-way. The District's internal electrical distribution system will consist of underground cable with appurtenant transformers and service pedestals for streetlight locations. The District may not fund the costs associated with the installation of the private underground electric systems. All items, including maintenance, will be the responsibility of the utility provider (TECO).

WASTEWATER COLLECTION

The District is within the Hillsborough County service area, with wastewater treatment service to be provided by the Hillsborough County Wastewater Department. The District's onsite sanitary sewer system will consist of conventional gravity collection lines with appurtenant manholes, pump stations, and force mains. The constructed systems will be dedicated to Hillsborough County for operation and maintenance.

WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The District is within the Hillsborough County service area with potable water and fire service to be provided by the Hillsborough County Water Department. The water distribution systems within the District will consist of 12", 8", 6" and 4" water mains with appurtenant valves and fire hydrants. The constructed systems will be dedicated to Hillsborough County for operation and maintenance.

RECLAIMED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

The District is within the Hillsborough County service area with reclaimed water service to be provided by the Hillsborough County Water Department. The reclaimed water distribution systems within the District will consist of 12", 8", 6" and 4" reclaimed water mains with appurtenant valves. The constructed systems will be dedicated to Hillsborough County for operation and maintenance.

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

Hillsborough County and the Southwest Florida Water Management District (SWFWMD) regulate the design criteria for the stormwater management system within the District. The pre-development site runoff and water management conditions have been developed by Hillsborough County and SWFWMD. The existing, onsite, naturally occurring wetlands are as delineated by SWFWMD and the Hillsborough County Environmental Protection Commission (EPC).

The Stormwater Management Plan for the District focuses on utilizing newly constructed ponds in the uplands for stormwater treatment in conjunction with the naturally occurring wetlands. The wetlands and pond systems that are part of the stormwater management system comprise approximately 30% of the District's land area.

The primary objectives of the stormwater management system for the District are:

1. To provide a stormwater conveyance and storage system, which includes stormwater quality treatment.
2. To adequately protect development within the District from regulatory-defined rainfall events.
3. To maintain wetland hydroperiods.
4. To ensure that adverse stormwater impacts do not occur upstream or downstream because of the development.
5. To satisfactorily accommodate stormwater runoff from adjacent off-site areas that naturally drains through the District. Accommodating existing drainage conditions is a requirement of more than one regulatory agency and is an integral part of the infrastructure improvements constructed with development projects.
6. Preserve the function of the floodplain storage during the 100-year storm event.

The stormwater collection and outfall systems will be a combination of curb inlets, pipe culverts, control structures and open waterways. Wetland hydroperiods (normal pool and season high water elevations) will be maintained through proper design and maintenance of the outfall control structures. It will be the responsibility of the District to maintain the stormwater system and ensure its operation.

The stormwater collection and outfall systems associated with Phases B & C will also be funded and maintained by the District.

19th AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS

The District will also be served by off-site intersection improvements and partial widening to the existing 19th Avenue east/west collector roadway along the southern border. The improvements are defined and required within the current PRS 20-0004. The roadway

improvements may be funded by the District and may include paving and drainage, utility relocations, culvert extensions, TECO transmission pole relocation, and a multi-use path.

LANDSCAPING, HARDSCAPE, AND IRRIGATION

Significant landscape features, and associated irrigation systems are planned for the District. These features include landscaping of the District's main roadways, parks and common areas, and landscaping of the perimeter buffer areas as well as the CSX railroad buffer and screen. The landscaping and irrigation may be funded and/or maintained by the District.

Any landscaping and irrigation behind the gates within Phases B & C may not be funded or maintained by the District. The estimated cost of the landscaping and irrigation within Phases B & C is not included in the Opinion of Probable Cost in **Exhibit B**.

Significant hardscape features and are planned for the District. These features include entry monuments along the District's main roadways. The entry features may be funded and/or maintained by the District.

The gated entry features for Phases B & C may not be funded or maintained by the District. The estimated cost of these entry feature(s) is not included in the Opinion of Probable Cost in **Exhibit B**.

RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

It is anticipated that the District will expand the Development's recreational facilities including neighborhood parks and open space intended for both active and passive use featuring pavilions, mulched and concrete pathways, boardwalk wetland ditch crossings, trail system, and benches. The recreational improvements may be funded and/or maintained by the District.

The District will have substantial wildlife conservation areas located throughout. The Development proposes to preserve many of the existing wetlands present within the Development to provide habitat for wildlife and will include passive recreation trails around and near these areas. The District will also include three (3) planted mitigation sites to provide additional conservation areas. The construction and maintenance of the mitigation sites and trail system may be funded by the District, and it is anticipated that monitoring and maintenance will be the responsibility of the District.

PRIMARY AMENITY CENTER

It is anticipated that the District will expand the Development's recreational facilities including an approximately 5-acre primary amenity center. The amenity center may be funded and/or maintained by the District.

A separate, private amenity site is planned to be within Phases B & C that will be inaccessible to the remainder of the District. This amenity site is not eligible for funding or maintenance by The District. The estimated cost of this amenity is not included in the Opinion of Probable Cost in **Exhibit B**.

CONTINGENCY

This category includes the cost for adjustments as a result of unexpected field conditions, requirements of governmental agencies and other unknown factors that may occur throughout the course of development of the infrastructure. In general, the contingency amount is based on a percentage of the total infrastructure cost estimate.

PROFESSIONAL FEES

Professional fees include civil engineering, including the District Engineer's construction related services, costs for site design, permitting, inspection and master planning, survey costs for construction staking and record drawings as well as preparation of preliminary and final plats, geotechnical cost for pre-design soil borings, underdrain analysis and construction testing, and architectural cost for landscaping. Also included in this category are fees associated with environmental consultation and permitting and legal fees.

OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE

The anticipated ownership and maintenance responsibilities of the District's proposed infrastructure improvements are set forth below:

Funding, Ownership, & Maintenance		
Item	Funded & Constructed By	Ownership & Maintenance Entity
Collector Roadways, including 19th Ave Improvements	CDD*	County
Local Roadways Phase A, D1, D2, G1, G2, H	CDD	County
Local Roadways Phase B & C	Developer	HOA
Water, Reclaimed Water, Wastewater	CDD	County
Stormwater Management, Drainage & Earthwork (excluding lot pads)	CDD	CDD
Public Landscaping/Irrigation	CDD	CDD
Phase B & C Landscaping/Irrigation	Developer	HOA
TECO Pole Relocation	CDD	TECO
Entry Features Phase A, D1, D2, G1, G2, H	CDD	CDD
Entry Features Phase B & C	Developer	HOA
Public Amenities	CDD	CDD
Phase B & C Amenity	Developer	HOA

* The Developer reserves the right to fund and construct as its option

PROJECT COSTS

The CIP's identifiable total costs associated with the infrastructure improvements, including impact fee creditable roadways as detailed in **Exhibit B**, are estimated to be **\$131,625,212.18**. The infrastructure improvements include roads, streetlights, sewer, water, reclaimed water, stormwater management systems, hardscape and landscaping and associated irrigation systems, and recreational facilities that will ultimately be utilized by the residents of the District.

Exhibit B, outlines the anticipated costs associated with the construction or acquisitions of the CIP and also indicates the anticipated costs associated with Developer constructed roadways which may qualify for Impact Fee Credits.

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSION

The infrastructure, as outlined above, is necessary for the functional development of the District's Master Capital Improvement Plan. The planning and design of the infrastructure is in accordance with current governmental regulatory requirements. The infrastructure will provide its intended function so long as the construction is in substantial compliance with the design and permits. **Exhibit C** outlines required permits. At the present time, it is anticipated that all permits necessary to construct the CIP will to be obtained in the ordinary course of development,

Items of construction in this report are based on current plan quantities for the infrastructure construction as shown on the master plans and conceptual plans. It is the professional opinion of Heidt Design, LLC, that the estimated infrastructure costs provided herein for the CIP improvements are reasonable to complete the construction of the infrastructure described herein and that these infrastructure improvements will benefit and add value to the District. All such infrastructure costs are public improvements or community facilities as set forth in Section 190.012(1) of the Florida Statutes.

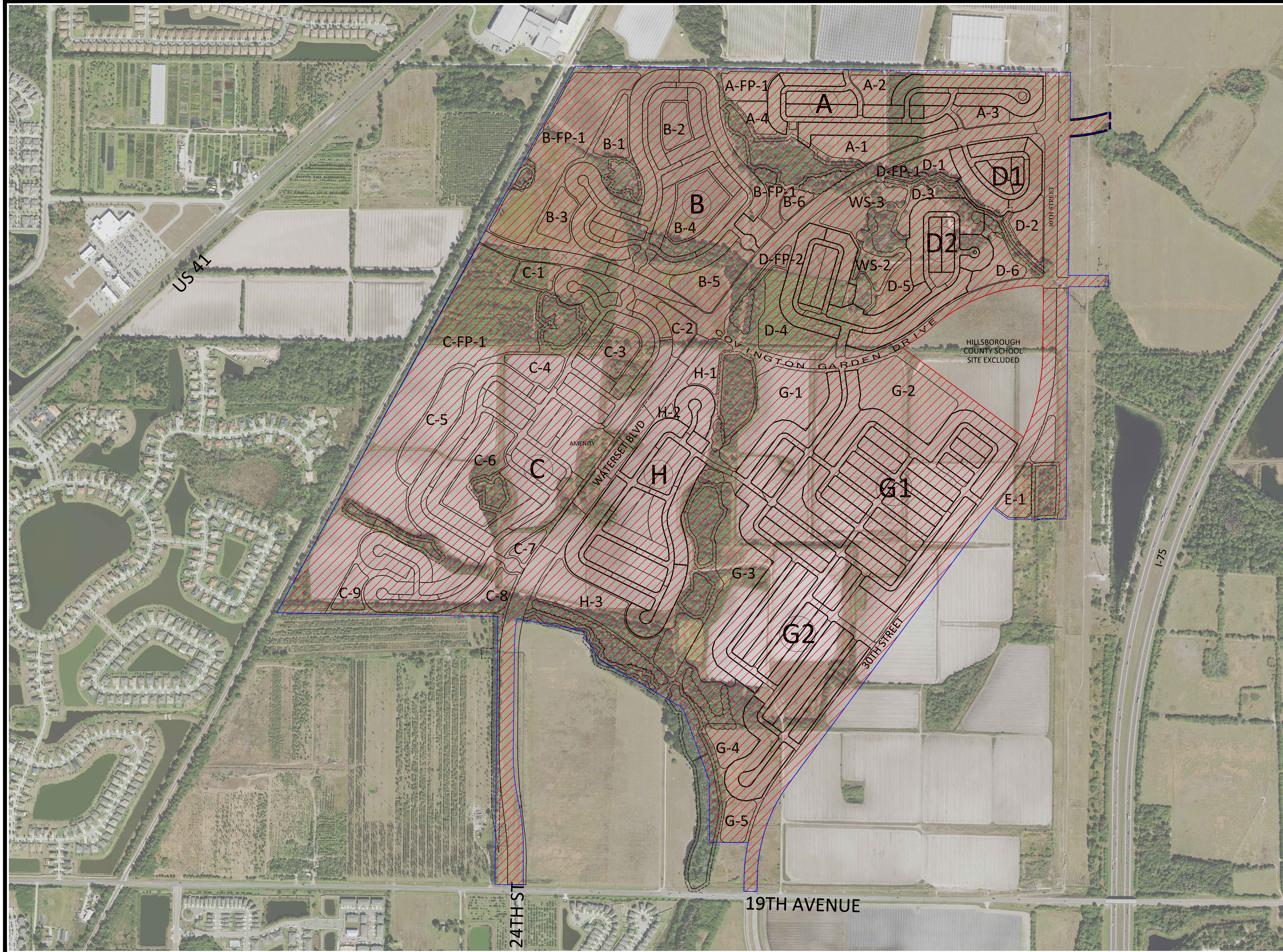
The infrastructure total construction cost developed in this report is only an estimate and not a guaranteed maximum price. The estimated cost is based on unit prices currently being experienced for ongoing and similar items of work in Hillsborough County and quantities as represented on the master plans. The labor market, future costs of equipment and materials, and the actual construction processes frequently vary and cannot be accurately forecasted. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation in cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this estimate.

The professional services for establishing the opinion of estimated construction cost are consistent with the degree and care and skill exercised by members of the same profession under similar circumstances.

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	District Boundary Exhibit
Exhibit B	Opinion of Probable Capital Project Cost
Exhibit C	General Permit Summary
Exhibit D	Waterset South CDD Boundary Metes and Bounds Description

EXHIBIT A
DISTRICT BOUNDARY EXHIBIT



LEGEND

 Proposed Waterset South CDD Property - 758.88 Acres

Waterset South CDD Lot Count	
Phase A	134
Phase B	216
Phase C	354
Phase D1	58
Phase D2	148
Phase G1	258
Phase G2	303
Phase H	119
Total	1590

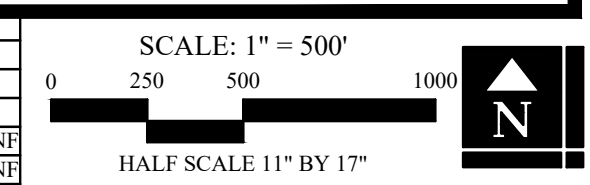
Waterset South CDD
Proposed Boundary Exhibit



Hillsborough County, FL

DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
12/02/21	ACREAGE UPDATE	ENF
08/19/21	UPDATED CONCEPTUAL LOT CT	ENF
07/26/21	UPDATED FOR PONDS ON 30TH	KB
DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
06/01/2021	JOB #: NLC-WS-1758	

Note: This is a preliminary/conceptual site plan and is subject to survey information, final design, engineering and governmental approvals, additional drainage, floodplain and grand tree analysis is required and may affect final unit totals and layout.



R:\WATERSSET\WOLF CREEK\MASTER PLAN\LAND PLANNING\CONCEPTUAL LAYOUT\CDD BOUNDARY EXHIBIT.DWG-ARCH-D 500 SCALE 2022/06/09 1:46 PM ERIC FRANCIS

EXHIBIT B
OPINION OF PROBABLE CAPITAL PROJECT COST

Waterset South CDD

Opinion of Probable Construction Cost

Summary

CLEARING & EARTHWORK:	\$	25,997,635.00
ROADWAY / CURB & GUTTER:	\$	16,381,223.00
SANITARY SEWER COLLECTION SYSTEM:	\$	10,575,557.00
WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:	\$	7,069,079.00
RECLAIMED WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM:	\$	6,024,633.00
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT:	\$	21,762,828.00
19TH AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS:	\$	4,900,000.00
LANDSCAPING / HARDSCAPE / IRRIGATION:	\$	4,643,600.00
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES:	\$	800,000.00
PRIMARY AMENITY:	\$	5,000,000.00
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:	\$	16,504,728.80
CONTINGENCY (10%):	\$	11,965,928.38
TOTAL:	\$	131,625,212.18

Notes:

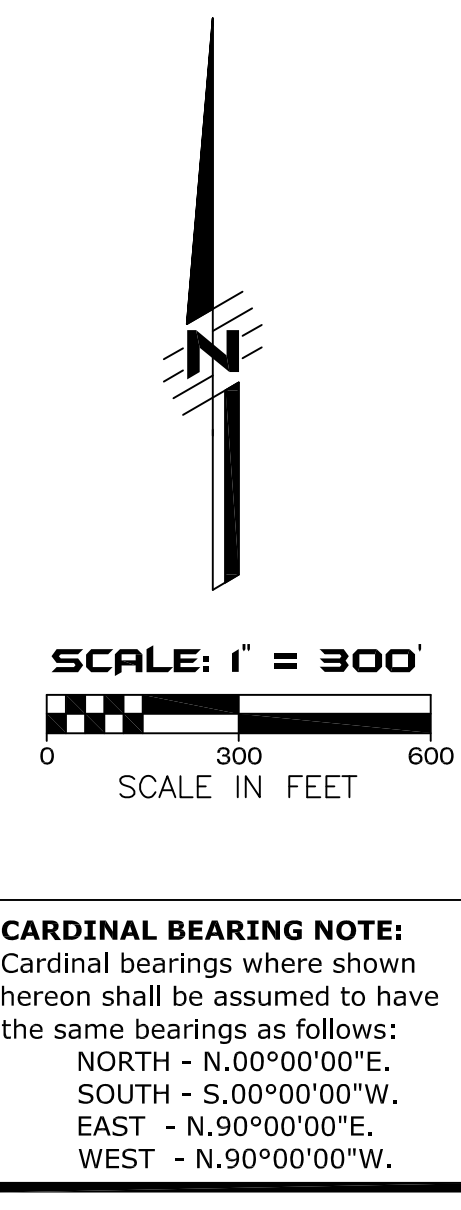
1. The estimated development timetable is 2021 - 2027
2. Estimates are based on 2021 costs.
3. Includes Wetland Mitigation. Excludes grading associated with lot pads.
4. Includes entry features, signage, landscape, hardscape, irrigation, and CDD perimeter fencing.

EXHIBIT C
GENERAL PERMIT SUMMARY

Phase	Issuing Agency	Type of Permit	Permit Number	Approval Date	Expiration Date
TECO Roadway Extensions	Hillsborough County	Preliminary Plat	Project ID # 5502	1/8/2021	6/22/2021
	Hillsborough County	Construction Plans	Project ID # 5502	7/2/2021	5/13/2023
	Hillsborough County	ROW Use	ROW29685S	7/2/2021	5/13/2023
	Hillsborough County	Natural Resources	NR(C) #5502	6/25/2021	6/25/2023
	Florida Dept. of Environmental Prot.	NPDES Notice of Intent	FLR20ER11-001	8/1/2021	7/31/2026
	Florida Dept. of Health - HC	Drinking Water Permit	0125332-2100-DSGP-DEP	5/6/2021	5/6/2026
	Environmental Prot. Commission - HC	Wastewater Permit	0401933-001-DWC	4/22/2021	4/22/2026
	Hillsborough County	Service Request	SR#20-0248	1/12/2021	1/12/2022
	SWFWMD	Environmental Resource Permit	43018888.08	5/25/2021	5/25/2026
Phase A and D1	Florida Dept. of Environmental Prot.	NPDES Notice of Intent	FLR20ER10-001	8/1/2021	7/31/2026
	SWFWMD	Environmental Resource Permit	43018888.08	5/25/2021	5/25/2026
	Florida Dept. of Health - HC	Potable Water Permit	0125332-2112-DS/C FDEP	6/30/2021	6/30/2026
	Environmental Prot. Commission - HC	Wastewater Permit	0401933-002-DWC	7/15/2021	7/14/2026
	Hillsborough County	Site Construction Plan - COVID Extension	Project ID # 5502	10/5/2021	12/26/2023
	Hillsborough County	Natural Resources	NR(S) #5502-I	9/30/2021	12/26/2021
	Hillsborough County	Phase A Service Request	SR#20-0234	12/9/2020	12/9/2021
	Hillsborough County	Phase D Service Request	SR#20-0184	10/7/2020	10/7/2021
	SWFWMD	Dewatering Plan Acceptance	43018888.08	10/8/2021	
	SWFWMD	Permit Extension	43018888.09	10/20/2021	12/27/2026
	Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Com	Migratory Bird Nest Removal	LSNR-21-00178	8/27/2021	8/27/2024
	Hillsborough County	Alternate Base Request	Project ID # 5502	12/1/2021	
	Hillsborough County	Phase A Minor Wall Parallel Review Request	54172.0000	12/23/2021	
	Hillsborough County	Construction Plans	Project ID # 5502	7/29/2021	5/13/2023
	Hillsborough County	Construction Plans - 1st Revisions	Project ID # 5502	11/4/2021	11/4/2023
Hillsborough County	Natural Resources/Landscaping Permit	NR(S) #5502	7/29/2021		
Hillsborough County	ROW Use	ROW29910S	2/11/2021		
Phase D2	Hillsborough County	Alternate Base Request	Project ID # 5502	12/1/2021	
	Hillsborough County	Construction Plans	Project ID # 5502	11/11/2021	8/25/2023
	Hillsborough County	Construction Plans - 1st Revisions	Project ID # 5502	2/17/2021	
	Hillsborough County	Preliminary Plat	Project ID # 5502	1/22/2021	7/22/2021
	Hillsborough County	Stormwater Design Exception	Project ID # 5502	11/10/2021	
	Hillsborough County	Service Application Request	SR# 20-0254	1/23/2021	
	SWFWMD	Environmental Resource Permit	43018888.0870	10/22/2021	10/22/2026
	Florida Dept. of Environmental Prot.	Wastewater Permit	0401933-003-DWC	12/9/2021	12/8/2026
	Florida Dept. of Health - HC	Potable Water Permit	0125322-2140-DS/C FDEP	12/14/2021	12/14/2026
	Hillsborough County	Lift Station Pump Approval	SR#20-0254	7/9/2021	
Hillsborough County	Lift Station Pump Approval - 1st Revision	SR#20-0254	1/10/2022		
Phase G	Hillsborough County	Lift Station Pump Approval	SR#21-0114&0115	2/9/2022	
	Hillsborough County	Preliminary Plat	Project ID # 5502	7/21/2021	1/21/2022
	Hillsborough County	Preliminary Plat - 1st Revision	Project ID # 5502	11/5/2021	1/21/2022
	Hillsborough County	Phase G1 Service Request	SR#21-0114	10/29/2021	
	Hillsborough County	Phase G2 Service Request	SR#21-0115	10/29/2021	
	SWFWMD	Environmental Resource Permit	43018888.0930	2/17/2022	2/17/2027

EXHIBIT D

WATERSET SOUTH CDD BOUNDARY METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION



CARDINAL BEARING NOTE:
Cardinal bearings where shown hereon shall be assumed to have the same bearings as follows:
NORTH - N.00°00'00"W,
SOUTH - S.00°00'00"W,
EAST - E.00°00'00"W,
WEST - W.00°00'00"W.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

The East boundary of the Northeast 1/4 of Section 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida, has a Grid bearing of S.00°33'49"W. The Grid Bearings as shown hereon refer to the State Plane Coordinate System, North American Horizontal Datum of 1983 (NAD 83-1990 ADJUSTMENT) for the West Zone of Florida.

- LEGEND:**
1. (RS) indicates radial line
 2. (NR) indicates non-radial line
 3. RB - Reference Bearing
 4. O.R. - Official Records Book
 5. D.B. - Deed Book
 6. INST. - Instrument Number
 7. T.E.C.O. - Tampa Electric Company
 8. C.D.D. - Community Development District

CURVE DATA TABLE				
NO.	RADIUS	DELTA	ARC	BEARING
1	1538.00	252°42'	965.32	S.18°31'00"W
2	1662.00	117°42'	341.14	S.41°24'00"W
3	1538.00	69°30'29"	254.23	S.09°23'11"W
4	1930.00	131°17'13"	445.45	S.09°23'11"W
5	2082.00	122°28'29"	448.95	S.06°18'00"E
6	1517.00	104°04'04"	217.21	N.82°35'35"E
7	1517.00	194°50'00"	362.65	N.82°35'35"E
8	1672.00	130°55'54"	382.23	S.80°06'19"W
9	1930.00	124°14'47"	824.06	N.17°48'19"E
10	1637.50	122°29'13"	356.88	N.55°14'37"E
11	1562.50	60°30'03"	1081.64	N.09°15'02"E
12	25.00	91°07'40"	15.76	S.57°00'00"E

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 26, 27, 28, 33 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Northeast corner of said Section 34 for a **POINT OF BEGINNING**, run thence along the East boundary of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 34, S.00°33'49"W, 1580.26 feet; thence WEST, 545.17 feet; thence N.53°30'00"W, 178.57 feet; thence S.36°30'00"W, 3224.26 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 965.32 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 252°42' (chord bearing S.18°31'00"W, 949.56 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°32'18"W, 122.72 feet to a point on the Northernly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northernly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°42'57"W, 124.01 feet; thence N.00°32'18"E, 121.14 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northerly, 342.14 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1662.00 feet and a central angle of 117°42' (chord bearing N.06°26'09"E, 341.54 feet); thence WEST, 365.00 feet; thence NORTH, 580.00 feet; thence N.20°00'00"W, 730.00 feet; thence N.60°00'00"W, 910.00 feet; thence N.30°00'00"W, 320.00 feet; thence N.79°51'35"W, 623.86 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southerly, 255.23 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 09°30'29" (chord bearing S.05°23'11"W, 254.93 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°37'56"W, 1016.67 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 445.46 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 13°10'11" (chord bearing S.05°09'09"E, 444.48 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 448.95 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 2062.00 feet and a central angle of 122°28'29" (chord bearing S.06°18'00"E, 448.06 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°03'40"E, 351.58 feet to a point on the aforesaid Northernly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northernly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°36'23"W, 268.09 feet to a point on the West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of aforesaid Section 34; thence along said West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 34, N.00°37'12"E, 2523.57 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northeast 1/4 of the aforesaid Section 33; thence along the South boundary of said Northeast 1/4 of Section 33, N.89°02'54"W, 2081.94 feet to a point Easterly boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc. (formerly Atlantic Coast Line Railroad and Seaboard Coast Line Railroad) per Right-of-Way and Track Map V19 FLA (4); thence along said Easterly boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc., N.28°37'17"E, 5866.89 feet to a point on the North boundary of the South 1/2 of the aforesaid Section 27; thence along said North boundary of the South 1/2 of Section 27, S.89°16'50"E, 4666.51 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southeast 1/4 of said Section 27; thence along the East boundary of said Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W, 448.17 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Northwest corner of PARCEL "D-28", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument # 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northernly boundary of said PARCEL "D-28", Easterly, 21.21 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 60°48'04" (chord bearing N.85°50'54"E, 21.21 feet) to the Easterlymost corner of said PARCEL "D-28", also being the Westerlymost corner of PARCEL "D-1", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument # 2021416839, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-1", continue Easterly, 362.65 feet along the arc of said curve to the left having the same radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 13°41'50" (chord bearing N.78°35'57"E, 361.79 feet) to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "D-1", also being a point on the East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of the aforesaid Section 26; and also being a point on the Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, as recorded in Official Records Book 24509, Page 1614, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, the following two (2) courses: 1) along the aforesaid Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, S.00°36'55"W, 22.17 feet to the Southwest corner of said Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, also being a point on the Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 138, Pages 114 through 136 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; 2) along said Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, continue S.00°36'55"W, 140.75 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Southeast corner of PARCEL "D-24", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument # 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northernly boundary of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-24", Westerly, 382.23 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1672.00 feet and a central angle of 13°05'54" (chord bearing S.80°06'19"W, 381.40 feet) to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "D-24", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W, 1309.10 feet to the Northwest corner of PARCEL "E-2", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument # 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northernly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", EAST, 375.02 feet to the Northeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26; and also being a point on the West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 139, Pages 189 through 202 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Easterly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", EAST, 375.02 feet to the Northeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26; and also being a point on the West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 139, Pages 189 through 202 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Easterly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", WEST, 375.02 feet to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W, 610.29 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 784.046 acres, more or less.

LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL:

(School Site)
DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 27 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Southeast corner of said Section 27, run thence along the South boundary of said Section 27, N.89°12'28"W, a distance of 234.62 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**; thence departing said South boundary, S.00°37'43"W, a distance of 16.33 feet; thence Southerly, 824.06 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 24°21'46" (chord bearing S.12°48'36"W, 817.86 feet); thence N.53°30'00"W, a distance of 1415.80 feet; thence Northeasterly, 356.88 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 1637.50 feet and a central angle of 122°29'13" (chord bearing N.55°14'37"E, 356.17 feet); thence Easterly, 1104.49 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the right having a radius of 1562.50 feet and a central angle of 40°30'03" (chord bearing N.09°15'02"E, 1081.64 feet); thence Southeasterly, 39.76 feet to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2"; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", WEST, 375.02 feet to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "E-2"; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", WEST, 375.02 feet to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°37'43"W, a distance of 591.71 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**.

Containing 25.166 acres, more or less.

ALTOGETHER containing 758.880 acres, more or less.

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Prepared For: **NNP-SOUTHBEND II, LLC.**

DESCRIPTION SKETCH
(Not a Survey)
Digitally signed by Arthur W. Merritt
Date: 2021.12.15 15:18:53 -0500

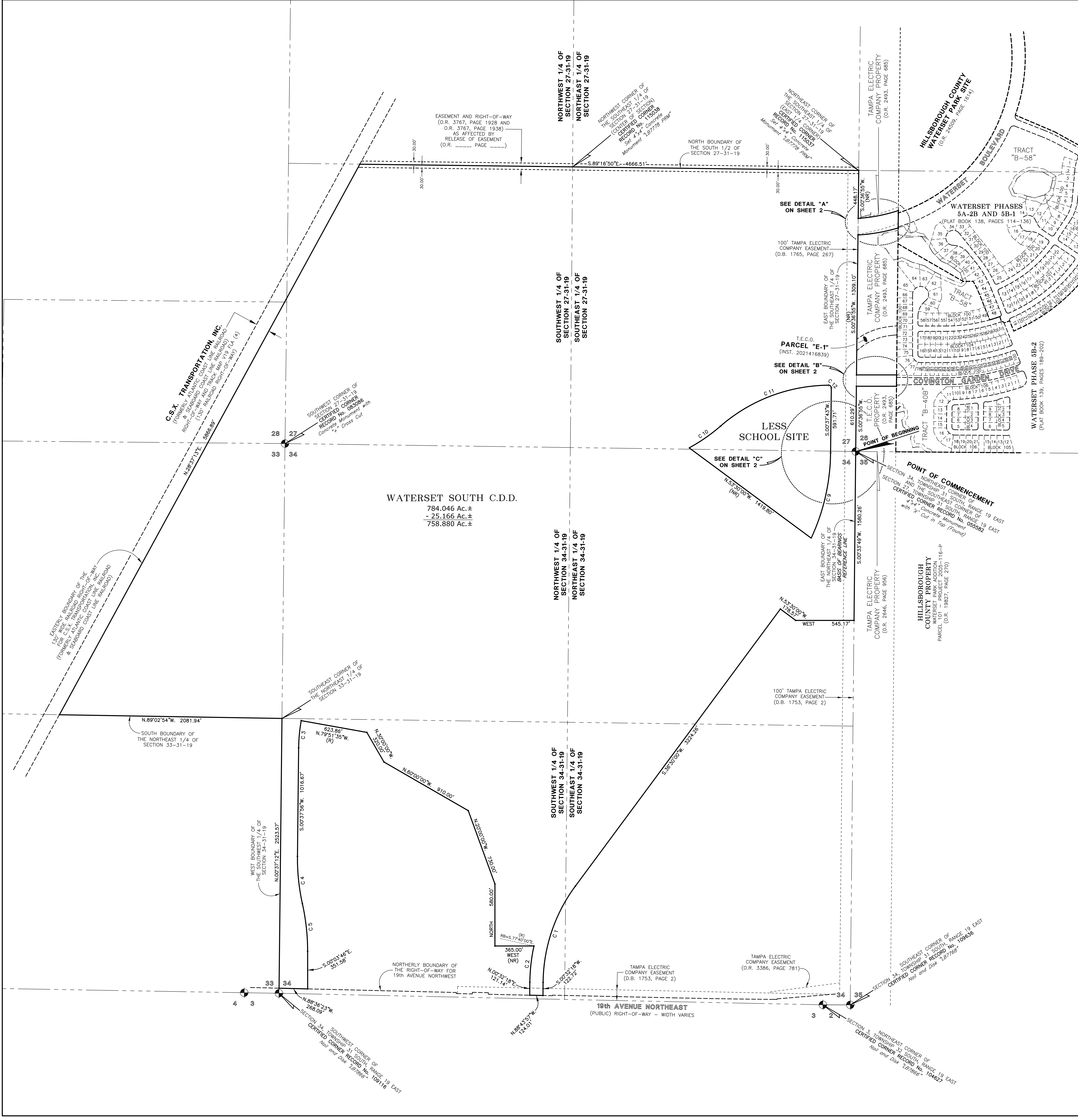
ARTHUR W. MERRITT
LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING
LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER 107778
3030 W. AVENUE SUITE 150
TAMPA, FL 33609
PHONE (813) 221-3209

Arthur W. Merritt
FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPING ENGINEER
REG. NO. 15185-0500

Check No. 127
Date: 9-2-21
Dwg. NO. WSET-SOUTH-000-05-06

Sheet No. 1 of 2
Date: 11/30/21
Revised Boundary and Less Sub. Site

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2 SHEETS



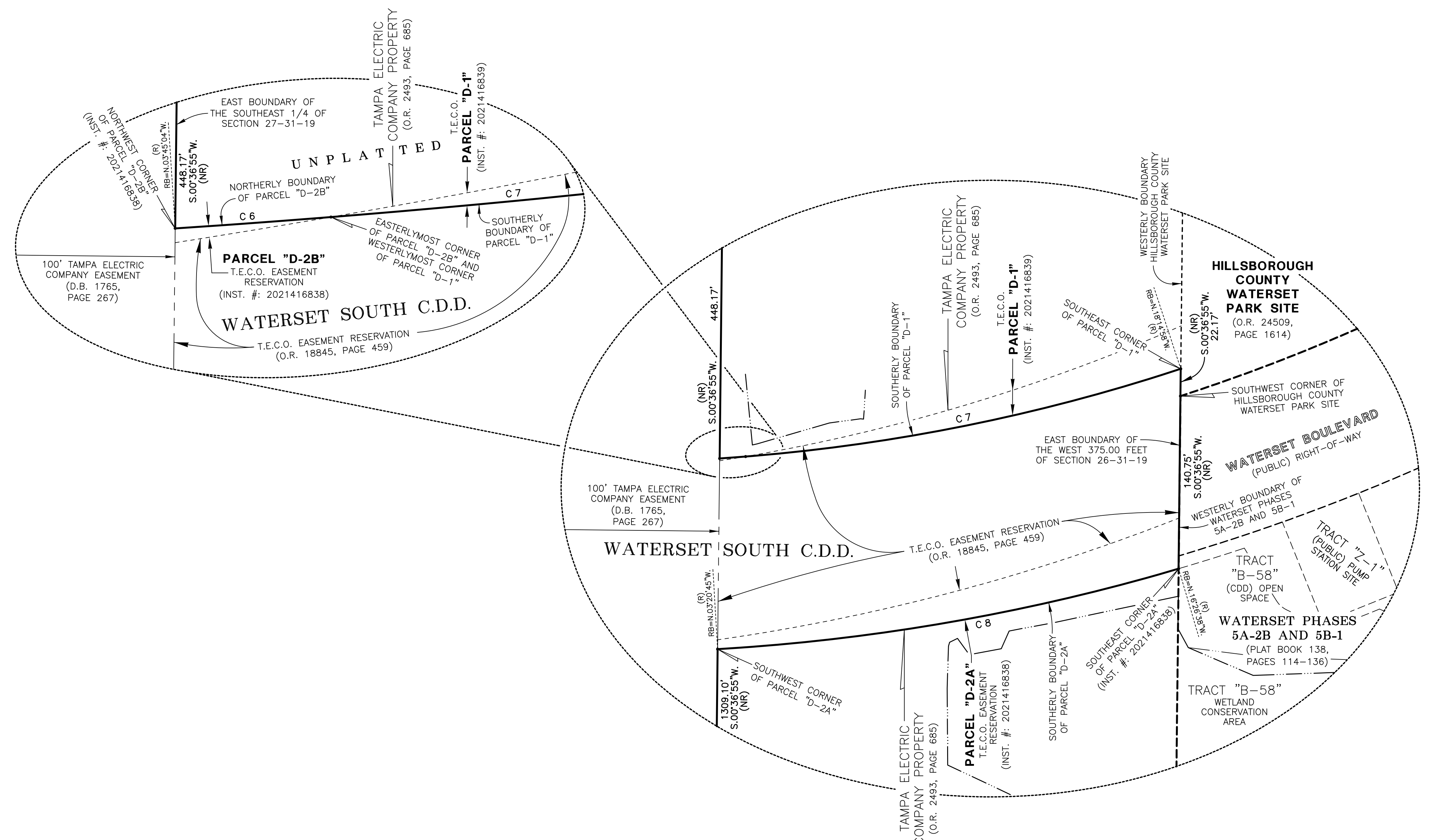
WATERSET SOUTH C.D.D.
784.046 Ac.±
- 25.166 Ac.±
= 758.880 Ac.±

19th AVENUE NORTHEAST
(PUBLIC) RIGHT-OF-WAY - WIDTH VARIES

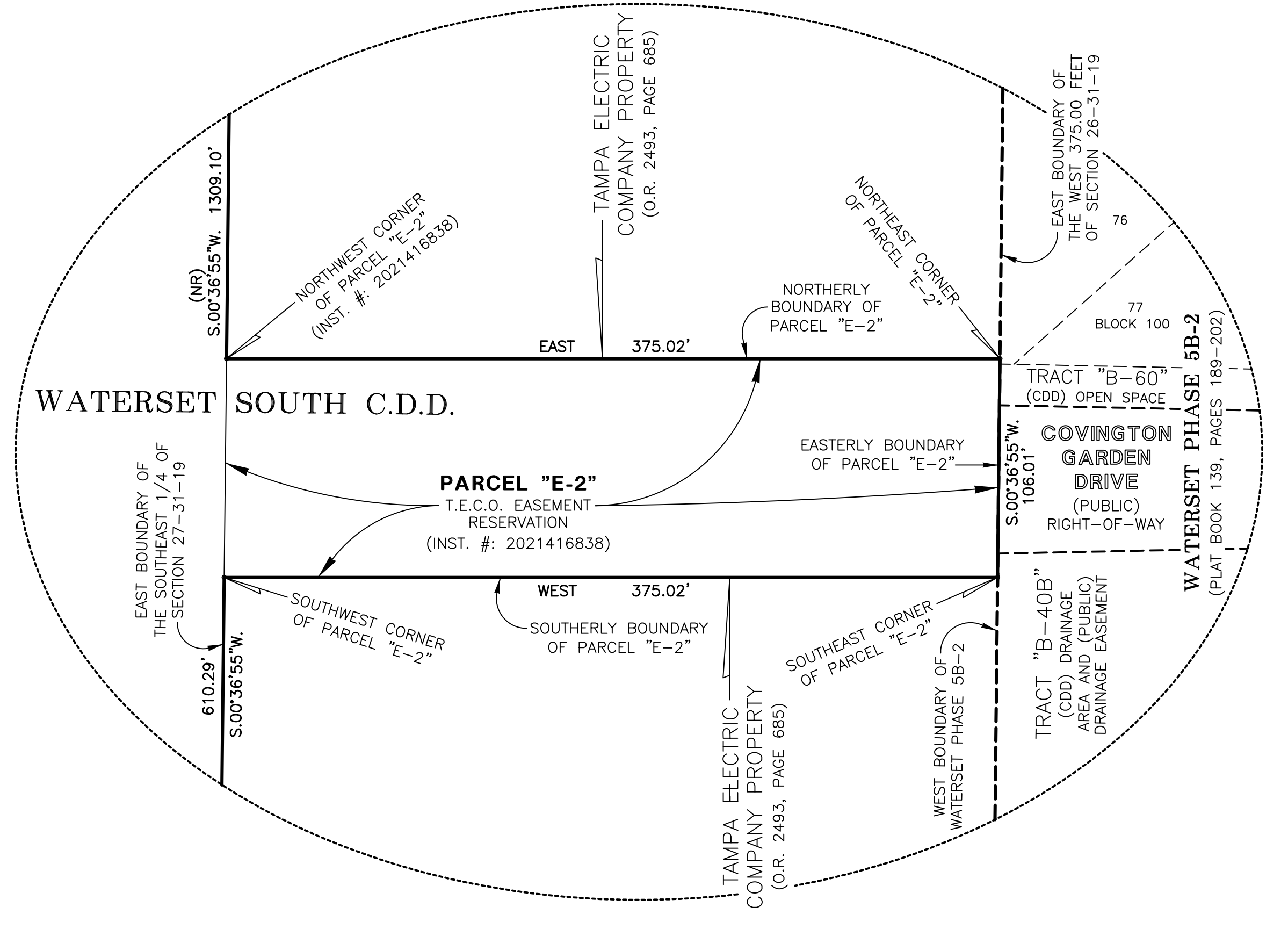




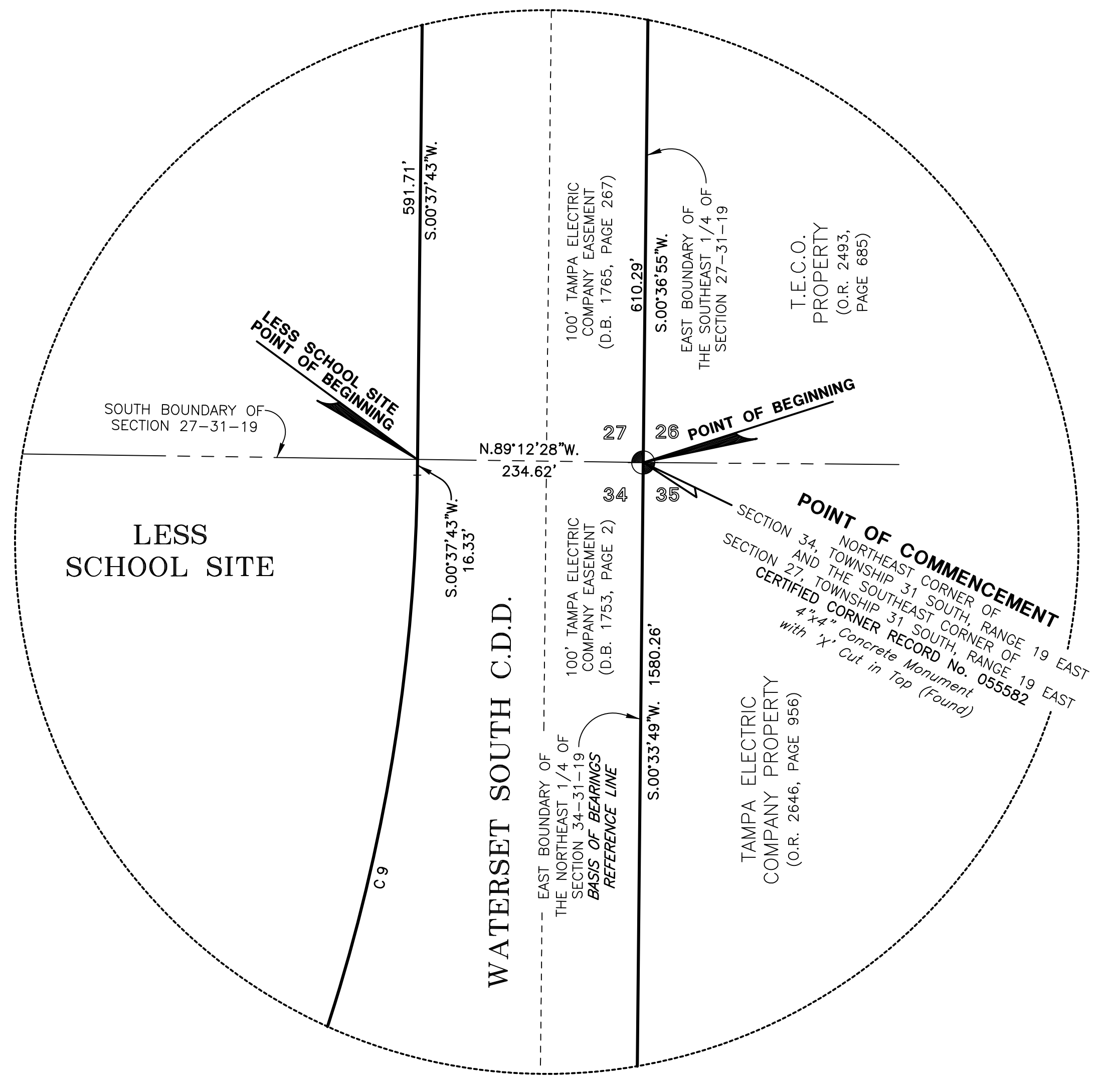
NOTE:
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS FOR:
 1) LEGAL DESCRIPTION
 2) CURVE DATA TABLE
 3) BASIS OF BEARINGS NOTE
 4) CARDINAL BEARING NOTE
 5) LEGEND



DETAIL "A"
 NOT TO SCALE
 (SEE SHEET 1)



DETAIL "B"
 NOT TO SCALE
 (SEE SHEET 1)



DETAIL "C"
 NOT TO SCALE
 (SEE SHEET 1)

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Prepared For: NNP-SOUTHBEND II, LLC.	
DESCRIPTION SKETCH (Not a Survey)	AMERRITT, INC. LAND SURVEYING AND MAPPING LICENSED BUSINESS NUMBER LB1778 3010 W. Armetta Street, Suite 150 Tampa, FL 33609 PHONE: (813) 221-5200
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ELECTRONIC SIGNATURE AND SEAL	Drawn: WJS Checked: AMM Order No.: AM-2024-05-127
1 11/30/21 Revised Boundary and Less for School Site	Date: 9-3-21 Draw: WSET-SOUTH-020-05-049
ARTHUR W. MERRITT FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR & MAPPER NO. 4498	FILE PATH: P:\Work\2021\05\049\020-05-049.DWG
NO FIELD NOTES TO BE SUBMITTED AND NO DRAWING NEEDS SIGNATURE OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER	SEC: 3, 26, 27, 28, 33&34, TOWNSHIP 31 SOUTH, RANGE 19 EAST

No.	Date	Description	Drawn
1	11/30/21	Revised Boundary and Less for School Site	WJS

Tab 32



Rizzetta & Company

Waterset South Community Development District

Master Special Assessment Allocation Report

3434 Colwell Avenue
Suite 200
Tampa, FL 33614
www.rizzetta.com

August 9, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		<u>Page</u>
I.	INTRODUCTION	1
II.	DEFINED TERMS.....	1
III.	DISTRICT INFORMATION.....	1
IV.	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.....	2
V.	MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	2
VI.	ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS.....	4
EXB "A"	ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY.....	6

INDEX OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Page</u>
1	PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN.....	A-1
2	TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL.....	A-2
3	PRIMARY AMENITY COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION.....	A-3
4	MASTER CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION.....	A-3
5	AGGREGATE CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION.....	A-4
6	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM BONDS.....	A-5
7	FINANCING INFORMATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-5
8	ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS.....	A-6
	MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL.....	A-7



I. INTRODUCTION

This Master Special Assessment Allocation Report is being presented in anticipation of financing a capital infrastructure project by the Waterset South Community Development District (“District”), a local unit of special purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, Florida Statutes. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. has been retained to prepare a methodology for allocating the special assessments related to the District’s infrastructure project.

The District plans to issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the capital infrastructure project, also known as the Capital Improvement Program. This report will detail the maximum parameters for the future financing program the District will undertake, as well as determine the manner in which the special assessments will be allocated among all the landowners that will benefit from the Capital Improvement Program.

II. DEFINED TERMS

“Capital Improvement Program” – (or “CIP”) Construction and/or acquisition of public infrastructure planned for the District, as specified in the Engineer’s Report.

“Developer” – NNP Southbend II, LLC, a Florida limited liability company.

“District” – Waterset South Community Development District.

“Engineer’s Report” - Master Engineer’s Report, dated June 2022, prepared by Hedit Design.

“Equivalent Assessment Unit” – (EAU) Allocation factor which reflects a quantitative measure of the amount of special benefit conferred by the District’s CIP on a particular land use, relative to other land uses.

“Maximum Assessments” – The maximum amount of special assessments to be levied against a parcel in relation to the CIP.

“Platted Units” – Lands configured into their intended end-use and subject to a recorded plat.

“Unplatted Parcels” – Undeveloped lands or parcels not yet subject to a recorded plat in their final end-use configuration.

III. DISTRICT INFORMATION

Waterset South Community Development District was established on July 26, 2022 pursuant to Hillsborough County Ordinance # 22-19, effective on July 27, 2022.

The District encompasses approximately 758.88 acres of land located entirely within Hillsborough County, Florida and is currently planned for 1,563 single family residential



Rizzetta & Company

units. This methodology will describe the allocation of the District's maximum special assessment lien.

Table 1 illustrates the District's preliminary development plan.

IV. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The District's CIP includes, but is not limited to, earthwork, roadways, sanitary sewer, water distribution, reclaimed water distribution, stormwater management, 19th Avenue improvements, landscaping/hardscape/irrigation, amenities, professional services and contingencies. The total CIP is estimated to cost \$131,625,212 as shown in detail on Table 2. The estimated construction costs of the CIP identified above were provided in the Engineer's Report. It is expected that the District will issue special assessment revenue bonds in the immediate future to fund a portion of the CIP, with the balance funded by the Developer, future bonds, or other sources.

Tables 3, 4 and 5 demonstrate the allocation of the estimated CIP costs among the District's proposed development plan. Per the Engineer's Report, the primary amenity will provide benefit to the conventional units only, thus the units within Phases B and C will not be assessed for the costs associated with that amenity. The costs are allocated using EAU factors, which have the effect of stratifying the costs based on land use. This method of EAU allocation for a residential development meets statutory requirements and is commonly accepted in the industry.

V. MASTER ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION – MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Unlike property taxes, which are ad valorem in nature, a community development district may levy special assessments under Florida Statutes Chapters 170, 190 and 197 only if the parcels to be assessed receive special benefit from the infrastructure improvements acquired and/or constructed by the district. Special benefits act as a logical connection to property from the improvement system or services and facilities being constructed. These special benefits are peculiar to lands within the district and differ in nature to those general or incidental benefits that landowners outside the district or the general public may enjoy. A district must also apportion or allocate its special assessments so that the assessments are fairly and reasonably distributed relative to the special benefit conferred. Generally speaking, this means the amount of special assessment levied on a parcel should not exceed the amount of special benefit received by that parcel. A district typically may develop and adopt an assessment methodology based on front footage, square footage, or any other reasonable allocation method, so long as the assessment meets the benefit requirement, and so long as the assessments are fairly and reasonably allocated.

A. Benefit Analysis

Improvements undertaken by the District, as more clearly described in the Engineer's Report, create both special benefits and general benefits. The general benefits also inure to the general public at large and are incidental and distinguishable from the special benefits which accrue to the specific property within the boundaries of



the District, or more precisely defined as the land uses which specifically receive benefit from the CIP as described in the report.

It is anticipated that the projects included in the CIP, excluding the primary amenity, will provide special benefit to all the lands within the District. The master infrastructure projects are a District-wide system of improvements and were designed specifically to facilitate the development of District properties into a viable community, from both a legal and socio-economic standpoint. Therefore, special benefits will accrue to the land uses within the District.

Valid special assessments under Florida law have two requirements. First, the properties assessed must receive a special benefit from the improvements paid for via the assessments. Second, the assessments must be fairly and reasonably allocated to the properties being assessed. If these two requirements are met, Florida law provides the District's board of supervisors with the ability to use discretion in determining the allocation of the assessments as long as the manner in which the board allocates the assessments is fairly and reasonably determined.

Florida Statute 170.201 states that the governing body of a municipality may apportion costs of such special assessments based on:

- (a) The front or square footage of each parcel of land; or
- (b) An alternative methodology, so long as the amount of the assessment for each parcel of land is not in excess of the proportional benefits as compared to other assessments on other parcels of land.

As noted above, Tables 3, 4 and 5 demonstrate the special benefit conferred by the CIP, which has been allocated using land-use based EAU factors and stratifying the costs accordingly. Such special benefit exceeds the burden placed on the lands subject to the Master Assessments. These EAU factors, which utilize the 50' single-family detached unit as the standard product, are provided in Table 1. This method of EAU allocation is commonly accepted in the industry and results in an allocation of costs which is fair and reasonable.

B. Anticipated Bond Issuance

As described above, it is expected that the District will issue bonds in one or more series to fund a portion of the CIP. Notwithstanding the description of the Maximum Assessments below, landowners will not have a payment obligation until the issuance of bonds, at which time the fixed assessment amounts securing those bonds, as well as a collection protocol, will be determined. Please note that the preceding statement only applies to capital assessments, and shall have no effect on the ability of the District to levy assessments and collect payments related to the operations and maintenance of the District.

A maximum bond sizing has been provided on Table 6. This maximum bond amount has been calculated using conservative financing assumptions and represents a scenario in which the entire CIP is funded with bond proceeds. However, the District



is not obligated to issue bonds at this time, and similarly may choose to issue bonds in an amount lower than the maximum amount, which is expected. Furthermore, the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures up to the maximum principal amount. Table 8 represents the Maximum Assessments necessary to support repayment of the maximum bonds.

C. Maximum Assessment Methodology

Initially, the District will be imposing a master Maximum Assessment lien based on the maximum benefit conferred on each parcel by the CIP. Accordingly, Table 8 reflects the Maximum Assessments per Platted Unit. Because the District may issue bonds in various par amounts, maturities and structures, the special assessments necessary to secure repayment of those bonds will not exceed the amounts on Table 8. It is expected that the standard long-term special assessments borne by property owners will be lower than the amounts in Table 8, and will reflect assessment levels which conform with the current market.

Some of the lands subject to the Maximum Assessments consist of Unplatted Parcels. Certain assessments will be initially levied on these Unplatted Parcels on an equal assessment per acre basis. At the time parcels are platted or otherwise subdivided into Platted Units, individual Maximum Assessments will be assigned to those Platted Units at the per-unit amounts described in Table 8, thereby reducing the Maximum Assessments encumbering the Unplatted Parcels by a corresponding amount. Any unassigned amount of Maximum Assessments encumbering the remaining Unplatted Parcels will continue to be calculated and levied on an equal assessment per acre basis.

In the event an Unplatted Parcel is sold to a third party not affiliated with the Majority Landowner, Maximum Assessments will be assigned on that Unplatted Parcel based on the maximum total number of Platted Units assigned by the Majority Landowner to that Unplatted Parcel. The owner of that Unplatted Parcel will be responsible for the total assessments applicable to the Unplatted Parcel, regardless of the total number of Platted Units ultimately platted. These total assessments are fixed to the Unplatted Parcel at the time of sale. If the Unplatted Parcel is subsequently subdivided into smaller parcels, the total assessments allocated to the Unplatted Parcel as allocated at the time of sale will be re-allocated to the smaller parcels pursuant to the methodology as described herein (i.e. equal assessment per acre until platting).

In the event that developable lands that derive benefit from the CIP are added to the District's boundaries, whether by boundary amendment or increase in density, Maximum Assessments will be allocated to such lands, pursuant to the methodology described herein.

VI. ADDITIONAL STIPULATIONS

Certain financing, development, and engineering data was provided by members of District staff, including the District Engineer, District Underwriter as well as the Developer. The allocation methodology described herein was based on information provided by those



Rizzetta & Company

professionals. Rizzetta & Company, Inc. makes no representations regarding said information transactions beyond restatement of the factual information necessary for compilation of this report.

Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not represent the Waterset South Community Development District as a Municipal Advisor or Securities Broker nor is Rizzetta & Company, Inc., registered to provide such services as described in Section 15B of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Similarly, Rizzetta & Company, Inc., does not provide the Waterset South Community Development District with financial advisory services or offer investment advice in any form.



Rizzetta & Company

EXHIBIT A:

ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY



Rizzetta & Company

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 1: PRELIMINARY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

<u>PRODUCT</u>	<u>AVG. FF LOT SIZE</u>	<u>PER UNIT EAU</u>	<u>PHASE A</u>	<u>PHASE D-1</u>	<u>PHASE D-2</u>	<u>PHASE G-1</u>	<u>PHASE G-2</u>	<u>PHASE H</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
CONVENTIONAL									
Single Family 40'	40'	0.80	50	58	28	128	0	0	264
Single Family 50'	50'	1.00	59	0	46	77	167	42	391
Single Family 60'	60'	1.20	25	0	50	51	86	47	259
Single Family 70'	70'	1.40	0	0	24	2	50	30	106
TOTAL:			134	58	148	258	303	119	1,020
	<u>AVG. FF LOT SIZE</u>	<u>PER UNIT EAU</u>	<u>PHASE B</u>	<u>PHASE C</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>				
AGE QUALIFIED									
Duplex/Paired Villa	36'	0.72	46	100	146				
Single Family 50'	50'	1.00	77	158	235				
Single Family 60'	60'	1.20	66	96	162				
TOTAL:			189	354	543				

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 2: TOTAL CIP COST DETAIL

	TOTAL
Clearing & Earthwork	\$25,997,635.00
Roadway / Curb & Gutter	\$16,381,223.00 (1)
Sanitary Sewer Collection System	\$10,575,557.00
Water Distribution System	\$7,069,079.00
Reclaimed Water Distribution System	\$6,024,633.00
Stormwater Management	\$21,762,828.00
19th Avenue Improvements	\$4,900,000.00
Landscaping / Hardscape / Irrigation	\$4,643,600.00
Recreational Facilities	\$800,000.00
Primary Amenity	\$5,000,000.00 (2)
Professional Services	\$16,504,728.80
Contingency (10%)	\$11,965,928.38
Total CIP Costs	\$131,625,212.18

(1) The local roadways within Phases B and C are not included in the CIP cost detail.

(2) The primary amenity will not benefit the units in Phases B and C.

NOTE: Infrastructure cost estimates provided by District Engineer.

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 3: PRIMARY AMENITY COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL EAU</u>	<u>PRIMARY AMENITY COSTS</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>PER UNIT COSTS</u>
<u>CONVENTIONAL</u>					
Single Family 40'	0.80	264	211.20	\$994,912.38	\$3,768.61
Single Family 50'	1.00	391	391.00	\$1,841,906.92	\$4,710.76
Single Family 60'	1.20	259	310.80	\$1,464,104.01	\$5,652.91
Single Family 70'	1.40	106	148.40	\$699,076.69	\$6,595.06
		1,020	1,061.40	\$5,000,000.00	

(1) Total costs shown for illustrative purposes and are not fixed per product type.

TABLE 4: MASTER CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL EAU</u>	<u>MASTER CIP COSTS</u> ⁽¹⁾	<u>PER UNIT COSTS</u>
<u>CONVENTIONAL</u>					
Single Family 40'	0.80	264	211.20	\$16,757,259.02	\$63,474.47
Single Family 50'	1.00	391	391.00	\$31,023,145.25	\$79,343.08
Single Family 60'	1.20	259	310.80	\$24,659,830.03	\$95,211.70
Single Family 70'	1.40	106	148.40	\$11,774,513.44	\$111,080.32
<u>AGE QUALIFIED</u>					
Duplex/Paired Villa	0.72	146	105.12	\$8,340,544.83	\$57,127.02
Single Family 50'	1.00	235	235.00	\$18,645,624.38	\$79,343.08
Single Family 60'	1.20	162	194.40	\$15,424,295.23	\$95,211.70
		1,563	1,595.92	\$126,625,212.18	

(1) Total costs shown for illustrative purposes and are not fixed per product type.

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 5: AGGREGATE CIP COST/BENEFIT ALLOCATION

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>EAU FACTOR</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>AGGREGATE ALLOCATION %</u>	<u>AGGREGATE CIP COSTS</u>	<u>PER UNIT COSTS</u>
<u>CONVENTIONAL</u>					
Single Family 40'	0.80	264	13.49%	\$17,752,171.40	\$67,243.07
Single Family 50'	1.00	391	24.97%	\$32,865,052.16	\$84,053.84
Single Family 60'	1.20	259	19.85%	\$26,123,934.05	\$100,864.61
Single Family 70'	1.40	106	9.48%	\$12,473,590.13	\$117,675.38
<u>AGE QUALIFIED</u>					
Duplex/Paired Villa	0.72	146	6.34%	\$8,340,544.83	\$57,127.02
Single Family 50'	1.00	235	14.17%	\$18,645,624.38	\$79,343.08
Single Family 60'	1.20	162	11.72%	\$15,424,295.23	\$95,211.70
		<u>1,563</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>\$131,625,212.18</u>	

(1) Total costs shown for illustrative purposes and are not fixed per product type.

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 6: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM BONDS

Estimated Coupon Rate		6.500%
Maximum Annual Debt Service ("MADS")		\$13,082,107
 SOURCES:		
	MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	<u>\$170,835,000</u> ⁽¹⁾
Total Net Proceeds		\$170,835,000
 USES:		
Construction Account		(\$131,625,212)
Debt Service Reserve Fund		(\$13,082,107)
Capitalized Interest		(\$22,208,550)
Costs of Issuance		(\$502,430)
Underwriter's Discount		(\$3,416,700)
Total Uses		<u>(\$170,835,000)</u>

(1) The District is not obligated to issue this amount of bonds.

Source: District Underwriter

TABLE 7: FINANCING INFORMATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS

Estimated Interest Rate		6.500%
Aggregate Initial Principal Amount		\$170,835,000
Aggregate Annual Installment		\$13,082,107 ⁽¹⁾
Estimated County Collection Costs	2.00%	\$278,343 ⁽²⁾
Maximum Early Payment Discounts	4.00%	<u>\$556,685</u> ⁽²⁾
Estimated Total Annual Installment		\$13,917,135

(1) Based on MADS for the Maximum Bonds.

(2) May vary as provided by law.

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MASTER SPECIAL ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION REPORT**

TABLE 8: ASSESSMENT ALLOCATION - MAXIMUM ASSESSMENTS (1)

PRODUCT	UNITS	EAU	PRODUCT TOTAL PRINCIPAL (2)	PER UNIT PRINCIPAL	PRODUCT ANNUAL INSTLMT. (2)(3)	PER UNIT INSTLMT.
<u>CONVENTIONAL</u>						
Single Family 40'	264	0.80	\$23,040,359	\$87,274	\$1,876,991	\$7,110
Single Family 50'	391	1.00	\$42,655,211	\$109,093	\$3,474,922	\$8,887
Single Family 60'	259	1.20	\$33,905,984	\$130,911	\$2,762,163	\$10,665
Single Family 70'	106	1.40	\$16,189,343	\$152,730	\$1,318,871	\$12,442
<u>AGE QUALIFIED</u>						
Duplex/Paired Villa	146	0.72	\$10,825,107	\$74,145	\$881,871	\$6,040
Single Family 50'	235	1.00	\$24,199,963	\$102,979	\$1,971,459	\$8,389
Single Family 60'	162	1.20	\$20,019,033	\$123,574	\$1,630,858	\$10,067
TOTAL	<u>1,563</u>		<u>\$170,835,000</u>		<u>\$13,917,135</u>	

(1) Represents maximum assessments based on allocation of the aggregate CIP costs. Actual imposed amounts expected to be lower.

(2) Product total shown for illustrative purposes only and are not fixed per product type.

(3) Includes estimated Hillsborough County collection costs/payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

Parcel	Owner	Phase	Lot Size / Acreage	Max Principal	Max Annual Installment (1)
054186-0012	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0014	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0016	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0018	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0020	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0022	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0024	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0026	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0028	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0030	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0032	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0034	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0036	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0038	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0040	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0042	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0044	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0046	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0048	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0050	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0052	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0054	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0056	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0058	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0060	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0062	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0064	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0066	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0068	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0070	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0072	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0074	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0076	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0078	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0080	Jennifer D. Dulin	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0082	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0084	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0086	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0088	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0090	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0092	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0094	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0096	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0098	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0100	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0102	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110



**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

Parcel	Owner	Phase	Lot Size / Acreage	Max Principal	Max Annual Installment (1)
054186-0104	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0106	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0108	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0110	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0112	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0114	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0116	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0118	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0120	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0122	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0124	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0126	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0128	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0130	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0132	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0134	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0136	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0138	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0140	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0142	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0144	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0146	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0148	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0150	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0152	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0154	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0156	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0158	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0160	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0162	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0164	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0166	Cardel FL Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0168	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0170	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0172	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0174	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0176	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0178	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0180	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0182	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0184	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	50'	\$109,093	\$8,887
054186-0186	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0188	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0190	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0192	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0194	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665



**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

Parcel	Owner	Phase	Lot Size / Acreage	Max Principal	Max Annual Installment (1)
054186-0196	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0198	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0200	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0202	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0204	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0206	Homes By West Bay, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0208	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0210	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0212	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0214	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0216	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	60'	\$130,911	\$10,665
054186-0218	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0220	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0222	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0224	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0226	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0228	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0230	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0232	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0234	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0236	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0238	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0240	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0242	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0244	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0246	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0248	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0250	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0252	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0254	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0256	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0258	Weekley Homes, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0260	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0262	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0264	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0266	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0268	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0270	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0272	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0274	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0276	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0278	NNP Southbend II, LLC	A	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0280	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0282	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0284	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0286	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110



**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

Parcel	Owner	Phase	Lot Size / Acreage	Max Principal	Max Annual Installment (1)
054186-0288	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0290	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0292	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0294	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0296	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0298	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0300	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0302	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0304	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0306	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0308	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0310	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0312	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0314	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0316	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0318	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0320	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0322	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0324	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0326	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0328	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0330	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0332	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0334	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0336	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0338	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0340	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0342	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0344	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0346	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0348	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0350	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0352	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0354	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0356	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0358	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0360	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0362	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0364	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0366	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0368	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0370	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0372	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0374	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0376	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0378	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110



**WATERSET SOUTH
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
MAXIMUM ASSESSMENT LIEN ROLL**

Parcel	Owner	Phase	Lot Size / Acreage	Max Principal	Max Annual Installment (1)
054186-0380	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0382	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0384	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0386	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0388	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0390	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0392	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
054186-0394	CF GTIS II Waterset, LLC	D-1	40'	\$87,274	\$7,110
TBD (2)	NNP Southbend II, LLC	D-2	Mixed	\$17,673,003	\$1,439,738
054244-0025	NNP Southbend II, LLC	U	Unplatted Acreage	\$29,367,742	\$2,402,085
054172-0000	NNP Southbend II, LLC	U	Unplatted Acreage	\$47,166,933	\$3,821,500
054235-0000	Suburban Land Reserve	U	Unplatted Acreage	\$10,739,692	\$873,486
054244-0000	Suburban Land Reserve	U	Unplatted Acreage	\$37,602,405	\$3,057,200
054244-0100	Suburban Land Reserve	U	Unplatted Acreage	\$9,150,382	\$764,300
Total		1563 units	758.88 acres	\$170,835,000	\$13,917,135

Per Acre Allocation		1 acre		\$225,115	\$18,339
---------------------	--	--------	--	-----------	----------

(1) Includes estimated county collection costs/early payment discounts, which may fluctuate.

(2) The plat for Phase D-2 is expected to be recorded in the immediate future. Allocation is based on product mix on plat.

WATERSET SOUTH

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 26, 27, 28, 33 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Northeast corner of said Section 34 for a POINT OF BEGINNING, run thence along the East boundary of the Northeast 1/4 of said Section 34, S.00°33'49"W., 1580.26 feet; thence WEST, 545.17 feet; thence N.53°30'00"W., 178.57 feet; thence S.36°30'00"W., 3224.26 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 965.32 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 35°57'42" (chord bearing S.18°31'09"W., 949.56 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°32'18"W., 122.72 feet to a point on the Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°43'57"W., 124.01 feet; thence N.00°32'18"E., 121.14 feet to a point of curvature; thence Northerly, 342.14 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1662.00 feet and a central angle of 11°47'42" (chord bearing N.06°26'09"E., 341.54 feet); thence WEST, 365.00 feet; thence NORTH, 580.00 feet; thence N.20°00'00"W., 730.00 feet; thence N.60°00'00"W., 910.00 feet; thence N.30°00'00"W., 320.00 feet; thence N.79°51'35"W., 623.86 feet to a point on a curve; thence Southerly, 255.23 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1538.00 feet and a central angle of 09°30'29" (chord bearing S.05°23'11"W., 254.93 feet) to a point of tangency; thence

S.00°37'56"W., 1016.67 feet to a point of curvature; thence Southerly, 445.46 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 131°11'11" (chord bearing S.05°57'09"E., 444.48 feet) to a point of reverse curvature; thence Southerly, 448.95 feet along the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 2062.00 feet and a central angle of 12°28'29" (chord bearing S.06°18'00"E., 448.06 feet) to a point of tangency; thence S.00°03'46"E., 351.58 feet to a point on the aforesaid Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST; thence along said Northerly boundary of the right-of-way for 19TH AVENUE NORTHEAST, N.88°36'23"W., 268.09 feet to a point on the West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of aforesaid Section 34; thence along said West boundary of the Southwest 1/4 of Section 34,

N.00°37'12"E., 2523.57 feet to the Southeast corner of the Northeast 1/4 of the aforesaid Section 33; thence along the South boundary of said Northeast 1/4 of Section 33, N.89°02'54"W., 2081.94 feet to a point Easterly boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc. (formerly Atlantic Coast Line Railroad and Seaboard Coast Line Railroad) per Right-of Way and Track Map V19 FLA (4); thence along said Easterly boundary of the 130.00 foot wide Railroad right-of-way for C.S.X. Transportation, Inc., N.28°03'13"E., 5866.89 feet to a point on the North boundary of the South 1/2 of the aforesaid Section 27; thence along said North boundary of the South 1/2 of Section 27,

S.89°16'50"E., 4666.51 feet to the Northeast corner of the Southeast 1/4 of said Section 27; thence along the East boundary of said Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 448.17 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Northwest corner of PARCEL "D-2B", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument #: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-2B", Easterly, 21.21 feet along the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle

of 00°48'04" (chord bearing N.85°50'54"E., 21.21 feet) to the Easterlymost corner of said PARCEL "D-2B", also being the Westerlymost corner of PARCEL "D-1 ", according to Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument#: 2021416839, of the Public Records of Hillsborough

County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-1 ", continue Easterly, 362.65 feet along the arc of said curve to the left having the same radius of 1517.00 feet and a central angle of 13°41'50" (chord bearing N.78g35'57"E., 361.79 feet) to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "D-1 ", also being a point on the East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of the aforesaid Section 26, and also being a point on the Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, as recorded in Official Records Book 24509, Page 1614, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, the following two (2) courses: 1) along the aforesaid Westerly boundary of Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, S.00°36'55"W ., 22.17 feet to the Southwest corner of said Hillsborough County Waterset Park Site, also being a point on the Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND SB-1, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 138, Pages 114 through 136 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; 2) along said Westerly boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5A-2B AND 5B-1, continue S.00°36'55"W., 140.75 feet to a point on a curve, also being the Southeast corner of PARCEL "D-2A", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded In Instrument#: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Southerly boundary of said PARCEL "D-2A", Westerly, 382.23 feet along the arc of said curve to the right having a radius of 1672.00 feet and a central angle of 13°05'54" (chord bearing S.80°06'19"W ., 381.40 feet) to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "D-2A", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00°36'55"W., 1309.10 feet to the Northwest corner of PARCEL "E-2", according to the aforesaid Special Warranty Deed, as recorded in Instrument#: 2021416838, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Northerly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", EAST, 375.02 feet to the Northeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2 ", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26, and also being a point on the West boundary of WATERSET PHASE 5B-2, according to the plat thereof, as recorded in Plat Book 139, Pages 189 through 202 inclusive, of the Public Records of Hillsborough County, Florida; thence along the Easterly boundary of said PARCEL "E-2", said East boundary of the West 375.00 feet of Section 26 and said West boundary of WATERSET

PHASE 5B-2, S.00D36'55"W ., 106.01 feet to the Southeast corner of said PARCEL "E-2"; thence along the Southerly boundary of said

PARCEL "E-2", WEST, 375.02 feet to the Southwest corner of said PARCEL "E-2", also being a point on the aforesaid East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27; thence along said East boundary of the Southeast 1/4 of Section 27, S.00g36'55"W., 610.29 feet to the POINT OF

BEGINNING.

Containing 784.046 acres, more or less.

LESS AND EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL:

(School Site)

DESCRIPTION: A parcel of land lying in Sections 27 and 34, Township 31 South, Range 19 East, Hillsborough County, Florida, and being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCE at the Southeast corner of said Section 27, run thence along the South boundary of said Section 27, N 89°12'28" W, a distance of 234.62 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING; thence departing said South boundary, S 00°37'43" W, a distance of 16.33 feet; thence Southerly, 824.06 feet along the arc of a tangent curve to the right having a radius of 1938.00 feet and a central angle of 24°21'46" (chord bearing S

12°48'36" W, 817.86 feet); thence N 53°30'00" W, a distance of 1419.80 feet; thence Northeasterly, 1;1356.88 feet along the arc of a non-tangent curve to the left having a radius of 1637.50 feet and a central angle of 12 29'13" (chord bearing N 55 14'37" E, 356.17 feet); thence Easterly,

1104.49 feet along the arc of a reverse curve to the right having a radius of 1562.50 feet and a central angle of 40°30'03" (chord bearing N

69°15'02" E, 1081.64 feet); thence Southeasterly, 39.76 feet along the arc of a compound curve to the right having a radius of 25.00 feet and a

central angle of 91°07'40" (chord bearing S 44°56'07" E, 35.70 feet); thence S 00°37'43" W, a distance of 591.71 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING-

Containing 25.166 acres, more or less.

ALTOGETHER containing 758.880 acres, more or less.

Tab 33

RESOLUTION 2022-27

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (the “Board”) of the Waterset South Community Development District (the “District”) hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the infrastructure improvements (the “Improvements”) described in the District’s *Master Report of District Engineer, Master Capital Improvement Plan*, dated August 2022, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay the cost of the Improvements by special assessments pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* (the “Assessments”); and

WHEREAS, the District is empowered by Chapter 190, the Uniform Community Development District Act, Chapter 170, Supplemental and Alternative Method of Making Local Municipal Improvements, and Chapter 197, the Uniform Method for the Levy, Collection, and Enforcement of Non-Ad Valorem Assessments, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain the Improvements and to impose, levy and collect the Assessments; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines that benefits will accrue to the property improved, the amount of those benefits, and that special assessments will be made in proportion to the benefits received as set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Allocation Report*, dated August 9, 2022, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference and on file at the office of the District Manager, c/o Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 (the “District Records Office”); and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines that the Assessments to be levied will not exceed the benefit to the property improved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. Assessments shall be levied to defray a portion of the cost of the Improvements.

SECTION 3. The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Improvements are described in **Exhibit A**, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.

SECTION 4. The total estimated cost of the Improvements is \$131,625,212.18 (the "Estimated Cost").

SECTION 5. The Assessments will defray approximately \$170,835,000, which includes the Estimated Cost, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, and contingency.

SECTION 6. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in **Exhibit B**, including provisions for supplemental assessment resolutions.

SECTION 7. The Assessments shall be levied, within the District, on all lots and lands adjoining and contiguous or bounding and abutting upon the Improvements or specially benefitted thereby and further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

SECTION 8. There is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed, with certain plans and specifications describing the Improvements and the estimated cost of the Improvements, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.

SECTION 9. Commencing with the year in which the Assessments are levied and confirmed, the Assessments shall be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments. The Assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non-ad valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law.

SECTION 10. The District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in **Exhibit B** hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.

SECTION 11. The Board shall adopt a subsequent resolution to fix a time and place at which the owners of property to be assessed or any other persons interested therein may appear before the Board and be heard as to the propriety and advisability of the assessments or the making of the Improvements, the cost thereof, the manner of payment therefore, or the amount thereof to be assessed against each property as improved.

SECTION 12. The District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within Hillsborough County, provided that the first publication shall be at least twenty (20) days before and the last publication shall be at least one (1) week prior to the date of the hearing, and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 13. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: *Master Report of District Engineer, Master Capital Improvement Plan, dated August 2022*

Exhibit B: *Master Special Assessment Allocation Report, dated August 9, 2022*

Exhibit A:

Master Report of District Engineer, Master Capital Improvement Plan, dated August 2022

Exhibit B:
Master Special Assessment Allocation Report, dated August 9, 2022

Tab 34

RESOLUTION 2022-28

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD ON October 11th, 2022, AT 1 : 00 P.M. AT THE OFFICES OF Rizzetta & Company, 2700 S Falkenburg Rd Suite 2745, Riverview, FL 33578 FOR THE PURPOSE OF HEARING PUBLIC COMMENT ON IMPOSING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ON CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE DISTRICT GENERALLY DESCRIBED AS THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTERS 170, 190 AND 197, FLORIDA STATUTES.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the Waterset South Community Development District (the “Board”) has previously adopted Resolution 2022-27 entitled: Declaring Special Assessments.

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAID BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, in accordance with Resolution 2022-27, a Preliminary Special Assessment Roll has been prepared and all other conditions precedent set forth in Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, to the holding of the aforementioned public hearing have been satisfied, and the roll and related documents are available for public inspection at the offices of the District Manager, Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 (the “District Office”).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. There is hereby declared a public hearing to be held at 1 : 00 p.m. on October 11th, 2022, at the offices of Rizzetta 7 Company, 2700 S Falkenburg Rd Suite 2745, Riverview, FL 33578 for the purpose of hearing comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program

for District improvements as identified in the Preliminary Special Assessment Roll, a copy of which is on file. Affected parties may appear at that hearing or submit their comments in writing prior to the hearing to the office of the District Manager, Rizzetta & Company, 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614.

SECTION 2. Notice of said hearing shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper(s) of general circulation within Hillsborough County (by two publications one week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior and the last publication shall be at least one (1) week prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days' written notice by mail of the time and place of this hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 9th day of August 2022.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Tab 35

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-29

A RESOLUTION OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$170,835,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT BONDS IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINANCING THE CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ACQUISITION BY THE DISTRICT OF THE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES PERMITTED BY THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 190, FLORIDA STATUTES, AS AMENDED, AND THE ORDINANCE CREATING THE DISTRICT; APPROVING A FORM OF A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE; APPROVING AND APPOINTING A TRUSTEE; AUTHORIZING THE COMMENCEMENT OF VALIDATION PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING BONDS; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING OTHER MATTERS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Waterset South Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing in accordance with the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), created by Ordinance No. 22-19 of the Board of County Commissioners of Hillsborough County, Florida (the "County"), enacted on July 26, 2022, and effective on July 27, 2022;

WHEREAS, the District was created for the purpose of delivering certain community development services and facilities within and outside its jurisdiction, and the District has decided to undertake the design, acquisition and/or construction of certain improvements pursuant to the Act (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize the issuance of not to exceed \$170,835,000 aggregate principal amount of its Waterset South Community Development District Bonds, Series to be designated, in one or more series (collectively, the "Bonds"), in order to pay all or a portion of the design, acquisition and/or construction costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the District desires to provide the terms and conditions under which the District will acquire and cause to be constructed the improvements on District lands;

WHEREAS, authority is conferred upon the District by the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, specifically pursuant to Sections 190.011(9), 190.011(14), 190.016(1), 190.016(2), 190.016(8), 190.016(13), 190.021(2), 190.022 and 190.023 of the Act, to issue the Bonds;

WHEREAS, the District desires to appoint a trustee for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to authorize and approve various instruments to be executed and delivered in connection with the Bonds and to provide for the judicial validation of the Bonds pursuant to Section 190.016(12), Florida Statutes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Waterset South Community Development District, as follows:

Section 1. Authorization of Bonds. The District hereby authorizes the issuance of not to exceed \$170,835,000 aggregate principal amount of the Bonds in one or more series to pay costs of the Project. Pursuant to Section 190.016(1), the Bonds may be issued and delivered by the District in payment of all or a portion of the purchase price of the Project or may be sold at public or private sale.

Section 2. Certain Details of the Bonds. The Bonds, and the interest thereon, shall not be deemed to constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the District, of the County or of the State of Florida (the "State"), or of any other political subdivision thereof, but shall be payable solely from the Special Assessments (as defined in the form of Indenture hereinafter referred to) levied by the District on property within the District benefited by the Project and subject to assessment, as set forth in the Indenture, and neither the faith and credit nor any taxing power of the District, the County, or the State, or of any other political subdivision thereof, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, except for Special Assessments to be assessed and levied by the District to secure and pay the Bonds.

The Bonds shall:

(i) be issued in one or more series and may be delivered in payment of the purchase price of all or a portion of the Project or sold at public or private sale, as provided in Section 190.016(1), each series in an aggregate principal amount to be determined by subsequent resolution or resolutions of the District; provided, however, that the total aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued may not exceed \$170,835,000;

(ii) be issued in fully registered form in such principal denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) bear interest at an average annual rate not exceeding the maximum rate as may then be permitted by the laws of the State as more particularly provided in a resolution adopted by the District prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds;

(iv) be payable in not more than thirty (30) annual principal installments; and

(v) be dated as provided in a resolution adopted by the District prior to the issuance and delivery thereof.

The final maturity date or dates of the Bonds and the interest rate or rates thereon shall be determined, within the foregoing limits, and any optional, mandatory and extraordinary redemption provisions thereof shall be fixed by the Indenture hereinafter referred to, as supplemented from time to time, or by one or more resolutions of the District to be adopted prior to the delivery of the Bonds. In other respects, the Bonds shall be in the form, shall be executed and authenticated, shall be subject to replacement and shall be delivered as provided in the Indenture hereinafter referred to, the form of which is set out as **Exhibit "A"** attached hereto.

Prior to the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, the District shall have undertaken and, to the extent then required under applicable law, completed all necessary proceedings, including, without limitation, the approval of assessment rolls, the holding of public hearings, the adoption of resolutions and the establishment of all necessary collection proceedings, in order to levy and collect Special Assessments upon the lands within the District subject to assessment, all as more specifically required and provided for by the Act and Chapters 170, 190 and 197, Florida Statutes, as the same may be amended from time to time, or any successor statutes thereto.

Section 3. Designation of Attesting Members. The Chair and Secretary of the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the District, or in the case of the Chair's and Secretary's absence or inability to act, the Vice Chair or any Assistant Secretary and members of the Board (each individually a "Designated Member"), are hereby designated and authorized on behalf of the Board to attest to the seal of the Board and to the signature of the Designated Member of the Board as they appear on the Bonds, the Indenture and any other documents which may be necessary or helpful in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and in connection with the application of the proceeds thereof.

Section 4. Authorization of Execution and Delivery of Master Trust Indenture. The District does hereby authorize and approve the execution and delivery by the Chair and any Designated Member of a Master Trust Indenture (the "Indenture") for the Bonds, between the District and the trustee appointed pursuant to Section 6 of this Resolution (the "Trustee"). The Indenture shall provide for the security of the Bonds and express the contract between the District and the owners of such Bonds. The Indenture shall be in substantially the form attached hereto and marked **Exhibit "A"** and is hereby approved, with such changes therein as are necessary or desirable to reflect the terms of the sale of the Bonds as shall be approved by the Chair or such other Designated Member executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such officer's approval and the District's approval of any changes therein from the form of Indenture attached hereto.

Section 5. Sale of Bonds. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 190.016(1) of the Act, the Bonds may be delivered in payment of all or a portion of the purchase price of the Project or may be sold at public or private sale after such advertisement, if any, as the Board may deem advisable but not in any event at less than 90 percent of the par value thereof, together with accrued interest thereon, in conformance with the provisions of the Act.

Section 6. Appointment of Trustee. The District hereby appoints U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, as Trustee for the Bonds. The Trustee shall also serve as the Paying Agent, Registrar and Authenticating Agent under the Indenture.

Section 7. Bond Validation. District Counsel and Bond Counsel to the District are hereby authorized and directed to take appropriate proceedings in the Circuit Court of the Thirteenth Judicial Circuit of Florida, in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, for validation and the proceedings incident thereto for the Bonds and for the Special Assessments to the extent required by and in accordance with Section 190.016(12), Florida Statutes. The Chair or any Designated Member is authorized to sign any pleadings and to offer testimony in any such proceedings for and on behalf of the District. The other members of the Board, the officers of the District and the agents and employees of the District, including, without limitation, the District Manager, the engineer or engineering firm serving as engineer to the District, and the District's Assessment Consultant are hereby also authorized to offer testimony for and on behalf of the District in connection with any such validation proceedings.

Section 8. Authorization and Ratification of Prior and Subsequent Acts. The members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents, including, without limitation, the execution and delivery of any closing documents, as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of this resolution, the Indenture, and all of the acts and doings of such members of the Board, the officers of the District, and the agents and employees of the District, which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of this resolution, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are hereby ratified, confirmed and approved.

Section 9. Subsequent Resolution(s) Required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, no series of Bonds may be issued or delivered until the District adopts a subsequent resolution and/or supplemental indenture for each such series fixing the details of such series of Bonds remaining to be specified or delegating to a Designated Member the authority to fix such details.

Section 10. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this resolution shall be held to be invalid or ineffective for any reason, the remainder of this resolution shall continue in full force and effect, it being expressly hereby found and declared that the remainder of this resolution would have been adopted despite the invalidity or ineffectiveness of such section, paragraph, clause or provision.

Section 11. Effective Date. This resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption, and any provisions of any previous resolutions in conflict with the provisions hereof are hereby superseded.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of the Waterset South Community Development District, this 9th day of August, 2022.

[SEAL]

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

ATTEST:

Assistant Secretary/Secretary, Board of
Supervisors

Chair, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, AS TRUSTEE

DATED AS OF _____ 1, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101.	MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS.....	3
SECTION 102.	RULES OF CONSTRUCTION.....	15

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201.	ISSUANCE OF BONDS	15
SECTION 202.	DETAILS OF BONDS	16
SECTION 203.	EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS.....	16
SECTION 204.	NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS.....	17
SECTION 205.	OWNERSHIP OF BONDS	17
SECTION 206.	SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS.....	17
SECTION 207.	AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS.....	18
SECTION 208.	TEMPORARY BONDS	19
SECTION 209.	MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS	20
SECTION 210.	PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS	20
SECTION 211.	BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES	20
SECTION 212.	TAX STATUS OF BONDS	21

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301.	REDEMPTION GENERALLY	21
SECTION 302.	NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION.....	22
SECTION 303.	EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION	23
SECTION 304.	CANCELLATION.....	23

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 401.	ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND.....	23
SECTION 402.	PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND.....	23
SECTION 403.	COST OF A SERIES PROJECT	24
SECTION 404.	DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND	25

ARTICLE V ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 501.	LIEN.....	26
SECTION 502.	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS	26
SECTION 503.	ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND.....	27

SECTION 504.	REVENUE FUND AND SERIES REVENUE ACCOUNTS	28
SECTION 505.	DEBT SERVICE FUND AND SERIES DEBT SERVICE ACCOUNT.....	28
SECTION 506.	OPTIONAL REDEMPTION.	31
SECTION 507.	REBATE FUND AND SERIES REBATE ACCOUNTS.	33
SECTION 508.	INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	33
SECTION 509.	DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS.....	35
SECTION 510.	INVESTMENT INCOME	35
SECTION 511.	CANCELLATION OF BONDS.....	36

ARTICLE VI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601.	ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST	36
SECTION 602.	NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS.....	36
SECTION 603.	TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR NEGLIGENCE	36
SECTION 604.	COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY	36
SECTION 605.	NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE.....	37
SECTION 606.	NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE	37
SECTION 607.	OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT	38
SECTION 608.	RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE	38
SECTION 609.	TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS.....	38
SECTION 610.	CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION	38
SECTION 611.	RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE	38
SECTION 612.	REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE.....	38
SECTION 613.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE.....	39
SECTION 614.	QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE	39
SECTION 615.	INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION.....	39
SECTION 616.	MERGER OF TRUSTEE	40
SECTION 617.	RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR	40
SECTION 618.	REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	40
SECTION 619.	APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	41
SECTION 620.	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR.....	41
SECTION 621.	ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR	41
SECTION 622.	SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION.....	41
SECTION 623.	BROKERAGE STATEMENTS.	41
SECTION 624.	PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE	42

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

SECTION 701.	TRUST FUNDS	42
--------------	-------------------	----

ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 801.	PAYMENT OF BONDS.....	43
SECTION 802.	EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS.....	43
SECTION 803.	FURTHER ASSURANCE	43
SECTION 804.	POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN.....	43
SECTION 805.	POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES.....	43
SECTION 806.	SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS	44
SECTION 807.	COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS	44
SECTION 808.	ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS.	45
SECTION 809.	ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS.....	45
SECTION 810.	ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS.....	45
SECTION 811.	METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS.....	46
SECTION 812.	DELINQUENT ASSESSMENT.....	46
SECTION 813.	DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES	46
SECTION 814.	SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT LIEN	46
SECTION 815.	OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS.....	47
SECTION 816.	RE-ASSESSMENTS	47
SECTION 817.	GENERAL	47

ARTICLE IX
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 901.	EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT.....	48
SECTION 902.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT.....	48
SECTION 903.	ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES.....	49
SECTION 904.	ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES.....	50
SECTION 905.	PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS.....	51
SECTION 906.	EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS.....	53
SECTION 907.	RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS	53
SECTION 908.	NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE	53
SECTION 909.	DELAY NOT A WAIVER.....	53
SECTION 910.	RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS	53
SECTION 911.	NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES.....	54
SECTION 912.	INDEMNIFICATION	54
SECTION 913.	PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER.....	54

ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP
OF BONDS

SECTION 1001.	EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS.....	56
SECTION 1002.	DEPOSIT OF BONDS	56

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1101.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNER CONSENT	57
SECTION 1102.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT	57
SECTION 1103.	OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.....	59
SECTION 1104.	SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE	59
SECTION 1105.	INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS.....	59

ARTICLE XII
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201.	DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES.....	60
SECTION 1202.	MONEYS HELD IN TRUST	63

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1301.	EFFECT OF COVENANT.....	64
SECTION 1302.	MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE	64
SECTION 1303.	MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS	65
SECTION 1304.	SUCCESSORSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS.....	65
SECTION 1305.	INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS.....	65
SECTION 1306.	FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS	65
SECTION 1307.	HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE.....	65
SECTION 1308.	EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY	65
SECTION 1309.	ATTORNEYS' FEES.....	66
SECTION 1310.	EFFECTIVE DATE.....	66

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE is dated as of _____ 1, 2022, by and between **WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "District"), and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association and having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers, with its designated corporate trust office located at 225 West Robinson Street, Suite 250, Orlando, Florida 32801, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended (the "Act"), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Sections 190.011(14), 190.021(2), and 190.022(1) of the Act, to levy and collect Assessments (as defined herein) therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011(14) of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District, all of which is located in Hillsborough County, Florida; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture have been duly authorized by the Governing Body of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect

and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (i) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (ii) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED (a) that this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) that the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) that the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, (d) that the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and (e) that the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants,

conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountants) from time to time selected by the District.

"Accounts" shall mean all accounts created pursuant to Section 502 hereof or a Supplemental Indenture except amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places) equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) one hundred eighty (180). A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a

Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

"Additional Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series authenticated and delivered pursuant to the terms of a Supplemental Indenture providing for the issuance of parity Additional Bonds of such Series.

"Additional Series Project" shall mean the acquisition and/or construction of any additions, extensions, improvements and betterments to and reconstructions of a Series Project to be financed, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of any Subordinate Debt.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessments" shall mean all "special assessments" and "benefit special assessments" levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Sections 190.011(14), 190.021(2) and 190.022(1) of the Act, together with the interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, as amended, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Assessments shall not include Operation and Maintenance Assessments.

"Authorized Denomination" shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Beneficial Owners" shall have the meaning given such term by the Depository Trust Company so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee Cede & Co of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and, shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Bond Anticipation Notes" shall mean bond anticipation notes issued by the District pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

"Bond Registrar" or **"Registrar"** shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed or any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of a Series Project to be funded by such Series, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series.

"Chair" shall mean the Chair or Vice Chair of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

"Connection Fees" shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Cost" as applied to a Series Project or Additional Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof, to the extent such costs are consistent with the definition set forth in Section 190.003(8), Florida Statutes, and other applicable law.

"Credit Facility" or "Liquidity Facility" shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Series Project or Additional Series Project shall mean: (i) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (ii) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Delinquent Assessments" shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Direct Billed" shall mean Assessments or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

"District" shall mean the Waterset South Community Development District, a community development district established pursuant to the Act or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

"Engineer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a specific Series of Bonds.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (i) Government Obligations, (ii) any Tax Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax Exempt Obligations, (iii) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust and (iv) investment agreements at least 100% collateralized by obligations described in clauses (i), (ii) or (iii) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures, and shall mean when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, mean and includes any of the following securities:

- (i) Government Obligations;
- (ii) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the United States of America; Bank for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Financing Bank; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Farmers Home Administration; Small Business Administration; Inter-American Development Bank; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development; Federal Land Banks; the Federal National Mortgage Association; the Government National Mortgage Association; the Tennessee Valley Authority; or the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;
- (iii) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, to the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;
- (iv) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;
- (v) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (i) or (ii) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than \$100,000,000;
- (vi) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(vii) Any short term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (i), (ii) and (iii) above;

(viii) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(ix) (A) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee, and (B) obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(x) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Florida Statutes, Section 218.405 or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to conclusively rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a suitable and legal investment for funds of the District.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean "special assessments" described in Section 190.022(1), Florida Statutes, and "maintenance special assessments" described in Section 190.021(3), Florida Statutes, levied and collected for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(i) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(ii) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(iii) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(iv) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI of this Master Indenture.

"Owner" or *"Owners"* shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean the principal amount of any Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the Property Appraiser of Hillsborough County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"S&P" shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and its assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to each Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean any Series Capitalized Interest Account to be established within a Series Debt Service Account by Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture, as authorized pursuant to this Master Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Connection Fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account with respect to a Series of Bonds established within the Debt Service Fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Project" or *"Series Projects"* shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account in the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the Reserve Account for the Series of Bonds, if any, established in the Reserve Fund by Supplemental Indenture in an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for each Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the lesser of: (A) Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, (B) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Outstanding Bonds of such Series, or (C) the aggregate of 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of: (1) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the 12 months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (2) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (C) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal

amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the Revenue Account for a Series of Bonds established in the Revenue Fund by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Trust Estate" shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax Exempt Bonds.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the Tax Collector of Hillsborough County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Tax Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean the tax covenants of the District contained in the tax certificate prepared by Bond Counsel, executed by the District and contained in the closing transcript relating to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, setting forth the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with its designated office in Orlando, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Uniform Method" shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 of this Article. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be

for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Orlando, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than \$1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, or, if less than such amount, all of the Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature of the Chair, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by, or bear the facsimile signature, of the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chair, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted

or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and transfer to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general indebtedness of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon

any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds. (a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of: (i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding an Outstanding Series of Bonds or any portion thereof; (ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds; and (iii) paying the costs and expenses of issuing such Series of Bonds.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the Trustee) constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally and subject to equitable principles, whether in a proceeding at law or in equity

and that the Assessments are legal, valid, and binding liens upon the property against which the Assessments are made, coequal with the lien of all State, County and municipal ad valorem taxes and superior in priority to all other liens, titles and claims against said property then existing or thereafter created, until paid;

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are not Taxable Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the District.

(c) The proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account or Series Capitalized Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Temporary Bonds. Pending delivery of definitive Bonds, there may be executed, authenticated, and delivered to the Owners thereof, in lieu of definitive Bonds and subject to the same limitations and conditions except as to identifying numbers, temporary printed, engraved, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in Authorized Denominations, substantially of the tenor set forth in the Bond form to be set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds. The District shall cause definitive Bonds to be prepared and to

be executed, endorsed, registered and delivered to the Trustee, and the Trustee, upon presentation to it of any temporary Bond, shall cancel the same or cause the same to be canceled and cause to be authenticated and delivered, in exchange therefor, at the place designated by the Owner, without expense to the Owner, definitive Bonds of the same Series and in the same aggregate principal amount, maturing on the same date and bearing interest or yield to maturity at the same rate as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as the definitive Bonds to be issued hereunder.

Section 209. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated or destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed, and the District may cause to be delivered, a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 210. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 211. Bond Anticipation Notes. Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit, in the

related Series Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

Section 212. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the Redemption Price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series

representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds so to be redeemed. Except as provided below, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of \$1,000,000 or more in the principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond, in each case stating: (i) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (ii) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (iii) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (iv) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (v) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (vi) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (vii) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; (viii) any condition or conditions to be met prior to the redemption of the Bonds being redeemed; and (ix) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while

such Bonds are held in a book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof.

ARTICLE IV ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of a Series Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of the Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(i) *Expenses of Bond Issuance.* All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees, expenses and Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(ii) *Accrued and Capitalized Interest.* Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account or Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account or Series Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account or Series Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon will be sufficient to complete the related Series Project which is to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(iii) *Acquisition Expenses.* The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(iv) *Construction Expense.* All costs incurred including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(v) *Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses.* All legal, architectural, engineering survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance

premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(vi) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(vii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(viii) Costs of improvements.

(ix) Financing charges.

(x) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.

(xi) Working capital.

(xii) Amounts to repay temporary bonds or Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.

(xiii) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.

(xiv) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.

(xv) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.

(xvi) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to the Series Project.

(xvii) Any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

(xviii) *Refinancing Costs.* All costs described in (i) through (xvii) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Account in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V
ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds. The following funds and accounts are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Debt Service Account and within such Series Debt Service Account,

(i) a Series Interest Account,

(ii) a Series Principal Account,

(iii) a Series Sinking Fund Account,

(iv) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount, and

(v) a Series Capitalized Interest Account

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Series Accounts or dispense with the Series Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) *Deposits.* The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(1) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(2) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(3) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(4) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture; and

(5) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project; provided, however, that if any amounts remain in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account after the Date of Completion, and if such amounts are not reserved for payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project, such amounts shall be applied in the manner set forth in Section 404 above.

(b) *Disbursements.* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition substantially in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b) or to determine that the requisition is for payment of a cost for which payment is permitted hereunder.

(c) *Inspection.* All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times during the normal business hours of the Trustee to the inspection of the District, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) *Completion of Series Project.* On the Date of Completion, the balance in the Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund and Series Revenue Accounts. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt of all such Pledged Revenues (except Prepayments), when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and to immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds. The Trustee may assume that any payments made by the District are not Prepayments and are to be deposited into the applicable Series Revenue Account absent written notification to the contrary to the Trustee at the time such funds are deposited with the Trustee.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund and Series Debt Service Account.

(a) *Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments.* Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series

Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the credit of the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the amount of interest payable on such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series of Bonds on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series of Bonds maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the credit of the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with the amount then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the credit of the Series Rebate Account the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) *Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account.* The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account, and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount

of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid into the Series Sinking Fund Account in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, then, such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property Appraiser, or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the District on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to any lawful purpose of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein, or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Redemption Account.

(c) *Series Reserve Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose and as provided in Section 905 hereof.

(d) *Series Debt Service Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and to redeem Term Bonds of such Series that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, as the case may be.

(e) *Series Redemption Account.* Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Redemption Account to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary or extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) *Payment to the District.* When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance in the Series Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture;

provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series to the aggregate principal amount of all Series Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption.

(a) *Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account.* The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) *Purchase of Bonds of a Series.* The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Principal Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Principal Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any

other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (i) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (ii) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (iii) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (ii) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year). The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the next preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Principal Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Principal Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (i) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Principal Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (ii) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (iii) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (ii) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year, or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series

maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

Section 507. Rebate Fund and Series Rebate Accounts.

(a) *Creation.* There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) *Payment to United States.* The Trustee shall pay to the District upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) *Deficiencies.* If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as in paragraph (b) above provided. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay any such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) *Survival.* The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507 and Section 809 and, any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Series Accounts shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) *Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in

writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when moneys held for the credit of each such Series Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) *Series Reserve Account.* Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) *Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts.* Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall, to the extent permitted by law, sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary to do so in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) *Valuation.* In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining

to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (1) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (2) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts. For purposes of this Section 509: (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the applicable Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account, and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Redemption Account or the Series Principal Account, or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, earnings on investments in a Series Principal Account and Series Redemption Account shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Interest Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve

Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited, as realized, in the Series Revenue Account.

(b) if as of the last date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account

Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall, upon request of the District, execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties and obligations expressly set forth herein, and no duties or obligations shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee; and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the negligence or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may conclusively rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and

disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and, to the extent permitted under State law, and without waiving any limitations of liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to the Trustee's own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and payable to the District other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This provision shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts of deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or (b) hereof, as the case may be, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace provided for therein) or if the Trustee based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to conclusively rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and, after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or a Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least 25% in aggregate principal amount of the Outstanding Bonds affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may conclusively rely upon in acting on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee has already been appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time upon thirty (30) days' notice, with or without cause, by a written instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if

an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any material provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than 20% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder and certifying that it is qualified to serve as successor Trustee hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee

herein. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or sold or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed, and with the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument) after delivery of the instrument; provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar (i) shall be a commercial bank or trust company (a) duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, (b) authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and (c) capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (ii) shall have a combined net capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates, property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged, converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, sale or consolidation or purchase to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Brokerage Statements. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the

District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish or otherwise make available to the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Series Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds provided and, pending such application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Series Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and to a second lien in favor of the Trustee as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or (b) hereof, as applicable, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein shall be construed as a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a general obligation of the District.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, but without intending to waive any limitations on liability set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues. The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, and will have so

long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (i) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (ii) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Series Projects. The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease; the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (i) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (ii) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (iii) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects. The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) **Accounts Report.** The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with or otherwise make available to the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis.

(b) **Default Certificate.** The District shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(g) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such Event of Default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such Event of Default.

(c) **Inspection.** The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner at the designated office of the District upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the District.

(d) **Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989.** The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189.01 et seq., Florida Statutes, as amended, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause the Tax Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in a Series Rebate Account, remit to the United States that Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, including any Tax Regulatory Covenants contained therein. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing shall require the District to impose additional assessments, taxes, or other similar amounts, the imposition of which would require an action of the Governing Body.

Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments. The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay,

when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged; and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessments as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments. The District shall levy and collect Assessments in accordance with applicable State law, including the Act.

Section 812. Delinquent Assessment. If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, then upon the delinquency of any Assessment, the District either on its own behalf or through the actions of the Trustee may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Outstanding Bonds of the Series, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 173, and Sections 190.026 and/or 170.10, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The District further covenants to furnish, at its expense, to any Owner of Bonds of the related Series so requesting, sixty (60) days after the due date of each annual installment, a list of all Delinquent Assessments, to the extent such information is reasonably available to the District, together with a copy of the District's annual audit and a list of foreclosure actions currently in progress and the current status of such Delinquent Assessments.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the District shall be entitled to recover from any foreclosure or other enforcement action before such proceeds are applied to the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds, all fees and costs expended in connection with such foreclosure, regardless of whether such fees and costs are included as part of the Assessments or Pledged Revenues. The foregoing is not intended and does not create a right for the District to be paid prior to the Trustee's right as provided in Section 905 hereof.

Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates. If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to secure the payment of the principal and interest on a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment Lien. If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds,

and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount greater than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to or less than the balance due on the Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the written direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessment, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Majority Owners of the Outstanding Bonds of such Series or the Trustee acting at the written request of such Majority Owners.

Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments. The District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law, or as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Section 816. Re-Assessments. If any Assessments shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessments are so irregular or defective that they cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessments when it might have done so, the District shall either: (i) take all necessary steps to cause new Assessments to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (ii) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessments from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessments shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments until valid Assessments shall be made.

Section 817. General. The District shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance the issue of such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby; and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

ARTICLE IX EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled, in case of default hereunder, to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of all Bonds of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest, the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

- (a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;
- (b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;
- (c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of a related Series Project;
- (d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment

or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Trustee has withdrawn funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds;

(h) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable, and such default continues for sixty (60) days after the date when due; and

(i) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; provided, however, that if such performance requires work to be done, actions to be taken, or conditions to be remedied, which by their nature cannot reasonably be done, taken or remedied, as the case may be, within such thirty (30) day period, no Event of Default shall be deemed to have occurred or exist if the District shall commence such performance within such thirty (30) day period and shall diligently and continuously prosecute the same to completion.

Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then

Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903) shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607 hereof, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings.

The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (1) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (2) the Majority Owners of such Series Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in this first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (3) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (4) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (5) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such 60-day period by the Majority Owners of such Series Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (i) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within one hundred twenty (120) days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (ii) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and, then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 of this Article, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 of this Article.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date, and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any of the Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such

person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's negligence or willful misconduct. In the case of an indemnity from the District, such indemnity may only be provided by the District to the extent permitted by State law, and shall not cause the District to waive any limitations of liability as may be set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or other applicable law.

Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner. (a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least three percent (3%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding, the Outstanding Bonds of a Series or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Majority Owners shall be deemed to

have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a response from the Majority Owners or the Trustee acting at the direction of the Majority Owners within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding, the Bonds of a Series Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee or the Majority Owners;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Majority Owners shall be deemed to have consented to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Majority Owners within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Majority Owners and the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith in such Proceeding by the Trustee or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right (i) to file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding, (ii) to deliver to the District a copy thereof, together with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (iii) to defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

ARTICLE X EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owner Consent. The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which supplemental indentures shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds of a Series; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds of a Series which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Outstanding Bonds; or

(f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190, 197 and 298, Florida Statutes, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (a) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (b) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or

(g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of the Bonds Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent. Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying,

altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

- (a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;
- (b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;
- (c) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

- (a) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;
- (b) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;
- (c) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or
- (d) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture; or
- (e) any amendments to this Article XI.

If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District

shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee the opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds. The opinions required by the foregoing shall be obtained at the expense of the District.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any supplemental indenture executed in accordance with this Article and approved as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such supplemental indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds. As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility: (i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a supplemental indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be

undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's written request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Series at the time Outstanding; (ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and (iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting: (i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or (iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or (iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the written request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed in writing by the District, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Outstanding Bonds or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners

of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Outstanding Bonds of any particular maturity or Series shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if: (i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date; (ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be; (iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and (iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee: (i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate or, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement

or any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility and any Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and (ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture. For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if, at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e), the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement or any

Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture or any Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the District, be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or upon the Governing Body by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, consent, request or other communication or instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be provided in writing (provided that any communication sent to the Trustee hereunder must be in the form of a document that is signed manually) and shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by overnight delivery, certified mail, return receipt requested, or e-mail:

To the District, addressed to:

Waterset South Community Development District
c/o Rizzetta and Company, Incorporated
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614
Attention: Jerry Whited
Email: jwhited@rizzetta.com

To the Trustee, addressed to:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
225 West Robinson Street, Suite 250
Orlando, Florida 32801
Attention: Corporate Trust Department
Email: leanne.duffy@usbank.com

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers. If the offices of Chair or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness, absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all the acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference, and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds,

but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees. Any reference herein to the term "attorneys' fees" or "legal fees" or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

Section 1310. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first above-written.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Wasset South Community Development District has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by the Chair of its Board and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed, attested by the [Assistant Secretary/Secretary] of its Board and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association has caused this Master Indenture to be executed by one of its corporate officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

(SEAL)

**WASSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Attest:

[Name], Chair, Board of Supervisors

[Name], Assistant Secretary/Secretary

[Signature Page | Master Trust Indenture]

**U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as
Trustee**

Leanne M. Duffy, Vice President

[Signature Page | Master Trust Indenture]

EXHIBIT A
FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Waterset South Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Orlando, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of _____ 1, 2022 (the "Master Indenture"), as supplemented by the [_____] Supplemental Indenture from the District to the Trustee, dated as of [_____] (the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture") (all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture):

- (A) Requisition Number:
- (B) Name of Payee:
- (C) Amount Payable:
- (D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments, or, state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):
- (E) Fund or Account and subaccount, if any, from which disbursement to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that [obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of the [] Project and each represents a Cost of the [] Project, and has not previously been paid] OR [this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid].

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

By: _____
Authorized Officer

**CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR
NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY**

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [] Project and is consistent with: (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract; (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made; and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

Consulting Engineer

Tab 36

ACQUISITION AGREEMENT

THIS ACQUISITION AGREEMENT (2022 PROJECT) (“**Agreement**”) is made and entered into, by and between:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, being situated in Hillsborough County, Florida, with a mailing address of c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc., 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 (“**District**”); and

NNP-SOUTHBEND II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and the owner and developer of certain lands within the boundaries of the District, with a mailing address of 4790 Eastgate Mall, Suite 150, San Diego, California 92121 (“**Developer**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by Ordinance No. 22-19 enacted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, pursuant to the Uniform Community Development District Act of 1980, Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, as amended (“**Act**”), and is validly existing under the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida; and

WHEREAS, the Act authorizes the District to issue bonds for the purpose, among others, of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure, including storm water management systems, roadways, landscaping, utilities, and other infrastructure within or without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Developer is the primary owner of certain lands in unincorporated Hillsborough County, Florida, located within the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District presently intends to finance the planning, design, acquisition, construction, and installation of certain infrastructure improvements, facilities, and services to benefit what is known as “**2022 Project**,” a portion of the capital improvement plan as detailed in the *Master Engineer’s Report* dated _____, 2022 (“**Engineer’s Report**”), which is attached to this Agreement as **Exhibit A (“2022 Project”)**; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to finance all or a portion of the 2022 Project through the use of proceeds from the anticipated future sale of Waterset South Community Development District Special Assessment Bonds (“**Bonds**”); and

WHEREAS, the District has not had sufficient monies on hand to allow the District to contract directly for: (i) the preparation of the surveys, testing, reports, drawings, plans, permits, specifications, and related documents necessary to complete the 2022 Project (“**Work Product**”); or (ii) construction and/or installation of the improvements comprising the 2022 Project (“**Improvements**”); and

WHEREAS, the District acknowledges the Developer’s need to commence development of the lands within the District in an expeditious and timely manner; and

WHEREAS, in order to avoid a delay in the commencement of the development of the Work Product and/or the Improvements, the Developer has advanced, funded, commenced, and completed and/or will complete certain of the Work Product and/or Improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Developer and the District are entering into this Agreement to set forth the process by which the District may acquire the Work Product, the Improvements, and any related real property interests (“**Real Property**”) and in order to ensure the timely provision of the infrastructure and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt of which and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the District and the Developer agree as follows:

1. INCORPORATION OF RECITALS. The recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated as a material part of this Agreement.

2. WORK PRODUCT AND IMPROVEMENTS. The parties agree to cooperate and use good faith and best efforts to undertake and complete the acquisition process contemplated by this Agreement on such date or dates as the parties may jointly agree upon each (“**Acquisition Date**”). Subject to any applicable legal requirements (e.g., but not limited to, those laws governing the use of proceeds from tax exempt bonds), and the requirements of this Agreement, the District agrees to acquire completed Work Product and Improvements that are part of the 2022 Project that are commenced or completed prior to the District’s receipt of proceeds from the Bonds.

a. Request for Conveyance and Supporting Documentation – When Work Product or Improvements are ready for conveyance by the Developer to the District, the Developer shall notify the District in writing, describing the nature of the Work Product and/or Improvement and estimated cost. Additionally, Developer agrees to provide, at or prior to the Acquisition Date, the following: (i) documentation of actual costs paid, (ii) instruments of conveyance such as warranty bills of sale or such other instruments as may be requested by the District, and (iii) any other releases, warranties, indemnifications or documentation as may be reasonably requested by the District. All documentation of any acquisition (e.g., bills of sale, receipts, maintenance bonds, as-builts, evidence of costs, deeds or easements, etc.) shall be to the satisfaction of the District.

b. Costs – Subject to any applicable legal requirements (e.g., but not limited to, those laws governing the use of proceeds from tax exempt bonds), the availability of proceeds from the Bonds, and the requirements of this Agreement, the District shall pay no more than the actual cost incurred, or the reasonable cost of the Work Product or Improvements, whichever is less, as determined by the District Engineer. The Developer shall provide copies of any

and all invoices, bills, receipts, or other evidence of costs incurred by the Developer for any Work Product and/or Improvements. The District Engineer shall review all evidence of cost and shall certify to the District Board the total actual amount of cost, which in the District Engineer's sole opinion, is reasonable for the Work Product and/or Improvements. The District Engineer's opinion as to cost shall be set forth in an Engineer's Certificate which shall accompany the requisition for the funds from the District's Trustee for the Bonds ("Trustee").

- i. In the event that the Developer disputes the District Engineer's opinion as to cost, the District and the Developer agree to use good faith efforts to resolve such dispute. If the parties are unable to resolve any such dispute, the parties agree to jointly select a third party engineer whose decision as to any such dispute shall be binding upon the parties. Such a decision by a third-party engineer shall be set forth in an Engineer's Affidavit which shall accompany the requisition for the funds from the Trustee.

- c. ***Right to Rely on Work Product and Releases*** – The Developer agrees to release to the District all right, title, and interest which the Developer may have in and to any Work Product conveyed hereunder, as well as all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights, including all copyrights in the Work Product and extensions and renewals thereof under United States law and throughout the world, and all publication rights and all subsidiary rights and other rights in and to the Work Product in all forms, mediums, and media, now known or hereinafter devised. To the extent determined necessary by the District, the Developer shall obtain all releases from any professional providing services in connection with the Work Product to enable the District to use and rely upon the Work Product. Such releases may include, but are not limited to, any architectural, engineering, or other professional services. Such releases shall be provided in a timely manner in the sole discretion of the District.
 - i. The District agrees to allow the Developer access to and use of the Work Product without the payment of any fee by the Developer. However, to the extent the Developer's access to and use of the Work Product causes the District to incur any cost or expense, such as copying costs, the Developer agrees to pay such cost or expense.

- d. ***Transfers to Third Party Governments*** – If any item acquired is to be conveyed to a third-party governmental body, then the Developer agrees to cooperate and provide such certifications, documents, bonds, warranties, and/or forms of security as may be required by that governmental body, if any. Further, the Developer agrees to coordinate the conveyance of any real property and/or Improvements initially conveyed to the District which is ultimately to be owned, operated and maintained by another government entity. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall use its best efforts to assist the

Developer to effectuate any such conveyance. Developer agrees to indemnify and hold District harmless from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, judgments, costs, or other actions which may be brought against or imposed upon the District as a result of Developer's failure, whether intentional, negligent or otherwise, to comply with the terms of this section, including but not limited to its obligation to coordinate further conveyance of real property and/or Improvements to other third party governmental entities.

- e. **Permits** – The Developer agrees to pay the cost associated with and cooperate fully in the transfer of any permits to the District or a governmental entity with maintenance obligations for any Improvements conveyed pursuant to this Agreement.
- f. **Engineer's Certification** – Nothing herein shall require the District to accept any Work Product and/or Improvements unless the District Engineer (or other consulting engineer reasonably acceptable to the District), in his/her professional opinion, is able to certify that, in addition to any other requirements of law: (i) the Work Product and/or Improvements are part of the 2022 Project; (ii) the price for such Work Product and/or Improvements did not exceed the lesser of the cost of the Work Product and/or Improvements or the fair market value of the Work Product and/or Improvements; (iii) as to Work Product, the Work Product is capable of being used for the purposes intended by the District, and, as to any Improvements, the Improvements were installed in accordance with their specifications, and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended; and (iv) as to any Improvements, all known plans, permits and specifications necessary for the operation and maintenance of the Improvements are complete and on file with the District, and have been transferred, or are capable of being transferred, to the District for operations and maintenance responsibilities.

3. CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY. The Developer agrees that it will convey to the District at or prior to the Acquisition Date as determined solely by the District, by a special warranty deed or other instrument acceptable to the District's Board of Supervisors together with a metes and bounds or other description, the Real Property upon which any Improvements are constructed or which are necessary for the operation and maintenance of, and access to, the Improvements.

- a. **Cost.** The parties agree that all Real Property shall be provided to the District at no cost, unless (i) the costs for the Real Property are included as part of the 2022 Project, and (ii) the purchase price for the Real Property is less than or equal to the appraised value of the Real Property, based on an appraisal obtained by the District for this purpose. The parties agree that the purchase price shall not include amounts attributable to the value of improvements on the Real Property and other improvements serving the Real Property that have been, or will be, funded by the District.

- b. ***Fee Title and Other Interests*** – The District may determine in its reasonable discretion that fee title for Real Property is not necessary and, in such cases, shall accept such other interest in the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed as the District deems acceptable.
- c. ***Developer Reservation*** – Any conveyance of Real Property hereunder by special warranty deed or other instrument shall be subject to a reservation by Developer of its right and privilege to use the area conveyed to construct any Improvements and any future improvements to such area for any related purposes (including, but not limited to, construction traffic relating to the construction of the Development) not inconsistent with the District’s use, occupation or enjoyment thereof.
- d. ***Fees, Taxes, Title Insurance*** – The Developer shall pay the cost for recording fees and documentary stamps required, if any, for the conveyance of the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed. The Developer shall be responsible for all taxes and assessments levied on the lands upon which the Improvements are constructed until such time as the Developer conveys all said lands to the District. At the time of conveyance, the Developer shall provide, at its expense, an owner’s title insurance policy in a form satisfactory to the District. In the event the title search reveals exceptions to title which render title unmarketable or which, in the District’s reasonable discretion, would materially interfere with the District’s use of such lands, the Developer shall cure, or cause to be cured, such defects at no expense to the District.
- e. ***Boundary Adjustments*** – Developer and the District agree that reasonable future boundary adjustments may be made as deemed necessary by both parties in order to accurately describe lands conveyed to the District and lands which remain in Developer’s ownership. Unless otherwise determined by the District’s bond counsel, the parties agree that any land transfers made to accommodate such adjustments shall be accomplished by donation. However, the party requesting such adjustment shall pay any transaction costs resulting from the adjustment, including but not limited to taxes, title insurance, recording fees or other costs. Developer agrees that if a court or other governmental entity determines that a re-platting of the lands within the District is necessary, Developer shall pay all costs and expenses associated with such actions.

4. TAXES, ASSESSMENTS, AND COSTS.

- a. ***Taxes and Assessments on Property Being Acquired.*** The District is an exempt governmental unit acquiring property pursuant to this Agreement for use exclusively for public purposes. Accordingly, in accordance with Florida law, the Developer agrees to place in escrow with the Hillsborough County tax collector an amount equal to the current ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments (with the exception of those ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem

assessments levied by the District) prorated to the date of transfer of title, based upon the expected assessment and millage rates giving effect to the greatest discount available for early payment.

- i. If and only to the extent the property acquired by the District is subject to ad valorem taxes or non-ad valorem assessments, the Developer agrees to reimburse the District for payment, or pay on its behalf, any and all ad valorem taxes and non-ad valorem assessments imposed during the calendar year in which each parcel of property is conveyed.
 - ii. Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent the District from asserting any rights to challenge any taxes or assessments imposed, if any, on any property of the District.
- b. **Notice.** The parties agree to provide notice to the other within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of any notice of potential or actual taxes, assessments, or costs, as a result of any transaction pursuant to this Agreement, or notice of any other taxes, assessments, or costs imposed on the property acquired by the District as described in subsection a. above. The Developer covenants to make any payments due hereunder in a timely manner in accord with Florida law. In the event that the Developer fails to make timely payment of any such taxes, assessments, or costs, the Developer acknowledges the District's right to make such payment. If the District makes such payment, the Developer agrees to reimburse the District within thirty (30) calendar days of receiving notice of such payment, and to include in such reimbursement any fees, costs, penalties, or other expenses which accrued to the District as a result of making such a payment, including interest at the maximum rate allowed by law from the date of the payment made by the District.
- c. **Tax liability not created.** Nothing herein is intended to create or shall create any new or additional tax liability on behalf of the Developer or the District. Furthermore, the parties reserve all respective rights to challenge, pay under protest, contest or litigate the imposition of any tax, assessment, or cost in good faith they believe is unlawfully or inequitably imposed and agree to cooperate in good faith in the challenge of any such imposition.

5. INDEMNIFICATION. For all actions or activities which occur prior to the date of the acquisition of the relevant Work Product, Improvements or Real Property hereunder, the Developer agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the District and its officers, staff, agents and employees from any and all liability, claims, actions, suits or demands by any person, corporation or other entity for injuries, death, property damage or claims of any nature arising out of, or in connection with, this Agreement or the use by the Developer, its officers, agents, employees, invitees or affiliates, of the Work Product, Improvements or Real Property, including litigation or any appellate proceedings with respect thereto, irrespective of the date of the initiation or notice of the claim, suit, etc.; provided, however, that the Developer shall not indemnify the District for a default by the District under this Agreement.

6. ACQUISITIONS AND BOND PROCEEDS. The District and Developer hereby agree that an acquisition by the District may be completed prior to the District obtaining proceeds from the Bonds (“**Prior Acquisitions**”) or after the District has spent all of the proceeds from the Bonds. The District agrees to pursue the issuance of the Bonds in good faith, and, within 30 days from the issuance of such Bonds, to make payment for any Prior Acquisitions completed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; provided, however, that in the event bond counsel determines that any such Prior Acquisitions are not properly compensable for any reason, including, but not limited to federal tax restrictions imposed on tax-exempt financing, the District shall not be obligated to make payment for such Prior Acquisitions. Interest shall not accrue on the amounts owed for any Prior Acquisitions. In the event the District does not or cannot issue the Bonds within five (5) years from the date of this Agreement, and, thus does not make payment to the Developer for the Prior Acquisitions, then the parties agree that the District shall have no reimbursement obligation whatsoever. The Developer acknowledges that the District may convey some or all of the Work Product and/or Improvements in the Engineer’s Report to Hillsborough County, Florida and consents to the District’s conveyance of such Work Product and/or Improvements prior to payment for any Prior Acquisitions.

7. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages and/or specific performance.

8. ATTORNEYS’ FEES AND COSTS. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the parties agree that the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorneys’ fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

9. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both the District and the Developer.

10. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of the District and the Developer; both the District and the Developer have complied with all the requirements of law; and both the District and the Developer have full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

11. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications under this Agreement (“**Notices**”) shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, as follows:

A. If to the District: Waterset South Community
Development District
c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to:

Kutak Rock LLP
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Attn: District Counsel

B. If to Developer:

NNP-Southbend II, LLC
4790 Eastgate Mall, Suite 150
San Diego, California 92121
Attn: _____

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth above. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the District and counsel for the Developer may deliver Notice on behalf of the District and the Developer, respectively. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

12. ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTION. This Agreement has been negotiated fully between the District and the Developer as an arm's length transaction. Both parties participated fully in the preparation of this Agreement and received the advice of counsel. In the case of a dispute concerning the interpretation of any provision of this Agreement, both parties are deemed to have drafted, chosen, and selected the language, and the doubtful language will not be interpreted or construed against either the District or the Developer.

13. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the District and the Developer and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason, to or for the benefit of any third party not a formal party to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the District and the Developer any right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any of the provisions or conditions of this Agreement; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions contained in this Agreement shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the District and the Developer and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Trustee for the Bonds shall be a direct third-party beneficiary of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and, acting at the direction of and on behalf of the bondholders owning a majority of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds outstanding, shall be entitled to cause the District to enforce the Developer's obligations hereunder. The Trustee shall not be deemed to have assumed any obligations under this Agreement.

14. ASSIGNMENT. Neither the District nor the Developer may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other and the Trustee and bondholders owning a majority of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds outstanding, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Such consent shall not be required in the event of a sale of the majority of the lands within the District then owned by the Developer pursuant to which the unaffiliated purchaser agrees to assume any remaining obligations of the Developer under this Agreement, provided however that no such assignment shall be valid where the assignment is being made for the purpose of avoiding the Developer's obligations hereunder.

15. APPLICABLE LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents that the venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in Hillsborough County, Florida.

16. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records and treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

17. SEVERABILITY. The invalidity or unenforceability of any one or more provisions of this Agreement shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining portions of this Agreement, or any part of this Agreement not held to be invalid or unenforceable.

18. LIMITATIONS ON GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed as a waiver of immunity or limits of liability of the District beyond any statutory limited waiver of immunity or limits of liability which may have been adopted by the Florida Legislature in Section 768.28, *Florida Statutes*, or other law, and nothing in this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of any third party for the purpose of allowing any claim which would otherwise be barred by sovereign immunity or by other operation of law.

19. HEADINGS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY. The descriptive headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not control nor affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions of this Agreement.

20. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

21. EFFECTIVE DATE. This Agreement shall be effective August 9, 2022.

REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties below execute this Acquisition Agreement.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

NNP-SOUTHBEND II, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

Witness

By: _____
Its: _____

Exhibit A: *Master Engineer's Report*, dated _____, 2022

Exhibit A

Master Engineer's Report, dated _____, 2022

Tab 37

BOND FINANCING TEAM FUNDING AGREEMENT

THIS BOND FINANCING TEAM FUNDING AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into this 9th day of August 2022, by and between:

WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in Hillsborough County Florida, whose mailing address is 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200, Tampa, Florida 33614 (the “District”), and

NNP-SOUTHBEND II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the developer of the lands in the District with an address of 4790 Eastgate Mall, Suite 150, San Diego, California 92121 (“Developer,” and together with the District, the “Parties”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by Ordinance No. 22-19, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners in and for Hillsborough County, Florida, effective as of July 27, 2022, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating, and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District presently expects to access the public bond market to provide for the financing of certain capital improvements, facilities, and services to benefit the lands within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District and the Developer desire to enter into this Agreement to provide funds to enable the District to commence its financing program.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the Parties, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. PROVISION OF FUNDS. The Developer agrees to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to proceed with the issuance of bonds or other indebtedness to fund the District’s improvements, facilities, and services.

A. The Developer agrees to provide to the District any such monies upon receipt of an invoice from the District requesting such funds. Such funds, and all future funds provided pursuant to this Agreement, may be supplied by check, cash, wire transfer, or other form of payment deemed satisfactory in the sole discretion of the District as determined by the District Manager. The District agrees to authorize District staff, including the Interim District Engineer, District Engineer, District Manager, and District Counsel to proceed with the work contemplated by this Agreement, and to retain a Bond Counsel and Financial Advisor and other professional assistance as may be necessary to proceed with the work contemplated by this Agreement.

B. The Parties agree that all fees, costs, or other expenses incurred by the District for the services of the District's Engineer, Counsel, Financial Advisor, or other professionals, for the work contemplated by this Agreement shall be paid solely from the funds provided by the Developer pursuant to this Agreement. Such payments shall be made in accordance with the District's normal invoice and payment procedures. The District agrees that any funds provided by the Developer pursuant to this Agreement shall be used solely for fees, costs, and expenses arising from or related to the work contemplated by this Agreement.

C. The District agrees to provide to the Developer, on a monthly basis, copies of all invoices, requisitions, or other bills for which payment is to be made from the funds provided by the Developer. The District agrees to provide to the Developer, monthly, a statement from the District Manager showing funds on deposit prior to payment, payments made, and funds remaining on deposit with the District.

D. The Developer agrees to provide funds within fifteen (15) days of receipt of written notification from the District Manager of the need for such funds.

E. In the event that the Developer fails to provide any such funds pursuant to this Agreement, the Parties agree the work may be halted until such time as sufficient funds are provided by the Developer to ensure payment of the costs, fees, or expenses which may be incurred in the performance of such work.

SECTION 2. TERMINATION. The Parties agree that the Developer may terminate this Agreement without cause by providing ten (10) days' written notice of termination to the District. Any such termination by the Developer is contingent upon the Developer's provision of sufficient funds to cover any and all fees, costs, or expenses incurred by the District in connection with the work to be performed under this Agreement as of the date by when notice of termination is received. The Parties agree that the District may terminate this Agreement due to a failure of the Developer to provide funds in accordance with Section 1 of this Agreement, by providing ten (10) days' written notice of termination to the Developer; provided, however, that the Developer shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to cure any such failure.

SECTION 3. CAPITALIZATION. The Parties agree that all funds provided by the Developer pursuant to this Agreement may be reimbursable from proceeds of District financing for capital improvements, and that within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the proceeds by the District of bonds or notes for the District's capital projects, the District shall reimburse the Developer in full, exclusive of interest, for these advances; provided, however, that in the event Bond Counsel determines that any such monies are not properly reimbursable, such funds shall be deemed paid in lieu of taxes or assessments. In the event that District bonds are not issued within five (5) years of the date of this Agreement, all funds provided by the Developer pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed paid in lieu of taxes or assessments.

SECTION 4. DEFAULT. A default by either Party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief, and/or specific performance.

SECTION 5. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT. In the event that either Party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the substantially prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorney’s fees, paralegal fees, and expert witness fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

SECTION 6. AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

SECTION 7. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the Parties hereto.

SECTION 8. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all Parties hereto, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

SECTION 9. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents, and other communications hereunder (“Notices”) shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the Parties, as follows:

A. If to the District: Waterset South Community
Development District
c/o Rizzetta & Company, Inc.
3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200
Tampa, Florida 33614
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to: Kutak Rock LLP
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Attn: District Counsel

B. If to the Developer: NNP-Southbend II, LLC
4790 Eastgate Mall, Suite 150
San Diego, California 92121
Attn: _____

With a copy to: _____

Attn: _____

Except as otherwise provided herein, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth herein. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the Parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the Parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other Parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the Parties and addressees set forth herein.

SECTION 10. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the Parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the Parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants, and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the Parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors, and assigns.

SECTION 11. ASSIGNMENT. Neither Party may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other Party.

SECTION 12. CONTROLLING LAW; VENUE. This Agreement and the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be construed, interpreted, and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Each party consents to and agrees that the exclusive venue for any litigation arising out of or related to this Agreement shall be in a court of appropriate jurisdiction, in and for Hillsborough County, Florida

SECTION 13. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed and delivered shall be an original; however, all such counterparts together shall constitute, but one and the same instrument. Signature and acknowledgment pages, if any, may be detached from the counterparts and attached to a single copy of this document to physically form one document.

SECTION 14. EFFECTIVE DATE. The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both Parties hereto and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either of the Parties hereto.

SECTION 15. PUBLIC RECORDS. The Developer understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District or to District Staff in connection with the work contemplated under this Agreement are public records and are treated as such in accordance with Florida law.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties execute this Agreement the day and year first written above.

ATTEST:

**WATERSET SOUTH COMMUNITY
DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson / Vice Chairperson

WITNESS:

NNP-SOUTHBEND II, LLC, a Delaware
limited liability company

Print Name: _____

By: _____
Its: _____

Tab 38

Tampa Electric Company

LIGHTING SERVICES PROPOSAL

Proposal ID: 13845	Contact Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR P WATERSET GARDEN DR
Work Request Number: 2361379	Billing Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR PH D2, 4
TECO Rep: Stephanie Paul	Billing Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000
Business Partner #	Site Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000

Description	Qty	Rate	TSN
Utility PT III - 3K 55 Watts LED Black	34	971	2129330
Tenon - DB Aluminum 16 Ft Black	34	586	2005654

Light & Pole Charge: 1381.42

Energy Charge: + 18.36 **Clauses Total**

Base Charges for Facilities = **1399.78**

Power Relay: + 0.00 **Conservation:** 0.68

Refund Credit: - 0.00 **Capacity Recovery** 0.00

Fuel Charge: + 19.38 **Environ. Cost Recovery:** 7.14

Energy Mgmt Credit: - 0.00 **Fuel Charge Subject to City tax:**

Storm Protection Charge: + 6.64 **Storm Protection Charge**

Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism: + 0.21 **Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism**

Gross Receipts: + 1.02

Franchise Fee: + 0.00

City Tax: + 0.00

Light & Pole & Area Taxes: + 86.70

Fuel/Clauses/Fees&Taxes: = **121.77**

Total Bill = **1521.55**

Total Deposit = **3040.00**

Detailed Billing Items:

Contribution-in-Aid-of-Construction

Amount

\$0.00

Tampa Electric Company

LIGHTING SERVICES PROPOSAL

Proposal ID: 13844	Contact Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR P WATERSET GARDEN DR
Work Request Number: 2392809	Billing Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR PH D2, 3
TECO Rep: Stephanie Paul	Billing Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000
Business Partner #	Site Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000

Description	Qty	Rate	TSN
Utility PT III - 3K 55 Watts LED Black	34	971	2129330
Tenon - DB Aluminum 16 Ft Black	34	586	2005654

Light & Pole Charge:	1381.42	<u>Detailed Billing Items:</u>
Energy Charge:	+ 18.36	Clauses Total
Base Charges for Facilities	= 1399.78	
Power Relay:	+ 0.00	Conservation: 0.68
Refund Credit:	- 0.00	Capacity Recovery 0.00
Fuel Charge:	+ 19.38	Environ. Cost Recovery: 7.14
Energy Mgmt Credit:	- 0.00	Fuel Charge Subject to City tax: 4.08
Storm Protection Charge:	+ 6.64	Storm Protection Charge 6.64
Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism:	+ 0.21	Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism 0.21
Gross Receipts:	+ 1.02	
Franchise Fee:	+ 0.00	
City Tax:	+ 0.00	
Light & Pole & Area Taxes:	+ 86.70	
Fuel/Clauses/Fees&Taxes:	= 121.77	
Total Bill	= 1521.55	
Total Deposit	= 3040.00	

Contribution-in-Aid-of-Construction	Amount
	\$0.00

Tampa Electric Company

LIGHTING SERVICES PROPOSAL

Proposal ID: 13842	Contact Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR P WATERSET GARDEN DR
Work Request Number: 2392815	Billing Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR PH D2, 1
TECO Rep: Stephanie Paul	Billing Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000
Business Partner #	Site Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000

Description	Qty	Rate	TSN
Utility PT III - 3K 55 Watts LED Black	16	971	2129330
Tenon - DB Aluminum 16 Ft Black	16	590	2005654
Light & Pole Charge:		701.60	
Energy Charge:	+	8.64	Clauses Total
Base Charges for Facilities	=	710.24	
Power Relay:	+	0.00	Conservation:
Refund Credit:	-	0.00	Capacity Recovery
Fuel Charge:	+	9.12	Environ. Cost Recovery:
Energy Mgmt Credit:	-	0.00	Fuel Charge Subject to City tax:
Storm Protection Charge:	+	3.13	Storm Protection Charge
Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism:	+	0.10	Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism
Gross Receipts:	+	0.48	
Franchise Fee:	+	0.00	
City Tax:	+	0.00	
Light & Pole & Area Taxes:	+	43.84	
Fuel/Clauses/Fees&Taxes:	=	60.35	
Total Bill	=	770.59	
Total Deposit	=	1530.00	

Detailed Billing Items:

Contribution-in-Aid-of-Construction

Amount

No CIAC - The Lighting Engineer has determined that there is no contribution-in-aid-of-construction (CIAC) for this job. \$0.00

Tampa Electric Company

LIGHTING SERVICES PROPOSAL

Proposal ID: 13843	Contact Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR P WATERSET GARDEN DR
Work Request Number: 2392816	Billing Name: WATERSET GARDEN DR PH D2, 2
TECO Rep: Stephanie Paul	Billing Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000
Business Partner #	Site Address: WATERSET SUB APOLLO BEACH, FL 33572-0000

Description	Qty	Rate	TSN
Utility PT III - 3K 55 Watts LED Black	31	971	2129330
Tenon - DB Aluminum 16 Ft Black	31	586	2005654

Light & Pole Charge:	1259.53	<u>Detailed Billing Items:</u>
Energy Charge:	+ 16.74	Clauses Total
Base Charges for Facilities	= 1276.27	
Power Relay:	+ 0.00	Conservation:
Refund Credit:	- 0.00	Capacity Recovery
Fuel Charge:	+ 17.67	Environ. Cost Recovery:
Energy Mgmt Credit:	- 0.00	Fuel Charge Subject to City tax:
Storm Protection Charge:	+ 6.05	Storm Protection Charge
Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism:	+ 0.19	Clean Energy Transmission Mechanism
Gross Receipts:	+ 0.93	
Franchise Fee:	+ 0.00	
City Tax:	+ 0.00	
Light & Pole & Area Taxes:	+ 79.05	
Fuel/Clauses/Fees&Taxes:	= 111.03	
Total Bill	= 1387.30	
Total Deposit	= 2760.00	

Contribution-in-Aid-of-Construction	Amount
	\$0.00



CUSTOMER & PROPERTY OWNER VERIFICATION FORM

This form information is used to generate your 10-year Bright Choices Outdoor Lighting Agreement (BCOLA).

Please fill out ALL the requested information to proceed with your lighting request.

Date: _____ Work Request #: _____ Project Title: _____

Form completed by (printed): _____ Relationship to customer: _____

Email: _____ Phone #(s): _____

CUSTOMER:

1. Customer Name – name of corporation, Limited Partnership, Limited Liability Company, etc. as listed on

Sunbiz: _____ Active Status: _____

2. Billing Address: _____ Phone #: _____

3. FEI/EIN #: _____ Authorized Signatory Name: _____

Please attach a copy of the **Sunbiz page** and **Tax Exemption** (if applicable). Please note if someone signing the BCOLA is not listed on the company Sunbiz, please provide additional documentation such as: a resolution or a board of trustees' document listed the authorization of the signatory.

PROPERTY OWNER:

1. Property Owner Name (as listed on property appraiser): _____

2. Physical Address of Project Construction: _____

3. FOLIO #: _____ Authorized Signatory Name: _____

Please note if the property appraiser website is displaying the incorrect property owner, documentation displaying the new property owner such as a mortgage statement, deed, or tax paperwork will be required.